



If borrowed by a friend welcome though art
 If borrowed by a friend welcome though art,
 If borrowed

New Bedford
 Mass
 Mass

5 1/2	
33	
165	
181	165
	16
	181



MAINE LAW LACONICS.

ADDRESSED TO THE VOTERS OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK.

Ought we to have the Maine Law in the Empire State? This is to be the great question. Disguise it as we may, in the election soon to take place, *Rum* or *No Rum* is the question we shall be called upon to answer. Such being the case, will you look at a fact or two?

I.—WHAT THE MAINE LAW IS.

It forbids all sale of intoxicating liquors as a common beverage. It confiscates and consigns to destruction by the public magistrate, all such liquors *kept on sale*, except for medicine and the arts. And in addition to the loss of his liquor, it punishes the offender with fine and imprisonment, to secure universal obedience. Such is the Maine Law. It does not prohibit the *use*, only the *sale*, as a beverage.

II.—WHAT RUM DOES IN OUR STATE.

The annual cost of pauperism in this State is more than \$700,000. Of this sum upwards of \$600,000 are set down to the account of intemperance.

Our average number of paupers is over 90,000. More than three-fourths of all the crime committed in the State, can be traced directly to intemperance. More than nine-tenths of all the murders in the State, are committed under the influence of intoxication. 15,000 souls die every year in the State by intemperance. Nearly all the business of Grand Juries, Sheriffs, Constables, and almost the entire Police system in all the cities, is chargeable to intemperance. Of 180,646 persons committed in six and a half years, in the City of New York, 140,783 were for offences resulting almost entirely from the use of liquor in dram-shops.

In this estimate of the appalling evils resulting from the sale of intoxicating liquors, we leave entirely out of the account the incalculable amount of poverty, and wretchedness, and sorrow, which the liquor traffic introduces into the family of the drunkard—an aggregate too terrific to contemplate.

III.—WHAT THE MAINE LAW WILL DO.

It will do for our State what it has done for Maine, and other States where it has been tried. Why not? "But what has it done where it has been tried?"

There were, in the city of Portland, during the nine months before the passage of the law, committed to the alms house, 252; to the house of correction for intemperance, 46; to the jail for drunkenness, larceny, &c., 279; to the watch-house, 431. In nine months subsequent to the passage of the law, the number of commitments to the alms house were 146; to the house of correction, 13; to the jail, 135; to the watch-house, 180. Many persons, formerly drunkards, have been saved by the passage of the law in the State. In many parts of the State, the houses of correction which teemed with depraved persons before the passage of the law, are now almost without an occupant.

In the city of Lowell, Mass., the late mayor reports a diminution of drunkenness, since the passage of the Maine Law, of two-thirds. The city marshal also reports a diminution in the criminal business of the police court, of 38 per cent.

In the city of Springfield, the judge of the police court reports a diminution of 71 per cent. both in intemperance and crime.

IV.—LET US HAVE THE MAINE LAW.

Voters of the Empire State! let us go for a prohibitory law. In view of these facts, every one of which can be proved, how can we claim to be friends of humanity, if we do otherwise? Let us elect such men to our legislature, and such only, as will doom our present license system to the death it deserves. So shall we set many a poor enslaved drunkard free. So shall we shut up innumerable avenues of crime and pauperism. So shall we carry joy into thousands of families now cursed by the demon of intemperance. Let us not elect our legislators first, and then convert them to our principles. But let us elect men who do not *need* to be converted—those who will pledge themselves to support the Maine Law!

For sale in packages of 100, at the office of the American Temperance Union, 149 Nassau street, New York.
Price 20 cts. per 100.

[Prall, Steam Printer, 9 Spruce-st.]

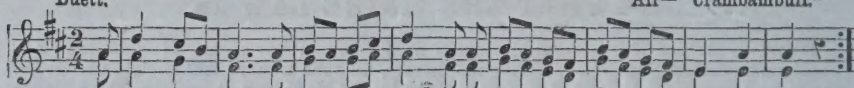
The New Ballad of St. George and the Dragon.

Very earnestly Dedicated to the Citizens of the "Empire State."

BY FRANCIS C. WOODWORTH.

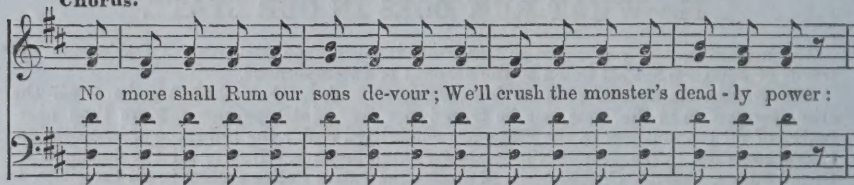
Duett.*

Air—"Crambambull."

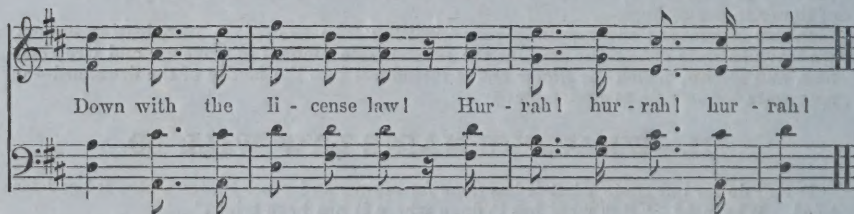


1. A knight, renowned in fa - bled sto - ry. A dra - gon slew in old - en time, }
And thus embalmed him - self in glo - ry, St. George is famed in ev - ery clime. }

Chorus.



No more shall Rum our sons de-vour; We'll crush the monster's dead - ly power:



Down with the li - cense law! Hur - rah! hur - rah! hur - rah!

1. A knight renowned in fabled story,
A dragon slew in olden time,
And thus embalmed himself in glory.
St. George is famed in every clime.

CHORUS.

No more shall Rum our sons devour;
We'll crush the monster's deadly power;
Down with the license law!
Hurrah! hurrah! hurrah!

2. There is a dragon in this region,
Fiercer than fable ever knew.
This monster foul destroys a legion,
Where he of old one victim slew.
Chorus—No more shall Rum, &c.

3. He slays our fathers, sons and brothers,
If they but feel his poisoned breath;
And on our sisters, wives and mothers
Inflicts a keener pang than death.
Chorus—No more shall Rum, &c.

4. He laughs at all our legislation,
Of which he's had a wondrous share,
And faster drives his occupation
Beneath the statute's fostering care.
Chorus—No more shall Rum, &c.

5. Our gentle chiding has amused him,
Still more the smoke of wrathful flame;
Whether we scolded, coaxed, abused him,
'Twas always very much the same.

Chorus—No more shall Rum, &c.

6. No dungeon's portals e'er confined him;
He'll break the strongest bolts and chains;
You cannot hold him; if you bind him,
You get your labor for your pains.

Chorus—No more shall Rum, &c.

7. Now shall the monster's life be ended;
Adown our streets his blood shall flow;
By truth, by right, by God defended,
Like old St. George, we'll strike the blow!

Chorus—No more shall Rum, &c.

8. We'll rally for the homes we cherish,
Our flag above us floating high,
Maintain our cause, "survive or perish,
Or sink or swim, or live or die."

CHORUS.

No more shall Rum our sons devour;
We'll crush the monster's deadly power;
Down with the license law!
Hurrah! hurrah! hurrah!

* A base may be sung with the duett, ad libitum.

66 171 Tons

Sold to New Bedford in 1861.

Bark Dr. Franklin.

Westport Mass.

Capt Gifford

Job Davis Agent

Sailed May 5. 1851 Retd Mar 14. 1853

Sailed	Retd	Ocean	Capt	Agent	Tp	Mh	Ann
6/28/36	6/5/37	Atl	Job Davis.		661	24	
9/1/37	7/23/38	"	"	Job Davis.	595	5	
9/5/38	5/13/39	"	Francis	"	401		
7/20/39	6/29/40	"	"	"	663		
9/6/40	6/9/41	"	"	"	732		
7/27/41	1/18/42	"	"	"	273		
7/18/42	7/28/43	"	"	"	630		
9/19/43	4/6/44	"	"	"	370		
5/13/44	6/1/45	"	"	"	550	20	
7/28/45	10/11/46	"	Hazard	"	320	17	
6/24/47	2/2/49	Ind	"	"	700		
5/20/49	1/18/51	Atl	Gifford	+ Owned by Henry Wilson	400		
5/9/51	3/14/53	"	Benj "	"	270		
6/16/53	2/7/55	"	David J. Russell.	"	407	22	
5/20/55	9/6/56	"	Leander Smith	"	200	75	
11/11/56	8/1/59	"	David J. Russell.	"	95	275	Added to NB. 1861

From New Bedford -

11/11/61	x	Atl	Benish C. Manchester.	Cobb & Manchester.	250	150	Sent home
----------	---	-----	-----------------------	--------------------	-----	-----	-----------

x Sold at Talcahuano - 1864 to go under the Chilean flag - name changed to Mathieu & Branas.

Age 54/2 Apr 175

Complete list of Crew in rear of Book

List of Whales raised, where, when & by whom

THE
ANDREW SNOW, JR.
COLLECTION

Old Dartmouth



Historical Society

5
May 8th 1851

The Bark D. Franklin
of Westport sailed from Westport on her
thirteenth Whaling voyage in the North & South
Atlantic Oceans, with Benjamin Gifford as Master,
And the following is a list of her ^{Officers} crew &c,

Seth, D. M^r. Farlin, 1st Officer

Phases of the Moon for 1851 and
On the margin of the Journal will
be found noted the time of the Moon's
Fulling, Quartering & Changing, marked as
follows Full Moon thus \odot , Quarter thus LQ ,
New or Change thus N , First Quarter thus FQ ,

For Observations of the Barometer refer to
the days works of the Journal; taken at
the hours of 6 A.M. at 12 M and 8 P.M.
in inches and fortieth parts of an inch,

7
Remarks On Board Bark D. Franklin

Thursday May 8th 1851.

At 11 A M weighed anchor ~~and~~ stood to sea from Westport harbor with the wind S. S. W. &c so ends.

C. Rate.

3' 45" 05th Friday the 8th

these 24 hours commence with moderate breezes from the S. S. W. with cloudy weather all hands employed in working the vessel to sea at 1 P M discharged the Pilot at 3 P M. unbent the cables & stowed them in the bin at sun down Block Island bore W by S Dist about 20 miles middle part calm latter part the same all hands employed in fitting the Boat &c &c so ends.
Lat by Obs 46° 00' N Long by chro 71° 15' W

Saturday the 10th

3' 49" 00 these 24 hours commence with calms all hands employed in fitting Boat &c at 2 P M had a light breeze from the S. with pleasant weather heading on different tacks with several sail in sight at sun down Block Island bearing W N W. Dist about 20 miles, vessel heading W S W. middle part squally with thunder & lightning at 8 P M double reefed the Topsails at 12 1/2 P M set the Grib & Spanker latter part at 6 P M set all sail had fine breezes from the W. S. W. with smoky weather heading S easterly by the wind all hands employed in doing various kinds of ship duties ends the same with 2 sail in sight.
Lat by Obs 40° 43' N Long by chro 71° 15' W

Remarks On Board Bark E. Franklin

Sunday May 11th 1851

Lat these 24 hours commence with breeze
3' 52" 05 from the W.S.W. & light with smoky weather
heading Southerly by the wind all hands
employed in doing various kinds of ship
duties saw 2 sail Middle part wind from
W.S.W. round by the North to the S.E. again
steering S.S.W. Latter part light breezes from
S.S.E. to S.E. ends the same
Lat by Obs 39° 25' N. Long by chro 71° 47' W.

Monday the 12th

3' 56" 00 these 24 hours commence with light and
pleasant breezes from the S.E. & baffling
steering S.S.W. under all sail, saw 3 sail
and some Porpoises Middle part winds
from the N.E. Latter part at 10 AM calm
saw some Black Fish & 2 sail end ^{or foggy} Calm
Lat by Obs 38° 26' N. Long by DR 72° 25' W.

Tuesday the 13th

3' 59" 05 these 24 hours commence with calm and
foggy weather all hands employed in fitting
hafeing gear &c saw some Black Fish
Middle part at 11 PM had a light breeze
from the South heading to the Westward
Latter part clear weather wind S.W.
heading W.N.W. all hands employed in
doing various sorts of ship duties at 9 A
M tacked ship heading S.S.E. saw some
Black Fish ends the same &c
Lat by Obs 37° 51' N. Long by chro 73° 00' W.

Remarks On Board Bark D. Franklin

9

^{off}
Date Wednesday May 14th 1861
4° 03' 00" these 24 hours commence with moderate
& pleasant breezes from the S.W. heading
S.E. by the wind all hands employed in
doing various kinds of ship duties at 2 P.M.
heading S.E. with a fresh breeze, saw 3 sail
Middle part at 12 P.M. had strong winds
from the S.W. double reefed the Topsails &c
 Latter part more moderate with makey and
rugged weather at 10 A.M. set whole
Topsails saw some Black Fish, & resells
ends the same &c wind W.S.W.
Lat by Obs 35° 50' N Long by obs 70° 50' W.

Thursday the 15th
4° 06' 05" these 24 hours commence with fresh
breeze from the W.S.W. with smoky
weather heading Southerly under whole
Topsails & courses saw some Black Fish
& Finbacks, at 6 1/2 P.M. double reefed the
Topsails Middle part fresh breezes &
squally with rain, thunder & lightning, Latter
part fair at 5 A.M. set whole Topsails at 6 P.
set the main Tafi Ballant sail the watch employed
in breaking out &c so ends saw 3 sail
Lat by Obs 34° 33' N Long by obs 70° 36' W.

^{my}
Friday the 16th
4° 10' 00" these 24 hours commence with fresh breezes
from the S.W. by W. with pleasant weather steering
S.W. by W. the watch employed in breaking out
&c saw 3 sail Middle part wind hauled to
the E.S.E. saw 2 sail, the watch employed
in ships duty ends the same
Lat by Obs 33° 13' N Long by obs 72° 25' W.

Remarks On Board Bark D. Franklin

Saturday May 17th 1851

4° 13' 05" these 24 hours commence with moderate breezes from the E.S.E. with pleasant weather steering S.W. by W. the watch employed in shortened sail ship's duty &c. at 3 P.M. wind E.N.E. at sun down shortened sail & set the watch in boat crew watches Middle & latter parts light airs, steered S.W. by W. at sun rise made sail. at 10 A.M. steered W.N.W. saw 2 sail ends with fine weather Lat by Obs 32° 42' N. Long by chro 72° 43' W.

Sunday the 18th

4° 17' 00" these 24 hours commence with light & pleasant breezes from the E.S.E. steering Westerly at 2 1/2 P.M. spoke the Bark, Mercator Macomber, New Bedford 10 months out 300 lbs sperm the Capt & Mate sick, at sun down shortened sail wind S.S.W. heading W by S. Middle part the same latter part wind hauled to the S.W. heading W.N.W. at 12 1/2 P.M. tacked ship heading E.S.E. wind South so ends Lat by Obs 32° 58' N Long by chro 75° 15' W.

Monday the 19th

4° 20' 05" these 24 hours commenced with moderate & pleasant breezes from the South heading E.S.E. at 4 1/2 P.M. spoke the Mercator Macomber, New Bedford, gammed with her, at sun down shortened sail Middle part the same latter part at sun rise made sail steering S.E. by E. wind S.S.W. the watch employed in breaking out in the Fore hatch way ends the same the Mercator in sight Lat by Obs 32° 23' N Long by chro 74° 21' W.

Remarks On Board Bark D. Franklin

Tuesday May 20th 1851

4' 24" 00 these 24 hours commence with moderate
 and pleasant breezes from the S.W. by W.
 steering S.E. by E. the watch employed in
 breaking out in the Fore Hatchway &c
 the Bark, Mercator in sight & same
 Merchant vessels at sun down shortened sail
 Middle part the same Latter part
 at sun rise made sail heading Southerly
 the watch employed in breaking out
 ends the same the M. in sight
 Lat by Obs 31° 34' N Long by Chro 73° 25' W.

Wednesday the 21st

4' 27" 00 these 24 hours commence with light
 and pleasant breezes from the W.S.W.
 heading South the watch employed
 in breaking out at sun down tacked
 ship heading N.W. & shortened sail
 Middle part the same Latter part at
 sun rise made sail heading N.W. by N.
 the watch in sending up the Royal Yard &c
 ends the same
 Lat by Obs 31° 53' N Long by Chro 73° 47' W.

Thursday the 22^d

4' 31" 00 these 24 hours commence with moderate and
 pleasant breezes from the W.S.W. heading N.W.
 the watch employed in ships duty &c at sun
 down shortened sail wind S.E. by W. & cloudy heading
 W. Middle part showery Latter part pleasant
 at sun rise made sail at 6 1/2 AM kept off
 & stered S.E. the watch employed in ships
 duty ends the same
 Lat by Obs 32° 36' N Long by Chro 74° 04' W.

Bemarrks On Board Bark D. Franklin of New York

Chro, Rate) Friday May 23rd 1854.
 4' 34" 05 these 24 hours commence with moderate
 Barometer) pleasant breezes from the West steering N.E.
 P.M. the watch employed in setting up the Topmast
 30' 6/40 Back stays 2" at 2 1/2 P.M. steered E. at sun
 down cloudy & squally in the distance shortened
 at 6 sail 3/4 middle part pleasant wind W, S, W.
 A.M. Latter part the same at sun rise made
 30' 6/40 sail, saw 1 sail, the watch employed in
 ratting the main Top Ballant rigging 3/4 so ends
 at 12 the Kanaka John Koratongo very low in
 M sickness been sick 8 days
 30' 6/40 Lat by lks 33° 04' N Long by chro 12° 08' W

Chro, Rate) Saturday the 24th
 4' 38" 00 these 24 hours commence with moderate
 and pleasant breezes from the W, S, W steering
 at 8 E, the watch employed in doing various
 P.M. kinds of ship duties at sun down shortened
 30' 7/40 sail 2 sail in sight middle part cloudy
 with a heavy dew at 8 1/2 P.M. John Koratongo
 died with a disease supposed to be the swift
 at 6 Consumption, Latter part at 6 1/2 A.M. hauled
 A.M. aback the main Top sail, set the Ensign, half
 30' 7/40 mast high & buried the Kanaka, John Koratongo
 at 6 3/4 A.M. kept off & steered E by S. made sail
 3/4 saw 1 sail ends with pleasant weather the
 at 12 Watch employed in washing 3/4
 M Lat by lks 32° 41' N Long by chro 11°
 30' 8/40

John Koratongo

Remarks On Board Bark D. Franklin of Westport

Hight of
Barometer

at 8
P M
30' $\frac{8}{40}$

at 6
A M
30' $\frac{10}{40}$

at 12
M
30' $\frac{9}{40}$

Sunday May 25th 1851. Chronometer Rate 4' 41" 05 $\frac{1}{10}$
these 24 hours commence with moderate breezes
from the S W with smoky weather steering
E by S. the watch employed in washing at sun
down shortened sail wind W by N, & cloudy
middle part at 7 P M wind shifted to the
N E. with rain. & strong gales, with rugged
weather Latter part at 6 A M close reefed
the Fore Topsail, ends with rainy weather
& fresh gales 8^o heading S E. wind E. N. E.
No Observations to day

at 8
P M
30' $\frac{9}{40}$

at 6
A M
30' $\frac{7}{40}$

at 12
M
30' $\frac{7}{40}$

Monday the 26th C. Rate 4' 45" 00
these 24 hours commence with fresh gales
from the E. N. E. with thick weather
heading S E. under short sail at 3 P M
took the weather Boats up on the upper
cranes at 6 P M weather looked a
little better middle part about the same
Latter part more moderate saw 2 sail
8^o so ends
Lat by Obs 30° 40' N Long by chro 68° 21' W.

at 8
P M
30' $\frac{6}{40}$

at 6
A M
30' $\frac{9}{40}$

at 12
M
30' $\frac{8}{40}$

Tuesday the 27th C. Rate 4' 48" 05
these 24 hours commence with fresh gales
from the E. N. E. heading S E. under
double reefed Topsails & Foresail at 1 P M
set the Gilt & Spanker & tacked ship heading
N. at 3 P M had it squally with fresh
gales from the E. heading N. N. E. took in
the Gilt & Spanker in at 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ P M close
reefed the Topsails middle part at 7 $\frac{1}{2}$ P M
a brig passed under the lee, Latter part
no squalls but rugged ends the same
Lat by Obs 31° 58' N Long by chro 68° 33' W.

Remarks On Board Bark S. Franklin of Westport
 Height of. Wednesday May 28th 1851 C. Rate 4' 52" 00'
 Barometer these 24 hours commence with fresh gales
 from the E. with pleasant weather overhead
 at 8 heading N. N. E. under close reefed Topsails
 P M at 6 1/2 P M set double reefed Main Topsail
 30' 10/40 Middle part more moderate. Latter part
 at 6 A M at sun rise made sail up to whole Topsails
 30' 10/40 at 12 M wind E. S. E. tacked ship heading
 M S. Lat by lts 33° 20' N Long by chrs 68° 13' W
 30' 10/40

Thursday the 29th C. Rate 4' 55" 05
 these 24 hours commence with fresh and
 at 8 pleasant breezes from the E. S. E. heading S.
 P M at 1 P M set all sail the watch employed.
 30' 10/40 in ships duty at sun down tacked ship
 at 6 heading N E by E; shortened sail to double
 A M reefed Topsails, Gib & Spanker Middle
 30' 9/40 part the same Latter part at sun rise
 at 12 made all sail. heading from N E by E to N.
 M winds light & baffling the watch employed in setting
 30' 10/40 up the standing rigging fore & aft so ends
 Lat by lts 33° 35' N Long by chrs 67° 54' W

Friday the 30th C. Rate 4' 58" 00"
 these 24 hours commence with light & pleasant
 at 8 breezes from the Eastward & baffling heading
 P M from N. N. W. to N E. by the wind with all sail
 30' 9/40 set the watch employed in fitting the Fore topmast
 at 6 rigging at sun down 1 sail in sight had a
 A M fine breeze from the E. S. E. heading N E. all sail
 30' 9/40 out Middle part winds baffling, Latter part
 at 12 the same air from all around the watch
 M employed in fitting the span lines & so ends
 30' 9/40 with 4 sail in sight
 N Lat by lts 34° 18' N Long by chrs 67° 43' W

15
 Remarks On Board Bark S. Franklin of Westport
 Height of Saturday May 31st 1851, Rate 5' 02" 00
 Barometer these 24 hours commence with light air from
 all around intermixed with calms, the watch
 employed in fitting rigging & 4 sail in
 sight at 4 P M had a light breeze from the
 S W. steering E. at sun down wind W. Middle
 part the same. Latter part at 6 A M
 cloudy several sail in sight at 10 A M
 drizzly weather wind N W. at 12 M
 strong breezes from the N, & squally took
 in the main Top gallant sail so ends
 Lat by Account 34° 30' N Long by obs 65° 05' W

at 8
 P M
 29 39/40

at 6
 A M
 29 39/40

at 12 M
 29 39/40

Sunday June 1st 1851, Rate 5' 06" 00
 these 24 hours commence with strong breezes
 from the N. with rugged & squally weather
 steering E. at 4 1/2 P M double reefed the Topsails
 furled the mainsail, Gib & Spanker at 6 P M
 put the boats on the upper cranes & close
 reefed the Topsails at 1 P M wind, wind,
 blowing a fresh gale with cloudy weather
 Middle part the same laying by the wind
 heading N E, wind N. N. W. at 12 M furled
 the Fore Topsail blowing a heavy gale with
 squalls so ends laying under close reefed main
 Topsails and Foresail
 Lat by obs 34° 36' N Long by obs 64° 00' W

at 8
 P M
 29 39/40

at 6
 A M
 29 39/40

at 12
 M
 29 39/40

Monday the 2^d Rate 5' 08" 00
 these 24 hours commence with heavy gales
 from the N. N. W. with squally weather at
 3 P M heading N E. pitched away the Fly Gib
 boom at 5 P M furled the Foresail at sun
 down moderated a little laying under close reefed
 main Topsail & Fore Topmast staysail Middle part
 the same. Latter part the gale moderates
 ends the same &c
 Lat by obs 34° 41' N Long by obs 63° 37' W

Remarks On Board Bark D. Franklin of Westport
 Height of
 Barometer Tuesday June 3rd 1851 & Rate 5' 13" 00
 at 8 these 24 hours commence with fresh gales
 P.M. from the N.W. & rugged laying under close
 30' 09/40 reefed Main Topsail & Fore Mast staysail
 heading N.N.E. at 1 P.M. more moderate
 at 6 kept off & steered E. set the Fore sail and
 A.M. close reefed Fore Topsail at 5 P.M. set the
 30' 1/40 Main Topsail ~~double~~ reefed at sun down
 at 12 close reefed the Topsails over & steered E by S
 M. 1 sail in sight Middle part the same
 30' 40 Latter part at sun rise set double reefed
 Main Topsail wind W.S.W. at 8 A.M.
 steered E. ends the same with a double
 reefed Topsail breeze & smoky weather
 Lat by obs 34° 37' N Long by chro 61° 30' W

Wednesday the 4th & Rate 5' 16" 05³⁰
 these 24 hours commence with fresh breezes
 at 8 from the W.S.W. with rugged and smoky
 P.M. weather steering E. under double reefed Main
 30' 2/40 close reefed Fore Topsail & Foresail at 6
 at 6 P.M. saw a shoal of Black Fish going
 A.M. quick to the windward at sun down
 30' 3/40 hoisted up the Foresail & luffed by the wind
 heading South, Middle part the same
 at 12 Latter part at sun rise set the Foresail
 M. & kept steering E. still rugged at 10 A.M.
 30' 4/40 set whale Topsails, the watch employed
 in ships duty, ends with smoky
 weather lowered a boat for a box it
 proved to be an old chest
 Lat by obs 34° 34' N Long by chro 59° 40' W

Remarks On Board Bark D. Franklin of Westport

Height of
Barometer

at 8
P M
30²/₄₀

at 6
A M
30²/₄₀

at 12
M
29⁵⁹/₄₀

Thursday June 5th 1851, L. Rate 5' 20" 00
these 24 hours commence with fresh breezes
from the W. S. W. with rugged & smokeey weather
steering E. under whole Topsails the watch
employed in ships duty at sun down double
reefed the Topsails Middle part the same
Latter Part wind hauled to the W. S. W.
with some light rain squalls ends with
strong breezes & rugged at 12 M steered
E. by S. &c
Lat by Obs 34° 50' N Long by chro 56° 30' W.

at 8
P M
29³⁹/₄₀

at 6
A M
29³⁸/₄₀

F (9

at 12
M
29³⁷/₄₀

Friday the 6th L. Rate 5' 23" 05
these 24 hours commence with strong breezes
from the W. S. W. with rugged and smokeey
weather steering E. by S. under double reefed
Topsails and Foresail at sun down more
moderate luffed by the wind heading S. W.
the Foresail hauled up Middle part the
same Latter part more moderate at sun rise
made sail up to main Top ballant sail, kept
off & steered E. ends the same &c
Lat by Obs 34° 50' N Long by chro 55° 00' W.

at 8
P M
29³⁶/₄₀

at 6
A M
29³⁶/₄₀

at 12
M
29³⁷/₄₀

Saturday the 7th L. Rate 5' 27" 00
these 24 hours commence with fresh breezes
from the W. S. W. with rugged weather steering
E. with main Top ballant sail set, at 3 P M
some squally at 4 P M furled the M. T. S. sail
at sun down fair, double reefed the Topsails
& luffed by the wind heading N. Middle part
squally up to 12 P M after that fair Latter part
fair at sun rise made sail steering E. S. E. ends
the same with squalls in the North &c
Lat by Obs 35° 17' N Long by chro 53° 37' W.

Remarks On Board Bark D. Franklin of Westport

Height of
Barometer

Sunday June 8th 1851 B. Rate 5'30"05

at 8
P.M.
30'00/40

these 24 hours commence with fresh breeze from the N.W. and fair weather with squalls in the Distance at the North at 2 P.M.

at 6
A.M.
29'38/40

wind W. at sun down moderate breezes, shortened sail & steered S.E. middle part at 10 P.M. wind hauled to the S.E. heading E.S.E.

at 12
M.
29'39/40

at 12 P.M. fresh breezes. Latter part the same with smoky weather set whole Topsails, Gili & Spanker at 11 A.M. put one reef in the Topsails ends the same Lat by Obs 34° 51' N Long by chro 51° 35' W.

Monday the 9th B. Rate 5'34"00

at 8
P.M.
30'00/40

these 24 hours commence with fresh breezes from the South with rugged & smoky weather heading E.S.E. under single reefed Topsails

at 6
A.M.
30'9/40

at 4 P.M. double reefed, at 7 P.M. close reefed with heavy dark clouds in the North middle part the same. Latter part at sun rise set the

at 12
M.
30'7/40

Topsails single reefed, with Gili & Spanker at 9 A.M. saw Black Fish & Porpoises struck a Porpoise & lost him, ends with thick drizzly weather the watch employed in making a case net &c.

Lat by Obs 34° 07' N Long by chro 50° 00' W.

at 8
P.M.
30'9/40

on Tuesday the 10th B. Rate 5'37"05

these 24 hours commence with! with! thick drizzly weather wind S.W. heading S.E. under single reefed Topsails at 1 P.M. set whole Topsails & Mainsail saw 1 sail at sun down moderate

at 6
A.M.
30'10/40

heading S. by E. shortened sail middle part wind hauled to the N.W. with light breezes & some rain latter part at sun rise made sail heading from S.W.

at 12
M.
30'10/40

t. N. by the wind & rainy, saw a Whaling Bark ends the rain. No Observations.

19

Remarks On Board Bark D. Franklin of Westport
 Height of Barometer Wednesday June 11th 1851 Bar 5' 41" 00
 at 8 P M these 24 hours commence with light breezes from
 the N. & W. & baffling with thick and rainy weather
 at 3 P M no rain, same smoky at sun down
 shortened sail heading W. by the wind the Wind
 N. N. W. & light, a Whaling Bark in sight about
 5 miles off Middle part the same Latter
 part at sun rise made all sail at 6 1/2 A M
 kept off and steered S W at 10 A M
 steered W. the watch employed in fitting shades
 & cleaning the Cheese, ends with N sail in
 sight, & fine pleasant breezes from the N. N. W.
 Lat by Obs 32° 33' N Long by chro 60° 26' W.

at 8 P M
30' 5/40

at 6 A M
30' 9/40

at 12 M
30' 10/40

Thursday the 12th Bar 5' 44" 05
 these 24 hours commence with fine and
 pleasant breezes from the N. N. W. steering
 W. a Whaling & Merchant Bark in sight
 at 3 P M saw a breach 5 miles off bearing
 S by E. steered for it at sun down shortened
 sail & luffed by the wind heading W. Middle
 part the same Latter part at sun rise
 made sail at 6 A M rained same at
 8 A M cleared away wind N W. at 9 1/2 P M
 saw a Finback Whale at 10 steered S. W.
 the watch employed in ships duty, at
 12 1/2 P M steered S E, so ends with fine
 weather wind N. N. E. &c
 Lat by Obs 31° 55' N Long by chro 5

June 12th

To day saw a hoglet that
 had starved to death for the want of
 good feed on the Whale ground &c &c
 so I say long life to his remains
 Reptunes Clerk
 his seal

Remarks On Board Bark D. Franklin of Westport
 Height of
 Barometer
 at 8
 PM
 30' 10 1/4
 (F)
 at 6
 AM
 30' 11 1/4
 at 12
 M
 30' 12 1/4
 these 24 hours commence with light and
 pleasant breezes from the N. N. E. steering S. E.
 the watch employed in balling up spun yarn
 80 at 2 P M steered E. S. E. at sun down
 shortened sail at 3 P M luffed by the
 wind heading E. with the Main Topsail
 aback Middle part at 8 P M kept off and
 steered W. S. W. Latter part weather the same
 at sun rise made sail at 5 1/2 A M lowered
 for Black Fish caught one to the Waist
 Boat at 7 A M came on board & steered
 our course again the watch employed in
 clearing away the Black Fish & mincing
 the blubber so ends 80
 Lat by Obs 31° 36' N Long by chro 50° 09' W

Saturday the 14th 6 Rate 5° 51' 05.
 these 24 hours commence with light and
 pleasant breezes from the N. & Easterly
 steering W. S. W. the watch employed in balling
 out the blubber at 4 P M finished, saw some
 grampuses & Porpoises at 6 P M saw a vessel.
 Mast with the top on it sent a boat to it
 and got 5 iron futtocks shrouds off of it at 7 1/2
 P M came on board Middle part the same
 Latter part calm the watch employed
 in washing 1 sail in sight, at 10 A M.
 caught a turtle ends with a calm 80
 Lat by Obs 31° 31' N Long by chro, none

June 14th
 caught a turtle fast a sleep
 took the boat hook & drew him out of the deep

Remarks On Board Bark D. Franklin of Westport

Height of
Barometer

Sunday June 15th 185-11 C. Rate 5' 55" 00
these 24 hours commence with a calm
the watch employed in washing, 1 sail in
sight, had fine pleasant weather, Middle
part at 12 P.M. a light breeze sprang up
from the Westward steered N.E. Latter part
at sun rise saw 2 sail at 6 1/2 A.M. steered
N.W. at 8 A.M. spoke the Bark, Sea-Fox,
Sprooner, Westport, 33 days out, clean gammed
with her end with a moderate breeze from
the S.W. heading W.N.W. by the wind 80, 80.
Lat by Obs 31° 44' N Long by chro 51° 00' W

at 8
P.M.
30' 10/40

at 6
A.M.
30' 6/40

~~HA~~

at 12
M
30' 7/40

at 8
P.M.
30' 2/40

at 6
A.M.
30' 1/40

at 12
M
30' 1/40

at 8
P.M.
30' 2/40

at 6
A.M.
30' 7/40

at 12
M
30' 6/40

Monday the 16th C. Rate 5' 58" 05
these 24 hours commence with moderate
& pleasant breezes from the S.W. heading
W.N.W. in company with the Sea-Fox,
saw Porpoises, & 1 sail at sun down finished
gamming, & shortened sail, with a fair breeze
Middle & Latter parts fresh breezes from the
S.W. at sun rise set the Gul, Sprankier &
single reefed Main Topsail at 7 A.M. steered
N.N.E. at 10 steered E. the weather squally
& rainy the Sea-Fox in sight so ends 80
Lat by Obs 31° 44' N Long by chro 51° 00' W

Tuesday the 17th C. Rate 6' 02" 00
these 24 hours commence with fresh breezes
from the S.W. steering E. under reefed Topsails
with rainy weather at 1 P.M. steered N.E. at
4 P.M. steered E. at 5 1/2 P.M. steered N.E. at
sun down spoke the Sea-Fox, Sprooner of
Westport, heard from the Corinthian of New-
Bedford clean Middle part lay by the wind heading
S.E. Latter part at sun rise made sail & steered N.E.
the Sea-Fox in sight at 10 A.M. an unknown Bark
in sight - ends with smoky & cloudy weather 80, 80.
Lat by Obs 33° 14' N Long by chro 51° 00' W

Remarks On Board Bark D. Franklin of Westport

Height of
Barometer

at 8
P M
30' 6 1/40

Wednesday June 18th 1851. State 6' 05" 00
these 24 hours commence with moderate breezes
from the S.W. & smoky weather steering N.E.
the watch employed in ships duty at 2 1/2 P M
saw Porpoises at sun down shortened sail
and luffed by the wind heading S.E. wind S.W.
cloudy & smoky weather middle part rainy
Latter part the same with fresh breezes
from the S.W. heading S.E. under short
sail ends the same thick & rainy
Lat by D^r 32° 30' N Long by obs 49° 40' W

at 8
P M
30' 10 1/40

Thursday the 19th State 6' 09" 00
these 24 hours commence with fresh breezes
from the S.W. with thick and rainy
weather heading S.E. under short sail
at 1 P M tacked ship heading N.W. by W.
at 2 1/2 P M weather fair & wind moderate,
made all sail, saw 1 sail to the windward,
at 5 1/4 P M kept off & steered N.N.E. at
sun down shortened sail middle part
the same Latter part at sun rise set the
Top Ballant sail &c. at 6 A M had it rainy
at 9 A M passed 2 Dutch balliot schooner rigged
ends with squally & rainy weather the
watch employed in breaking out in the main
Waterway for fresh water Flour &c
Lat by obs 34° 48' N Long by obs 50° 00' W

at 6
A M
30' 9 1/40

at 12
M
30' 8 1/40

Remarks On Board Bark D. Franklin of Westport

Height of
Barometer

at 8
P M
30° 7/40

Friday June 20th 1851. C Rate 6° 12' 05"
these 24 hours commence with fresh breezes from
the S.W. with squally, rainy weather steering
N.N.E. the watch employed in stowing off in
the main Hatchway, at 2 P M finished, wind
W.S.W. steering E.N.E. took in the main Top
ballant sail, at 5 1/2 P M wind North heading.
E.N.E. by the wind, it raining fast, close
reefed the Topsails at sun down moderate
1 sail in sight to the windward Middle part
calm, Latter part at 5 A M breezed up from
the South with heavy rain cloud hanging
around at 6 1/2 A M set the M. T. ballant sail
80. & kept off steering E.N.E. at 9 A M wind
hailed to the W.S.W. with fair weather, saw
some porpoises, 1 sail in sight ends the same
Lat by Obs 35° 36' N Long by obs 48° 13' W.

at 6
A M
30° 5/40

at 12
M
30° 4/40

at 8
P M
30° 4/40

L (8

at 6
A M
30° 5/40

at 12
M
30° 7/40

Saturday the 21st C Rate 6° 16' 00"
these 24 hours commence with moderate & pleasant
breezes from the W.S.W. steering E.N.E. the watch
employed in fitting spade poles 80 at 1 P M
steered E by N. at sun down shortened sail &
luffed by the wind heading N.W. by N. with fresh
breezes from the W.S.W. 2 sail in sight Middle
part wind hailed to the North heading
E.N.E. Latter part pleasant at sun rise set
the 9th & Spanker, at 6 1/2 A M set the mainsail
at 7 tacked ship heading W.S.W. at 8 A M
set the main Top ballant sail had moderate
breezes, the watch employed in washing, at
9 A M saw 1 sail, so ends 80. 80.
Lat by Obs 36° 25' N Long by obs 47° 55' W.

Remarks On Board Bark D. Franklin of Westport

Height of
Barometer

at 8
P M
30' 10"
40

Remarks On Board Bark D. Franklin
Sunday June 22^d 1851. L. Rate 6' 19" 05
these 24 hours commence with moderate and
pleasant breezes from the North heading W. N. W.
the watch employed in washing, at 1 P M
tacked ship heading E. N. E. at sun down
shortened sail Middle part at 12 1/2 P M
saw Black Fish, Latter part at sun rise
set whole Topsails, Gill & Spanker at 7 1/4 A M
saw Black Fish lowered & chased but did not
get fast at 8 A M came on board & set all
sail heading N. W. by the wind with light
breezes from the N. N. E. ends the same with
2 sail in sight 80, 80.
Lat by Obs 37° 05' N Long by chro 47° 26' W by Lunar Observation 46° 42'

at 6
A M
30' 12"
40

at 12
M
30' 12"
40

at 8
P M
30' 12"
40

Monday the 23^d L. Rate 6' 23" 00
these 24 hours commence with light and pleasant
breezes from the N. N. E. heading N. W. at 1 P M
had it calm & sail in sight at sun down
shortened sail Middle part calm Latter
part at sun rise saw Black Fish, made sail
heading S E. with a light breeze from the
S. E. W. lowered for the Black Fish and caught
one to the Starboard Boat at 6 1/4 A M got
him in & kept off steering N. N. W. the watch
employed in clearing away the Fish and
mincing the blubber saw several sail 80,
so ends with fresh breezes steering E,
Lat by Obs 37° 40' N Long by chro 47° 48' W
by Lunar Observation 47° 54' W



at 6
A M
30' 11"
40

at 12
M
30' 10"
40

Remarks On Board Bark D. Franklin of Westport

Height of
Barometer

at 8

P.M.

30' 13' / 40

at 6

A.M.

30' 5' / 40

at 12

M.

30' 4' / 40

Tuesday June 24th 1851 Latitude 6' 26" 05
these 24 hours commence with fresh breezes
from the S. S. W. with cloudy weather steering
E. the watch employed in ships duty at 1 1/2
P.M. saw Black Fish at 5 P.M. luffed by the
wind heading S. S. E. wind S. W. at sun down
shortened sail heading S. wind W. S. W. fresh
& some squally & sail in sight middle part
strong breezes and rugged. at 3 P.M. put the 2
Starboard Boats on the upper cranes, latter part
blowing fresh gales from the W. with rugged
and rainy weather heading S. S. W. under
short sail ends the same saw 1 sail
Lat N Long W.

at 8

P.M.

30' 4' / 40

at 6

A.M.

30' 6' / 40

at 12

M.

30' 5' / 40

Wednesday the 25th Latitude 6' 30" 00
these 24 hours commence with fresh gales
from the Westward with rugged & rainy weather
heading S. S. W. under short sail at 4 P.M.
wind W. S. W. more moderate at sun down
calm & rainy with a N. W. swell & going
middle part moderate latter part light
airs from the North with pleasant weather
at sun rise made all sail & commenced
bailing the Black Fish blubber & a 2 sail
in sight 1 of them a Whaling Bark
ends with a calm, the water looking
first rate for whales &c. &c.
Lat by Obs 36° 40' N Long by Obs 46° 34' 30"
by the mean of 4 Lunar Observations of the C⁸ 0
46° 57' 00"
by the mean of 2 Lunar Obs 47° 24' 30"

Remarks On Board Bark D. Franklin of Westport

Height of
Barometer Thursday June 26th 1851 C. Rate 6'33"05-
at 8 these 24 hours commence with a calm &
fine pleasant weather the watch employed
P.M. in getting out tralasses & a tierce of meat, 1
30' 40 sail in sight a Whaling Bark, at 6 P.M.
shortened sail & the men went in a bathing
at 6 Middle part. a breeze sprang up from the
A.M. W. S. W. heading to the S. W. Latter part at
30' 40 sun rise made sail, a whaling Bark in
sight to the leeward at 8 A.M. had a light
shower of rain at 8 1/2. tacked ship heading
at 12 N. with fresh breezes & smoky weather, the
M. watch employed in ship's duty &c so ends
30' 50 Lat by Obs 36°36' N Long by Obs 46°56' W

Friday the 27th C. Rate 6'37"00
at 8 these 24 hours commence with fresh breezes
P.M. from the W. S. W. with a thick & damp air
30' 40 heading N. under all sail at 1 P.M. took
in the Main Top Gallant. sail & balt Topsail
at 2 P.M. the Whaling Bark, passed to the
leeward of us heading to the S. W. at sun
at 6 down shortened sail & tacked ship heading
A.M. S. W. Middle part more moderate Latter
30' 40 part at sun rise made sail kept off and
steered S. S. E. at 6 1/2 A.M. steered S. E. a Bark
in sight 2 points off of the Starboard bow a Mer.
Brig off the other bow at 8 1/2 A.M. steered E. S. E.
& set all sail &c the watch employed in fitting
at 12 the overhead house ends with a light air from
the North with pleasant weather &c
M. Lat by Obs 36°34' N Long by Obs 46°25' W
30' 40

Remarks On Board Bark D. Franklin of Westport

Height of
Barometer

at 8
P M
30' $\frac{8}{40}$

(N)

at 6
A M
30' $\frac{7}{40}$

at 12
M
30' $\frac{7}{40}$

Saturday June 28th 1851. Barate 6' 43" 00
these 24 hours commence with light airs from
the North intermixed with calms steering E. S. E.
when under steerage way at 4 P M a light sprang
up from the S W, the weather fine & pleasant
at sun down shortened sail Middle part at
12 P M luffed by the wind to the South Latter
part at sun rise made sail heading S. at
6 $\frac{1}{2}$ A M steered S. S. E. 1 sail in sight at 10
A M steered E. N. E. the watch employed in
washing at 12 $\frac{1}{2}$ M steered E. so ends with
fine and pleasant weather 8' C
Lat by Obs 36° 27' N Long by chro 45° 50' W

at 8
P M
30' $\frac{6}{40}$

at 6
A M
30' $\frac{3}{40}$

at 12
M
30' $\frac{1}{40}$

Sunday the 29th Barate 6' 44" 00
these 24 hours commence with moderate and
pleasant breezes from the W S W, steering E.
at 3 P M steered N E. the watch employed in
washing 8' C, at 6 P M had a rain squall from
the West, at sun down shortened sail and luffed
by the wind heading N by W, with cloudy
weather Middle part the same Latter part
at sun rise made sail & steered N, 1 sail
in sight at 6 $\frac{1}{2}$ A M steered N. N. E. with
fresh breezes & smokeey weather at 10 A M
steered E. N. E. & took in the Main Top Gallant
sail at 11 $\frac{1}{2}$ A M steered N. N. E. at 12 $\frac{1}{2}$ steered
S E. and double reefed the Topsails so ends with
strong breezes & rigged weather 8' 1 sail in sight
Lat by Obs 37° 59' N Long by chro 45° 13' W

Remarks On Board Bark D. Franklin of Westford

Height of

Barometer

Monday June 30th 1851, L. Rate 6' 48" 05

at 8
P M
29' 36"
40

these 24 hours commence with fresh breezes from the N. E. W. with rugged & smoky weather steering S E under double reefed Topsails saw a large piece of squid & at 6 1/2 P M

at 11 1/2
P M
29' 34"
40

close reefed the Topsails & luffed by the wind heading S. blowing fresh had all of the Boats on the upper cranes Middle part at 11 1/2 P M blowing fresh gales from the N. E. W. with some lightning in the N. E. W. called all hands and took in the Fore Topsail & Foresail at 12 1/2 P M

at 6
A M
29' 32"
40

heard some thunder wind very moderate Latter part at sun rise wind moderate with heavy clouds around at 7 3/4 A M

at 12
M
29' 31"
40

set whole Topsails, Gills & Spanker at 10 A M set the main Top ballant sail heading South ends the same 20, 80.

Lat. by Ch 37° 14' N Long by Ch 43° 48' W

Tuesday July 1st 1851. L. Rate 6' 51" 00

at 8
P M
29' 30"
40

these 24 hours commence with fresh breezes from the N. E. W. heading South with main Top ballant sail set weather smoky and heavy clouds hanging around at 2 P M double

at 1
A M
29' 28"
40

reefed the main Topsail & close reefed the Fore Topsail, 1 sail. a Merchant Brig in sight at sun down wore ship heading N. W. furled the Fore

at 6
A M
29' 29"
40

Topsail, Gills & Spanker; & close reefed the main Topsail, Middle part moderate with some rain. Latter part at 6 A M set the Fore Topsail

at 12
M
29' 32"
40

at 10 A M set double reefed Topsails ends with fresh breezes & some squally heading N. E. E. Lat. by Ch 37° 12' N Long by Ch 43° 36' W

Remarks On Board Bark D. Franklin of Westport

Height of
Barometer

at 8
P M
29° 33' / 40

Wednesday July 2^d 1851. Barate 6' 54" 05
these 24 hours commence with fresh breezes from
the W, S, W, with cloudy weather and passing
squalls of rain, at 1 P M set the Pil and
Spanker heading N. & Easterly at 4 P M quite
moderate at sun down more ship heading
S. & Westerly & shortened sail, reefed the Topsails
over 80. Wind West and baffling Middle part
wind W, S, W. weather fair Latter part at sun
rise made all sail at 7 1/2 A M broke out for
small stores in the main & After hatchways at
11 A M finished, ends with fine pleasant
breezes from the W, S, W. & baffling heading from
South to S. S. E. by the wind 80,
Lat by Obs 36° 32' N Long by chro 42° 40' W

Thursday the 3^d Barate 6' 58" 00

at 8
P M
29° 37' / 40

these 24 hours commence with fine pleasant
breezes from the W, S, W, heading S. & Easterly
by the wind the cooper employed in making
a keg, at 3 P M saw a Finback Whale
at sun down tacked ship heading N. W.
and shortened sail, Middle part wind the
same, Latter part at sun rise made sail
heading N. by W. at 6 1/4 A M wind N. W. heading
N. N. E. tacked ship heading S. W. by W. saw a
large quantity of Porpoise & a Finback ends
with light land pleasant breezes from the
W, S, W. the watch set up the Fore Top Gallant
rigging, &c so ends

at 6
A M
29° 38' / 40

at 12
M
30° 1' / 40

Lat by Obs 36° 02' N Long by chro 43° 00' W

Remarks On Board Bark D. Franklin of Westport
Height of
Barometer Friday July 4th 1851. C. Rate 7' 01" 05

at 8
P M
30' 6"
40

these 24 hours commence with light and pleasant breezes from the W. N. W. heading S. W. by the wind the watch employed in ships duty at 2 P M had a squall of wind from the N. W. it cleared off pleasant again steered S. W. wind N. W. by N. at 6 1/2

at 6
A M
30' 8"
40

P M luffed by the wind heading W. S. W. at sun down shortened sail had it calm, middle part light breezes latter part light airs from the W. N. W. heading S. W. at sun rise made sail saw Porpoises, brampuses, & squid, everything appears like Whales but none in sight, so ends the 4th of July with me

at 12
M
30' 10"
40

according with time kept at sea
Lat by Obs 34° 57' N Long by obs 42° 20' W.

E (9

Saturday the 5th C. Rate 7' 05" 00

at 8
P M
30' 12"
40

these 24 hours commence with light airs from the N. W. with pleasant weather heading S. W. and thereabouts at 2 P M had it calm, saw

at 6
A M
30' 12"
40

Porpoises, brampuses, & some squid, at sun down shortened sail heading West middle part calm latter part the same saw

at 12
M
30' 12"
40

Porpoises, brampuses, & some dolphin ends the same with fine weather

Lat by Obs 34° 49' N Long by obs 42° 57' W.

Remarks On Board Bark D. Franklin of Westport

Height of
Barometer

Sunday July 6th 1851' C. Rate 7' 08" 05

at 8
P.M.
30' 12 1/40

these 24 hours commence with fine pleasant weather and calm the watch employed in washing at 4 P.M. had a light breeze from the N. N. E. heading to the Eastward set all sail, at sun down

at 6
A.M.
30' 11 1/40

tacked ship heading N.W. and shortened sail 1 sail in sight middle part had a light breeze from the North heading to the Westward by the wind latter part at sun rise made sail heading W. by N. saw a plenty of brampuses Porpoises & squid and with a calm with 2 sail in sight 30 20

at 12
M.
30' 11 1/40

Lat by Obs 34° 41' N Long by chro 43° 05' W

at 8
P.M.
30' 10 1/40

Monday the 7th C. Rate 7' 12" 00 these 24 hours commence with fine pleasant weather heading to the N.W. with a calm at 2 P.M. had a light breeze from the North heading to the West saw a plenty of brampuses Porpoises & squid at 4 P.M. tacked ship heading E. N. E. at 5 P.M. spoke the Ship Messenger, Arthur, of New Bedford 48 months out with 850 bbls. of sperm Oil jammed with her at 9 1/2 P.M. finished jamming heading W. by N. under double reefed Topsails latter part the same with the Messenger in sight, the watch employed in turning in the main Tapsail

at 6
A.M.
30' 10 1/40

backstays and set them up again saw some brampuses and the same

at 12
M.
30' 12 1/40

Lat by Obs 34° 31' N Long by chro 44° 40' W

Remarks On Board Bark D. Franklin of Westport

Height of
Barometer

at 8
P M
30° 12' / 40

at 6
A M
30° 12' / 40

at 12
M
30° 12' / 40

Tuesday July 8th 1854. L. Rate 7° 15' 05"
these 24 hours commence with light and
pleasant breezes from the N. & Westerly heading
W. by N. the watch employed in ships duty
the messengers in sight at 2 1/2 P M tacked
ship heading E. by N. wind baffling at sun
down tacked ship heading N. W. wind N. N. E.
and shortened sail, weather some squally
middle part the same with a little rain
latter part had rain squalls until 8 A M
then it cleared off with fine pleasant breezes
from the N. & E. and baffling at 10 A M
commenced turning in the Fore Topmast backstays
ends the same heading S. & Easterly the wind
East, saw a breach off of the weather beam
so ends with one sail in sight
Lat by Obs 34° 29' N Long by Obs 44° 53' W

at 8
P M
30° 13' / 40

at 6
A M
30° 13' / 40

at 12
M
30° 13' / 40

Wednesday the 9th L. Rate 7° 19' 00"
these 24 hours commence with light and
pleasant breezes from the Eastward and
baffling heading S. & Easterly the watch employed
in working on the Fore Topmast backstays
&c. at 1 P M tacked ship heading N. & Easterly
1 sail in sight at sun down shortened sail
heading N. by E. middle part the same
latter part at sun rise made sail heading
N. N. E. with a light breeze from the East
& pleasant weather the watch employed in
setting up the head stays the main Top
collant rigging &c. so ends with 1 sail in
sight, saw Porpoises, Grampuses, &c.
Lat by Obs 34° 57' N Long by Obs 45° 28' W
Ends with a calm

Remarks On Board Bark D. Franklin of Westport

Height of
Barometerat 8
P M
30° 13 1/40at 6
A M
30° 11 1/40at 12
M
30° 11 1/40at 8
P M
30° 9 1/40at 6
A M
30° 8 1/40at 12
M
30° 9 1/40

Thursday July 10th 1851 L. Rate 7' 22" 05
 these 24 hours commence with a calm and
 fine pleasant weather. the watch employed
 in taking down the head stays and topmast
 backstays, the sails clewed down at 6 P M
 braced around the yards at sun down &
 sail in sight middle part at 8 P M. had
 a light air from the North heading E. N. E.
 by the wind Latter part at sun rise made
 sail heading W. by the wind with a light breeze
 from the N. N. W. at 6 1/4 A M tacked ship heading
 N E. saw squid, Porpoises, & humpbacks, the
 watch employed in ships duty ends the same
 Lat by Obs 35° 02' N Long by chro 45° 08' W

Friday the 11th L. Rate 7' 26" 00
 these 24 hours commence with light and pleasant
 breezes from the N. N. W. heading N E. by the wind
 the watch employed in ships duty, &c. saw 1 sail
 saw Porpoises, humpbacks, & some black Fish at
 6 P M suppose we saw sprouts bearing E by S. as
 far as we could see them ran for them until
 sun down then shortened sail & luffed by the wind
 heading N. N. E. wind N W. middle part the
 same Latter part fresh breezes & squally at
 sun rise set whole main topsail, Jib & Spanker
 at 11 A M set the mainsail, at 12 M wind
 N by W. tacked ship heading West as a course
 with light breezes so ends saw Porpoises
 Lat by Obs 36° 16' N Long by chro 44° 37' W

Remarks On Board Bark D. Franklin of Westport

Height of
Barometer

at 8
P.M.

30' 10' / 40

(F)

at 6

A.M.

30' 12' / 40

at 12

M.

30' 12' / 40

Saturday July 12th 1854 Bar. 7' 29" 00
these 24 hours commence with light & pleasant
breezes from N by W with a swell from the N.W.
steering N. at 12 1/2 m set the main Top ballant
sail & left Top sail at sun down shortened
sail heading W by N by the wind with a
Whaling Bark in sight to the windward middle
& latter parts light air, from the Westward
intermixed with calms at sun rise made
sail at 6 closed down again, 1 sail in sight
ends with a calm 80, 80, the watch a washing
Lat by Obs 35° 56' N Long by chro 45° 45' W

Sunday the 13th Bar. 7' 33" 00

at 8

P.M.

30' 12' / 40

at 6

A.M.

30' 10' / 40

these 24 hours commence with fine pleasant
weather & calm saw brambles & squid
1 sail in sight at 3 1/2 P.M. set the Topsails
& main Top ballant sail had a light air
from the W. N. W. steering N.E. at sun down
a light air from the N.W. middle part
wind hauled to the S.W. latter part at 4 1/4
A.M. saw Black Fish called all hands and
lowered for them at 5 3/4 A.M. took one alongside
with the Starboard Boat & took him in at
6 1/4 A.M. the other Boats came on board
at 7 A.M. cleared away the Fish & leaned the
blubber ends with a light air from the S.W.
Lat by Obs 36° 18' N Long by chro 45° 45' W



at 12

M.

30' 8' / 40

Remarks On Board Bark D. Franklin of Westport

Height of
Barometer

Monday July 14th 1851 L. Rate 7' 36" 05

at 8
PM
30' 8¹/₄₀

these 24 hours commence with light and pleasant breezes from the S.W. steering N.E. at 3 PM steered N.E. by E. at 5¹/₂ PM steered N.E. at sun down shortened sail the sky cloudy all over, saw 2 sail middle part the same Latter part at sun rise made sail at 7¹/₂ AM commenced mincing the Black Fish blubber, 3 sail in sight one of them a Hermaphrodite Whale Brig at 10 AM commenced boiling steered N.N.W. at 12¹/₂ PM finished boiling ends with fine weather saw Porpoises so ends

at 12
MI
30' 6¹/₄₀

Lat by Obs 37° 23' N Long by obs 45° 30' W.

at 8
PM
30' 8¹/₄₀

Tuesday the 15th L. Rate 7' 40" 00 these 24 hours commence with light and pleasant breezes from the S.W. steering N.N.W. at 1 PM steered E. N.E. the watch employed in breaking out for Flour, Meal, Molasses, Sugar Rice, & Pork at 4¹/₂ PM finished & stowed down the cask of Black Fish Oil, had 2 bbls more in the cooler at sun down shortened sail weather cloudy but fine middle part the same Latter part at sun rise made sail saw Black Fish,

at 6
AM
30' 10¹/₄₀

Porpoises & brampuses at 11¹/₂ AM saw 2 white water bearing N.E. by N. steered for it at 12¹/₂ PM saw it again but saw nothing of it afterwards so ends with 1 sail in sight

at 12
MI
30' 12¹/₄₀

Lat by Obs 38° 35' N Long by obs 43° 40' W.

Remarks On Board Bark D. Franklin

Height of
Barometer

Wednesday July 16th 1851 C. Rate 7'43"05

at 8
PM
30'15¹/₄₀

these 24 hours commence with moderate breezes from the W. S. W. with pleasant weather steering S. by E. at 2 PM steered E. S. E. the watch employed in repairing black straps &c. at sun down shortened sail and luffed by the wind heading South with 2 fresh breezes

at 6
AM
30'16¹/₄₀

1 sail in sight Middle part the same Latter part at sun rise made sail heading S. S. E. at 6 AM the Bark Elizabeth, Dexter of Mattapoisett came down to us. the Captain came on board after letters at 6 PM he went on board again, she had 50 bbls of Whale Oil reports the Schooner, Belle Isle, of Provincetown in sight clear at 7 AM we wore ship heading W. N. W. with moderate breezes at 8 PM

at 12
PM
30'16¹/₄₀

AM tacked ship heading S by E, ends the same with 3 sail in sight &c. &c.

Lat by Obs 38°37' N. Long by obs 42°25' W

at 8
PM
30'16¹/₄₀

Thursday the 17th C. Rate 7'47"00 these 24 hours commence with moderate breezes from the W. S. W. & baffling heading S by E. 3 sail in sight at sun down

at 6
AM
30'14¹/₄₀

the Belle Isle, in sight, the wind light heading S by W. Middle part the same Latter part at sun rise fresh breezes from the W by S. heading S by W. saw Black Fish and

at 12
PM
30'14¹/₄₀

Porpoises at 12 PM moderate & pleasant breezes ends the same &c.

Lat by Obs 37°13' N. Long by obs 41°41' W

the Danish Barks Longitude 43°00' W

Remarks On Board of the Bark D. Franklin

Height of
Barometer

at
30' 13 1/40

~~at 6~~

at 6
A M
30' 11 1/40

at 12
M
30' 14 1/40

at 8
P M
30' 12 1/40

at 6
A M
30' 11 1/40

~~at 6~~

at 12
M
30' 11 1/40

Friday July 18th 1851. Latitude 7° 50' 05"
these 24 hours commence with moderate and
pleasant breezes from the W by S. heading S by
W. by the wind 1 sail in sight at 6 AM
spoke the Danish Bark, Cesare, 30 days
from New Orleans bound to Marseilles, Middle
part the same Latter part at sun rise weather
the same at 8 AM the watch employed in
fitting the Boat blocks & ailing the new back
blocks &c saw Porpoises & 2 sail exchanged
signals with an English ship steering E by S,
so ends &c
Lat by Obs 35° 30' N Long by obs 41° 00' W

Saturday the 19th Latitude 7° 54' 00"
this day commences with moderate and pleasant
breezes from the Westward & baffling heading S. E. W.
the watch employed in fitting Boat blocks & taring
footropes & lifts saw 1 sail at sun down
tacked ship heading N. N. E. & struck 10 fathoms
Middle part the same Latter part at 6 AM
tacked ship heading W. S. W. at 8 AM heading
S W. spoke the Brig Ocean, Whright of Sandwich
4 Months out had not seen a sperm whale
since she sailed, at 8 1/4 AM saw Black Fish
& Porpoises. struck a Porpoise and lost the Iron
with about 15 fathoms of line, ends with a light
breeze from the W. N. W. heading S W. the watch
employed in washing &c.
Lat by Obs 35° 26' N Long by obs 41° 15' W

Remarks On Board of the Bark D. Franklin

Height of
Barometer

Sunday July 20th 1851. C. Rate 7.57" 05

at 8 PM this day begins with light and pleasant breezes from the N.W. & baffling heading S.W. and thereabouts the watch employed in mashing clothes at 5 1/2 PM exchanged signals with an English ^{my} ~~Therm~~ ^{dite} ~~Brig~~ steering E.N.E. at 6 at sun down tacked ship heading N.N.E. AM middle part at 8 1/2 PM had a rain squall Latter part at sun rise heading N.E. wind N.N.W. squall clouds in the N at 6 PM at 12 tacked ship heading W by S. saw a sail end with light and pleasant breezes from the N.W. & baffling. 8.35 AM. Lat by Obs 35° 05' N Long by chro 42° 00' W

at 8 PM Monday the 21st C. Rate 8.01" 00 these 24 hours commence with light and pleasant breezes from the N.W. & baffling heading W by S. and thereabouts by the wind saw a Whaling Brig steering to the Eastward and a Provincetown Schooner laying by the wind to the Westward under short sail for the Sabbath at sun down saw a Black Fish all alone middle part the weather the same Latter part light breezes from the N.W. steering W by N. the watch employed in fitting the leading boards, at 12 1/2 PM sprake the ship Two Brothers, Nichols of New Bedford 58 days at 12 out 125 bbls, bound to the Islands on account of sickness; so ends 8.35. Lat by Obs 34° 24' N Long by chro 43° 41' W

by Lunar Distance of 0. 44° 28' W

Remarks On Board of the Bark D. Franklin

37

Height of
Barometer

at 8

P M

30° 14' / 40

at 6

A M

30° 14' / 40

at 12

M

30° 15' / 40

Tuesday July 22nd 1851 C. Rate 8' 04" 00
this day begins with light and pleasant breezes
from the North steering W by N. the watch employed
in fitting the leading boards &c saw Porpoises
bramfuses & some squid at sun down weather
the same Middle part wind hauled to the N.E.
Latter part saw a Whale ship steering to the Eastward
by the wind, at 7^{1/2} A M the watch employed in
breaking out in the Fore hatchway for Apples and
bread at 10 A M finished ends with fine weather
saw juncos &c.

Lat by Obs 33° 59' N Long by chro 45° 37' W by Lunar 46° 29'

at 8

P M

30° 15' / 40

at 6

A M

30° 14' / 40

at 12

M

30° 14' / 40

Wednesday 23rd C. Rate 8' 08" 00
this day begins with light and pleasant breezes
from the N.E. steering W by N. at 1 P M steered
W.S.W. saw Porpoises & bramfuses at sun down
moderate breezes Middle part the same Latter
part wind E.N.E. steering W.S.W. with all
drawing sail set the watch employed in
fitting the scrub brooms & new sweep brooms &c ends
Lat by Obs 32° 53' N Long by chro 47° 03' W by Lunar 47° 38'

at 8

P M

30° 14' / 40

at 6

A M

30° 12' / 40

at 12

M

30° 12' / 40

Thursday 24th C. Rate 8' 11" 00
these 24 hours commence with moderate and
pleasant breezes from the E.N.E. steering W.S.W.
with all drawing sail set at 4 1/2 P M saw juncos
Middle part some rain squalls Latter part
pleasant the watch employed in ship's
duty ends the same &c.

Lat by Obs 31° 41' N Long by chro 48° 42' W
49° 30'

Remarks On Board of the Bark D. Franklin

Height of
 Barometer ^{at} Friday July 25th 1851 C. Rate 8' 15" 00
 at 8 these 24 hours commence with moderate
 P.M. and pleasant breezes from the Eastward steering
 30' 12" 140 W.S.W. the watch employed in ships duty
 at sun down shortened sail, 1 sail in
 sight Middle part at 12 P.M. luffed by the
 wind heading South, with the Main yard
 aback Latter part at sun rise made sail
 A.M. and kept off steering W. as Whaling Bark
 30' 10" 140 & Brig in sight at 6 A.M. luffed by the
 at 12 wind heading S.S.W. with a light breeze
 M. from the S.E. so ends & everything the same
 30' 11" 140 Lat by Obs 30° 49' N Long by Obs 49° 45' W
 50 53

at 8 Saturday the 26th C. Rate 8' 18" 05
 P.M. these 24 hours commence with light air
 30' 10" 140 from the S.E. with pleasant weather heading
 S.S.W. by the wind at 1 P.M. steered S.W.
 3 Whaling Barks, and 1 Whaling Brig in
 at 6 sight at 4 P.M. luffed by the wind heading
 A.M. S.S.E. with a light air from the E. at sun
 30' 9" 140 down shortened sail and wore ship heading
 North Middle part the same Latter
 part calm set all sail at 8 A.M. the
 at 12 second officer of the Bark Sea Fox came
 M. on board, the Bark, Carthelia, Deval of
 30' 9" 140 New Bedford 160 bls. the Sea Fox had
 60 bls. at 8 1/2 A.M. went on board of the
 Sea Fox, ends the same & gaming 80.
 Lat by Obs 30° 49' N Long by Obs 49° 41' W
 49 29

Remarks On Board of the Bark D. Franklin

Hight of
Barometer

Sunday July 27th 1854. C. Rate 8' 22" 00
these 24 hours commence with light airs from
the Eastward & baffling intermixed with calms
heading all around the compass, and gamming
with the Sea Fox - at 4 1/2 P.M. went on board
of the Cornelia, Capt. Denal, at 11 P.M. finished
gamming came on board heading N.W. Latter
part at sun rise made all sail the Sea Fox
and Cornelia in sight astern saw the Sea Fox
a Black Fishing ends with a moderate breeze
from the S.W. heading W.N.W. to N.W. by the wind
Lat by Obs 30° 54' N Long by obs 49° 38' W
50 26

at 8

P.M.

30' 7/40

~~at 6~~

A.M.

30' 7/40

at 12

M.

30' 7/40

at 8

P.M.

30' 7/40

at 6

A.M.

30' 7/40

at 12

M.

30' 7/40

Monday the 28th C. Rate 8' 25" 05
these 24 hours commence with moderate and
pleasant breezes from the S.W. & baffling heading
from W.N.W. to N.W. by the wind at sun down
shortened sail heading N.W. by W. the Sea Fox
in sight off of the sea quarter Middle part fresh
breeze Latter part at sun rise set. whale Hopsick
Gill & Spranker heading W.N.W. the watch
employed in breaking out in the main hatchway
for fresh water at 8 A.M. steered North at 9 1/2
A.M. steered by the wind heading W.N.W. the
watch employed in getting out small stores &
ends with strong breezes from the S.W. tacked
ships heading S.E. the Sea Fox in sight
Lat by Obs 31° 27' N Long by obs 50° 39' W
51 27

Remarks On Board of the Bark D. Franklin

Height of
 Barometer *at Tuesday July 28th 1851. 6 Rate 8' 29" 00*
at 8 PM 30' 7/40 this day begins with fresh breezes from the
 S.W. with passing squalls of rain, heading
 S.S.E. with whole Topsails, Courses, & 8th
 Spanker set the Cooper employed in hooping
 of a tierce, at sun down shortened sail
 the Sea Fox and another Whaling vessel
at 6 AM 30' 8/40 in sight to the leeward Middle part the
 same, ^{at 2 AM more ship heading W. N. W.} latter part at sun rise made sail
 heading W by N with strong breezes at 8 1/2 AM
 kept off & steered North, saw a Whaling schooner
 to the windward at 11 AM steered E by N.
at 12 M 30' 8/40 fitted the over head boats out to the rigging
 ends the same &c.
 Lat by Obs 31° 18' N Long by chro 49° 50' W
 50° 45'

at 8 PM 30' 10/40 Wednesday the 30th 6 Rate 8' 32" 05
 these 24 hours commence with strong breezes
 from the S.W. steering E by N. under whole
 Topsails at 12 1/2 PM steered by the wind
 heading S.E. by S. at 3 1/2 PM set the main
 Top Ballant sail saw a Whaling schooner
at 6 AM 30' 11/40 to the leeward laying by with nothing but his
 Fore sail set, at sun down tacked ship
 heading W. N. W. & double reefed the Topsails
 Middle part moderate latter part the same
 at sunrise made sail heading W by N. set
 up the main Top Ballant rigging at 8 1/2
at 12 M 30' 11/40 AM saw Black Fish at 12 1/2 PM tacked
 ship heading S.E. by S. so ends &c.
 Lat by Obs 31° 11' N Long by chro 50° 55' W
 51° 43'

Remarks On Board of the Bark D. Franklin

Height of
Barometer

at 8

P M

30° 13' / 40

at 6

A M

30° 13' / 40

at 12

M

30° 13' / 40

Thursday July 31st 1851. C. Rate 8' 36" 00
these 24 hours commence with moderate breezes from
the S.W. with a heavy swell from the N.W. heading S.E.
by S. under all sail painted the overhead boats in
the forenoon at 5 P.M. wind very light heading E.
at sun down shortened sail middle part wore ship
heading W.S.W. Latter part at sun rise
commenced setting up the stays fore and
aft at 6 1/4 A.M. made sail had a light
air from the South heading S.W. by W. at 12
A.M. tacked ship heading East, nearly calm
so ends water looked well 8th.

Lat by Obs 31° 01' N Long by chro 51° 00' W
48
51° 48'

Friday August 1st 1851. C. Rate 8' 38" 00
this day and month commences with light
airs from the South interspersed with calms
heading Easterly by the wind with fine pleasant
weather the watch employed in setting up
the fore and aft stays at 3 P.M. finished
at 5 3/4 P.M. tacked ship heading South with
a light air from the Eastward & a swell from
the Westward Middle part at sundown shortened
sail at 8 P.M. heading S.S.E. Latter part
at sun rise made sail tacked ship heading
N.E. by E. the watch employed in ships duty
saw a Brig steering to the W.S.W. ends with
a light air from the S.E. 8th.

Lat by Obs 31° 11' N Long by chro 50° 55' W
48
51° 45'

at 6

A M

30° 13' / 40

at 12

M

30° 13' / 40

Remarks On Board of the Bark D. Franklin

Height of
Barometer

at 8.

P M
30° 11' / 40

Saturday August 2^d 1851 C. Rate 8° 43' 00

these 24 hours commence with light airs from the South and Easterly heading to the N.E. the watch employed in ships duty at 3 3/4 P M saw Black Fish lowered & struck 2 one to the S. Boat & one to the W. Boat but both of them at 5 3/4 P M came on board

at 6

A M
30° 10' / 40

at sun down heading N.E. Middle part wind about the same Latter part at sun rise had a light air from the S.E. heading E.N.E. saw Porpoises & Crampuses ends with a Whaling Bark in sight to the windward 8° C Lat by Obs 31° 34' N Long by chro 50° 29' W T

at 12

M
30° 11' / 40

51° 17'

at 8

P M
30° 11' / 40

Sunday the 3^d C. Rate 8° 46' 05 these 24 hours commence with light airs from the S.E. & baffling with pleasant weather heading on different tacks saw Crampuses 8° at sun down shortened sail heading E by S. with a light air from the S.

F/Q

at 6

A M
30° 11' / 40

& 3 Whaling vessels in sight 2 of them Barks & the other a Schooner Middle part squally with light airs from all around at 5 A M raining hard Latter part at 6 3/4 A M stopped raining made sail heading S by W with a light air from the S.E. & baffling saw 3 Whaling vessels 1 Bark 1 Brig 1 Schooner & 1 sail unknown at 10 1/2 A M tacked ship heading E by N ends with a calm nearly saw Crampuses & porpoises so ends 8°

at 12

M
30° 12' / 40

Lat by Obs 31° 18' N Long by chro 50° 26' W

51° 14'

by Lunar Observation 51° 58' W.

Remarks On Board of the Bark: D. Franklin

Height of
Barometer

at 8
P M
30° 13' / 40

at 6
A M
30° 12' / 40

at 12
M
30° 12' / 40

Monday August 4th 1851 L. Rate 8' 50" 00
the 24 hours commence with a very light air
from the S. & Easterly & baffling heading E by N.
at 2 P M it was entirely calm. at 5 P M 2 sail
in sight off of the Starboard beam, Middle part at
8 P M more ship heading S. by E. with a light air
from the Eastward with whole Topsail set at 11 P M
wind E. N. E. heading S E. Latter part the same
at sun rise made sail saw a Whaling schooner
to the windward at 12 M tacked ship heading N W
by N. 1/2 N with a fresh breeze from the N E.
so ends 80 80,

Lat by Obs 30° 46' N Long by obs 49° 26' W
50° 44'

by Lunar Observation the Mean of 4 Distances
5-11 08' W

at 8
P M
30° 11' / 40

at 6
A M
30° 8' / 40

at 12
M
30° 7' / 40

Tuesday the 5th L. Rate 8' 55" 05
these 24 hours commence with fresh breezes from
the N E. with pleasant weather heading N W by N
1/2 N by the wind with main Top bellout sail set
80. at 2 P M saw a Whaling vessel to the
windward at sun down tacked ship heading
E. S. E. shortened sail Middle part the same Latter
part equally with strong breezes at 6 A M set
whole Topsails and heading N W. by N. having
more ship at 5 A M at 8 1/2 A M double reefed
the Topsails at 12 M set whole Topsails so ends
with strong breezes from the N E. by N.
Lat by Obs 30° 54' N Long by obs 49° 46' W
50° 46'

Remarks On Board of the Bark A. M. Graham of Westport Mass

Height of
Barometer

at 8

P M
30° 6' / 40

at 6

A M
30° 6' / 40



at 12

M
30° 6' / 40

at 8

P M
30° 7' / 40

at 6

A M
30° 7' / 40

at 12

M
30° 8' / 40

Wednesday August 6th 1851. Lat 8° 57' 00"
these 24 hours commence with strong breezes
from the N.E. by N. & squally heading N.W. by N.
under whole Topsails, Gib & Spanker, at 3 P.M.
saw 2 Thersy Brig & a Schooner, both of them
Whalemens, at 4 1/4 P.M. tacked ship heading
E. by S. at sun down shortened sail Middle
part squally. Latter part commences the
same at 3 1/4 A.M. saw sperm Whales 2 points
forward of the weather beam 3 miles off. & going
to the windward, we made sail & worked
the ship to the windward after them at 7 A.M.
gallied some of them with the ship lowered the
2 larboard Boats & chased them until 11 A.M.
then the Boats came on board, still continued
to work the ship to the windward saw nothing
more of them ends with pleasant weather with
a Whaling Bark in sight to the leeward so ends
heading N.E. with all sail set &c
Lat by Obs 30° 47' N Long by obs 49° 47' W
50° 47'

Thursday the 7th Lat 9° 00' 05"
this day commences with fresh breezes from
the E.S.E. with fair weather the watch employed
in working the ship to the windward on
different tacks under all sail with a Whaling
Bark in sight to the leeward at sun down
shortened sail heading N.E. by N. by the wind
Middle part at 3 A.M. wind S.E. more ship
heading S.S.W. Latter part at sun rise made
sail at 7 A.M. the watch broke out for
Flour, Meal, Coffee, &c at 12 M kept off
& steered N.N.W. a Merchant Bark in
sight to the windward so ends &c
Lat by Obs 30° 32' N Long by obs 49° 27' W
50° 27'

Remarks On Board of the Bark D. Franklin of New York

Height of
Barometer

at 8
P M
30° 9' 1/40

at 6
A M
30° 10' 1/40

at 12
M
30° 12' 1/40

Friday August 8th 1851 C. Rate 9° 04' 00
these 24 hours commence with moderate and pleasant
breezes from the S.E. steering N.N.W. at 5³⁰ Pm wind
S.S.W. at sun down shortened sail & luffed by the wind
heading W. by S. middle part the same latter part
at sun rise made sail heading W. by S. had it
squally at 10 A M fair again at 12 Pm kept
off and steered N, N.E. the watch made new
fore tacks 80 so ends 8 so on
Lat by Obs 30° 46' N Long by chro 50° 23' W
51° 23'

at 8
P M
30° 12' 1/40

at 6
A M
30° 11' 1/40

at 12
M
30° 11' 1/40

Saturday the 9th C. Rate 8° 07' 05
these 24 hours commence with light airs from
the S.S.W. with pleasant weather steering N.N.E.
at 4 P M luffed by the wind heading E by S.
at sun down shortened sail had it calm
middle part the same latter part at 5 1/2 Pm
had a light air from the S.W. steering to the
Eastward saw grampuses, water looked well for
Whales ends the same wind West 8 on
Lat by Obs 30° 57' N Long by chro 50° 17' W
50° 17'

at 8
P M
30° 9' 1/40

at 6
A M
30° 6' 1/40

at 12
M
30° 6' 1/40

Sunday the 10th C. Rate 9° 11' 00
this 24 hours commence with light & pleasant
breezes from the West steering East with all
drawing sail set saw grampuses & at sun
down shortened sail heading North by the wind
wind W.N.W. saw 2 Whaling vessels off the weather
low middle part the same latter part at
sun rise made sail 3 Whaling vessels in sight
at 7 A M had it squally & heard same thunder
at 7 1/4 A M tacked ship heading S.W. at 8 took
in the main Top ballant sail & set - Topsail at
8 3/4 A M set them again ends with fair
weather but cloudy & a moderate breeze 80
Lat by Obs 31° 32' N Long by chro 49° 45' W
50° 45'

Remarks On Board of the Bark S. Franklin

Height of
Barometer

Monday August 11th 1851. Lat 9° 14' 05"

at 8
P M
30° 5/40

these 24 hours commence with moderate breezes from the W. S. W. & baffling with cloudy weather heading S. W. with all sail set.

⑤

at 6
A M
30° 5/40

at 4 P M tacked ship heading North at sun down shortened sail heading N. N. E. with a Whaling Schooner in sight middle part the same. Latter part same squally

at sun rise made sail heading N. by W. at 7 A M steered N. E. at 8 steered East the watch employed in working on the main top ballant rigging at 10 A M luffed by the wind heading South with a fresh breeze from the W. S. W. ends with moderate breezes S. E. & S. W. ends with cloudy weather Lat by guess 31° 20' N Long by do 50° 22' W.

at 12
M
30° 5/40

at 8
P M
30° 5/40

Tuesday the 12th Lat 9° 18' 00" these 24 hours commence with moderate breezes from the W. S. W. with cloudy weather heading South with all sail set at 1 P M spoke the Schooner. Harriet-Neal, Brush, of Provincetown 2 1/2 months out 45 bbls of sperm Oil at sun down tacked ship heading N. W. by N. and shortened sail with another Whaling Schooner in sight middle part the same Latter part fresh breezes with passing squalls, the watch employed in ships duty, at 6 1/4 A M kept off and steered N. N. E. at 10 steered N. E. by N. at 11 steered N. E. ends the same with fair weather but rugged S. W. with main top ballant sail set saw 2 Whaling Schooners in sight Lat by Obs 31° 51' N Long by do 50° 17' W.

at 6
A M
30° 5/40

at 12
M
30° 5/40

Heard from the Mattapoisett with 350 bbl of oil

Remarks On Board of the Bark D. Franklin

Height of
Barometer

Remarks On Board

at 8
PM
30° 5/40

~~at 8~~

at 6
AM
30° 5/40

at 12
M
30° 5/40

at 8
PM
30° 5/40

at 6
AM
30° 5/40

at 12
M
30° 5/40

Wednesday August 13th 1851 Lat 9° 21' 05"
these 24 hours commence with fresh breezes
from the W.S.W. with fair weather & some
rugged steering N.E. at 3 PM spoke the
Brig Franklin, Saper, of Provincetown 7 1/2
months out 270 bls 60 of it Black Fish,
luffed by the wind heading S by E. & took
in the Main Top hallant sail at 5 1/2 PM
kept off E by S at sun down shortened sail
& luffed by the wind heading S by E. with
a Whaling Ship, Bark, Brig, & Schooner in sight
Middle part the same Latter part at sun
rise shook and reef out of the Main Top sail, set
Fib & Spanker at 7 AM tacked ship heading
N.W. at 11 AM took in the Fib & Spanker
saw 2 Whaling heads to the leeward end with
strong breezes & rugged with passing squalls &c
Lat by Obs 31° 14' N Long by Obs 48° 36' W

Thursday the 14th Lat 9° 25' 00"
these 24 hours commence with strong breezes
from the W.S.W. with rugged weather & passing
squalls heading N.W. under short sail at
1 PM wore ship heading S. at sun down
the same a Whaling Brig in sight to the wind
ward Middle part wind shifted to S.W. Latter
part the same at sun rise wore ship
heading W. by N. set the Fib & Spanker at 7
AM the watch employed in setting up the
Fore rigging at 10 AM set the mainsail at 11
set whole Top sail ends with the watch employed
in setting up the Main Topmast backstays and
main Topmast rigging wind moderate &c.
Lat by Obs 30° 35' N Long by Obs 48° 38' W

Remarks On Board of the Bark D. Franklin

Height of
 Barometer Friday August 15th 1851 L. Rate 9' 28" 05"
 at 8 PM 30' 7/40
 this day commences with moderate winds from
 the S.W. heading W. by N at 12 1/2 steered N. N. W.
 the watch employed in setting up the main
 topmast rigging at 12 3/4 P. M. finished at 4 P. M.
 steered N. E. at 6 1/4 P. M. saw a breach off of
 the Starboard Beam between 2 & 3 miles off
 steered for it saw nothing more of it at
 6 3/4 P. M. shortened sail heading S. E. by the
 wind weather cloudy middle part laying
 on different tacks through the night latter
 part at sun rise made sail heading W.
 with a moderate breeze from the S. S. W. at 7
 A. M. kept off 8' steered N. E. at 11 A. M.
 at 12 M had a rain squall at 12 M fair weather
 so ends 80.
 Lat by Obs 31° 04' N Long by chro 49° 26' W

at 8 PM 30' 9/40
 Saturday the 16th L. Rate 9' 32" 00"
 these 24 hours commence with moderate
 breezes from the S. S. W. with fair weather
 steering N. E. with all sail set at sun down
 shortened sail weather cloudy middle part
 the same latter part at sun rise made sail
 the watch employed in washing wind S. W.
 weather pleasant ends the same 80.
 Lat by Obs 32° 23' N Long by chro 48° 26' W

Remarks On Board of the Bark. D. Franklin
 Height of
 Barometer Sunday August 17th 1851 C. Rate 9'35"05"
 at 8
 P M
 30'9/40 these 24 hours commence with moderate
 and pleasant breezes from the S.W. steering
 N.E. with all drawing sail set the
 watch employed in washing &c, saw some
 grampuses at sun down shortened sail
 Middle part fresh breezes Latter part at
 sun rise made sail had it equally at
 9 A M saw 3 Whaling vessels one 2 Maphradite
 Brig the others were Schooners ends with rugged
 weather & squally &c.
 Lat by Obs 34° 13' N Long by obs 47° 26' W

Monday the 18th C. Rate 9'39"00
 these 24 hours commence with fresh breezes
 from the S.W. with rugged & squally weather
 steering N.E. at one P M steered N.E. by E.
 at 5 P M steered E.N.E. at sun down shortened
 sail, & steered E by N Middle part the
 same Latter part at sun rise made sail.
 1 sail in sight at 7 A M steered E.N.E.
 ends the same with moderate breezes from the
 W.N.W. 1 sail in sight &c.
 Lat by Obs 35° 13' N Long by obs 45° 41' W

Tuesday the 19th C. Rate 9'42"00
 these 24 hours commence with moderate and
 pleasant breezes from the W.N.W. steering E.N.E.
 under all sail at sun down picked up 2
 cedar logs, & shortened sail Middle part wind
 W.S.W. Latter part at sun rise made sail at 7 A
 M the watch broke out the Fore Topsail & bent it
 at 10 A M finished at 11 A M spoke the
 Bark, R.L. Barstow, Capt Taler, of Mattapoisett
 clean, went on board stayed 1/2 an hour then
 kept off & steered E.N.E. again ends the same
 Lat by Obs 36° 45' N Long by obs 44° 43' W

Remarks on Board of the Bark D. Franklin

Height of
Barometer

Wednesday August 20th 1851. Lat 9° 46' 00"

at 8.
P M
30° 10' / 40

these 24 hours commence with moderate and pleasant breeze from the W.S.W. steering E. & E. at 6 P.M. shifted the main Tapsail forward and the Fore Tapsail to the main at sun down shortened sail 1. sail in sight Middle part at 8 1/2 P.M. luffed by the wind with the main Tapsail aback heading South Latter part at sun rise made sail and kept off steering E. & E. at 7 A.M. the watch commenced breaking out for fresh water in the main hatchway & took out 1 keg of Butter

at 6
A M
30° 10' / 40

at 9 1/2 A.M. saw Black Fish, ends with the watch employed in stowing off in the hatchway Lat by Obs 36° 06' N. Long by chro 43° 29' W.

at 12
M
30° 11' / 40

Thursday the 21st Lat 9° 49' 05"

at 8
P M
30° 9' / 40

these 24 hours commence with moderate and pleasant breezes from the S.W. steering E. & E. the watch employed in stowing off in the main & after hatchways at 12 1/2 P.M. passed a spar covered with claims it had 3 iron bands on it at 3 P.M. passed a Brig steering E. & S. E. by compass supposed her to have lost her Fore Top Gallant mast as she had just sent up a new one saw a ship steering the same and sending up a main Top gallant mast, at sun down shortened sail & luffed by the wind heading N. wind W. & N. W. with a fresh breeze Middle part

at 6
A M
30° 8' / 40

mind hauled to the North Latter part at sun rise set whole Tapsails, Course, Gilt & Sprinker the wind N. E. with strong breezes & rugged weather heading E. & S. E. with squally weather at 9 A.M. double reefed the Tapsails, furled the mainsail, Gilt & Sprinker ends with rugged weather &c. Lat by Obs 37° 04' N. Long by chro 42° 24' W.

at 12
M
30° 8' / 40

Lat by Obs 37° 04' N. Long by chro 42° 24' W.

Remarks on Board of the Bark D. Franklin

Height of
Barometerat 8
PM
30° 9/40

Friday August 22^d 1851. C. Rate 9' 53" 00
these 24 hours commence with strong breezes and
rugged weather heading E. S. E. wind N. E. had
double reefed Topsails set at 6 P M saw a
breach off of the lee beam about 2 miles off ran
for it saw nothing more of it; luffed by the wind
heading E. S. E. at sun down reefed the Topsails
over middle part wind more moderate Latter
part at sun rise made all sail heading S by
E. with a light breeze from the E. N. E. with
pleasant weather at 11 A M had it calm ends
the same 80 800

at 6
AM
30° 7/40at 12
M
30° 6/40

Lat by Obs 36° 46' N Long ^{this by the new rate} by chro 41° 36' W.
at 2 P M by chro 40° 48' 15" by Lunar 41° 14' 45" W
(this by the old rate)

at 8
PM
30° 5/40

Saturday the 23^d C. Rate 9' 56" 05

this 24 hours commence with fine pleasant
weather and calm at 3 P M a light breeze
sprang up from the South & Easterly heading
E by N by the wind at sun down shortened sail
steering E by N. with a light breeze from South with
cloudy weather middle part moderate breezes
Latter part at sun rise made sail at 5 1/2 A M saw
Black Fish at 10 P M saw some squid and
1 sail in sight ends with a fresh breeze
from the E. S. E. & with pleasant weather 80
Lat by Obs 37° 12' N Long by chro 40° 45' W

at 6
AM
30° 12/40at 12
M
30° 12/40

Remarks On Board of the Bark D. Franklin

Height of
Barometer Sunday August 24th 1851 C. Rate 10' 00" 00
at 8
P M
30' ¹/₄₀
this 24 hours commence with fresh breezes
from the S. E. with pleasant weather
steering E. by compass at 4 ¹/₄ P M passed
the carcass of a dead Whale at sun down
close reefed the Topsails, heading S. E. by
E. wind S by W. weather looking threatening
middle part some thunder & lightning in the
S. W. Latter part at sun rise made all sail
heading E by N with moderate breezes from
the South & Easterly with pleasant weather
saw some Porpoises & humpbacks, ends the same
Lat by Obs 37° 40' N Long by chro 39° 02' W

at 8
P M
30' ²/₄₀
Monday the 25th C. Rate 10' 03" 35
this 24 hours commence with moderate and
pleasant breezes from the S. E. & heaving
heading from E by N to N E by E. at 2 P M.
saw a shoal of Black Fish, at sun down
shortened sail heading E, 1 sail in sight
ahead middle part the same Latter part
at sun rise made sail ends with a fresh breeze
from the S. E. &c.
Lat by Obs 38° 46' N Long by chro 37° 09' W

at 8
P M
30' ²/₄₀
Tuesday the 26th C. Rate 10' 07" 00
these 24 hours commence with fresh breezes
from the S. E. with pleasant weather heading
E by the wind all sail set at 4 P M spied
the Bark, Sun, Flanders, of Mattapoisett
2 months out clean gammed with her at sun
down shortened sail heading S. E. by E. at 9 P M
finished gamming Latter part at sun rise
made sail heading S. E. by S. at 7 A M steered S. E.
the Sun in sight at 8 ¹/₄ A M had it squally wind W. S. &c.
ends with pleasant weather all drawing sail set &c.
Lat by Obs 38° 48' N Long by chro 34° 41' W

Remarks On Board of the Bark D. Franklin

Height of
Barometer

at 8
PM
30° 6' / 40

at 6
AM
30° 7' / 40



at 12
M
30° 8' / 40

Wednesday August 27th 1851 C. Rate 10° 10' 00"
this day commences with moderate and
pleasant breezes from the W. S. W. & baffling
steering S. E. with main Top ballant sail & set
at 5 1/2 P.M. steered E. by S. at sun down
shortened sail middle part the same latter
part at sun rise made sail at 6 1/2 A.M. steered
E. by S. by S. at 9 A.M. saw 2 sperm whales to the
windward 1 point aft of beam 2 1/2 miles off at 9^h
20^m lowered for them they came up 4 miles to the
windward then three others came up off of the
lea bow 1 1/2 miles off, coming to the windward
quick we chased them to the windward about
14 miles but they went out of sight, while we
were a pulling to the windward we passed the
Brig, James Gray, of Newburyport steering to
the W. S. W. it ends with passing squalls and the
boats off so ends 80

Lat by guess 38° 40' N Long do 33° 45' W

at 8
PM
30° 10' / 40

Thursday the 28th C. Rate 10° 14' 00"
these 24 hours commence with light breeze
from the South & baffling with passing squalls of
rain, the vessel heading on different tacks in
working to the windward, the boats off after
Whales could not get fast, or get near.

at 6
AM
30° 10' / 40

enough to try, at 4 1/2 P.M. came on board
ship heading W. S. W. at sun down the same
the James Gray in sight middle part. at 12 1/2
P.M. took in the Top ballant sails & hft Topsail
& mainsail at 3 A.M. hauled the spanker sheet to the
windward latter part at sun rise made sail
heading W saw 4 Merchant vessels at 10 A.M. had
fresh breezes from S by W tacked ship heading E. S. E.
ends with the wind S. by E. heading E. by S. saw a
breach 3 points off of the lea. bow 9 or 10 miles off steered
for it so ends

at 12
M
30° 10' / 40

Lat by Alt 38° 28' N Long do 33° 45' W

Remarks On Board of the Bark D. Franklin

Height of
Barometer

Friday August 28th 1854 C. Date 10° 17' 05"

at 8
PM
30° 10' / 40

these 24 hours commence with fresh breezes from the South with pleasant weather heading E by S. by the wind under all sail 1 sail in sight at 4 P.M. saw jumpers, at sun down tacked ship heading W. S. W. and shortened sail

at 6
AM
30° 9' / 40

to double reefed Topsails middle part wind hauled S. E. W. heading W. to W. by N. Latter part at sun rise made sail heading W by N. 1 sail in sight at 7 A.M. the watch got

at 12
AM
30° 9' / 40

out some Flour &c. ends with light airs with a light rain squall in the West &c. Lat by Obs 38° 30' N Long by chro 34° 45' W.

at 8
PM
30° 9' / 40

Saturday the 30th C. Date 10° 21' 00" this 24 hours commence with light airs from the S. W. and baffling heading from W by N. to N. W. with passing rain squalls at 1 P.M. fair weather again, at 3 P.M. saw Grampuses and

at 6
AM
30° 9' / 40

Porpoises at sun down shortened sail heading N. N. W. wind from the W. saw some lightning in the North middle part wind South heading to the Westward Latter part at sun rise made all sail

at 12
MI
30° 5' / 40

& more ship heading E. S. E. 1 sail in sight at 7 A.M. steered E by S. at 10 1/2 A.M. had fresh breezes from the same took in the light sails so ends &c. Lat by Obs 38° 37' N Long by chro 34° 11' W.

at 8
PM
30° 3' / 40

Sunday the 31st C. Date 10° 24' 05" this 24 hours commence with fresh breezes from the South heading E. S. E. with squally weather at

at 6
AM
30° 3' / 40

4 P.M. double reefed the Topsails saw Grampuses, & 1 sail, at sun down shortened sail middle part squally with rain Latter part baffling wind from S. W. to N. W.

at 12
MI
30° 7' / 40

at sun rise heading W. at 8 A.M. steered N. E. 1 Whaleman in sight ends steering E. wind N. W. & moderate so ends Lat by Obs 38° 38' N Long by chro 32° 45' W.

Remarks On Board of the Bark D. Franklin

Height of
Barometer

at 8
P M
30° 6 1/40

at 6
A M
30° 7 1/40

at 12
M
30° 8 1/40

at 8
P M
30° 8 1/40

Mr Cook


F 9
at 6
A M
30° 9 1/40

at 12
M
30° 8 1/40

Monday Sept. 1st 1851 C. Rate 10° 28' 00"
this day, week and month, all commence
with moderate and pleasant breezes from
the N.W. steering E. with Main Top ballast
sail &c set at 4 P.M. wind N. saw
Crampuses & Porpoises struck a Porpoise and
lost him at sun down tacked ship heading
S.W. & shortened sail Middle part light airs
from the N. Latter part at sun rise calm
at 7 A.M. a light breeze sprang up from
the E. N.E. made sail heading S.E. at
11 A.M. weather cloudy and drizzly ends
the same heading S.E. 25.0 25.0
Lat by guess 38° 06' N. Long by do 32° 07' W

Tuesday the 2^d C. Rate 10° 31' 05"
this day begins with light breezes from the
E. with drizzly kind of weather, heading
S.S.E. from that to South, with all sail
set at 2 P.M. saw the Island of
Flores bearing E. by compass Dist about
50 or 60 miles at 3 P.M. had it rainy
at 6 P.M. caught a Porpoise at sun
down shortened sail heading S. by E. Middle
part heading on different tacks wind from
the E & baffling with pleasant weather Latter
part at sun rise made sail heading E. S.E.
wind N.E. & baffling at 9 A.M. saw Flores
bearing N.E. Dist about 60 miles ends with
it bearing N.E. by N. by Compass, N by E true
Lat by Obs 38° 21' N. Long by obs 31° 03' W

by bearing & Distance of Flores I find the
true Chronometer rate to be 15' 62" slow
and losing 8" per day

Remarks On Board of the Bark D. Franklin

Height of Barometer *W*ednesday Sept^r 3^d 1851 C. Rate 16° 00" 00
 at 8 PM 30° 8' 40 this 24 hours commence with moderate and pleasant breezes from the N.E. and baffling heading E.S.E. from that to E by S. with the Island of Flores in sight, bearing at sun set by compass N. the vessel heading E. by S. Flores about 65 miles Dist Middle part heading from E by N. to E.S.E. at 8 1/2. At 10 tacked ship heading N.W. from that to W by N. Latter part the winds light and very baffling heading in different tacks ends with Flores bearing N.E. by N. by compass Dist about 50 miles 80.
 at 6 AM 30° 8' 40 Lat by Obs 38° 37' N. Long by chr 31° 04' W.

*Th*ursday the 4th C. Rate 16° 08" 00
 at 8 PM 30° 10' 40 these 24 hours commence with light and pleasant breezes from the N.E. and very baffling heading in different tacks trying to get up to the Island of Flores at 6 1/2 PM tacked ship heading N. N.W. Flores bearing N. N.E. Middle part wind and weather the same Latter part wind hauled gradually to the E.S.E. heading N.E. to N. N.E. ends the same with the Island bearing N.E. Dist about 25 miles so ends 80.
 at 6 AM 30° 8' 40 Lat by Obs 38° 00' N. Long by chr 31° 13' W.

Remarks On Board of the Bark D. Franklin

Height of
Barometer

at 8
P M
30° 5 1/40

Friday Sept^r 5th 1851 C. Rate 16' 16" 00
these 24 hours commence with light and
pleasant air from the E. S. E. and baffling
heading from N. E. to N. N. E. at 1 P M steered
N. E. as a course wind S. E. at 4 P M wind
S. W. steering N. E. by E. at sun down shortened
sail steering E. by N. 2 sail in sight and
the S. W. point of Flores bearing N. E. Dist
about 1.2 miles Middle part fresh breeze
from the S. W. Laying off the South side of
Flores, Latter part at sun rise had it
squally at 8 P M went on shore at
Santa Cruz on the East side of Flores for the
purpose of getting recruits &c ends with
fine weather wind from the North

at 6
A M
28° 59 1/40

at 12
M
28° 58 1/40

at 8
P M
28° 57 1/40

at 6
A M
28° 56 1/40

at 12
M
29° 38 1/40

Saturday the 6th C. Rate 16' 24"
these 24 hours commence with moderate and
pleasant breezes from the North, the vessel
laying off and on at Flores, at 3 P M got off
50 bushels of Potatoes 3,000 of Onions, &c, at 5
P M saw sperm Whales lowered 1 Boat, not
having men enough on board to lower another
3 ships lowered in company the Sylph, and
Harland, struck one a piece but the Harlands
line parted, at sun down the boats came
on board, there being then 6 vessels in sight
all Whalers Middle part wind baffling
Latter part light breezes and pleasant weather
with the wind all around the compass.
Laying off and on at Santa Cruz getting off
recruits, sold 115 gallons of Walack Fish Oil
at 40 ^{cts} ends with wind and weather
the same &c.

Remarks On Board of the Bark D. Franklin

Height of
Barometer

at 8
PM
30 1/40

Sunday Sept 7th 1851. Lat 16° 32"
this day commences with light & pleasant
breezes from all around the compass, laying
off and on at Flores, the town of St Louis
getting of recruits at 5 PM finished
and took a boy on Board by the name
of Antoine Traites, for a cabin boy at sun
down the town bearing West Dist about 5
miles Middle part light breezes from the South
steering to the North Latter part at sun
rise made sail heading to the North
at 12 PM heading W by N. the N.W. point
of Flores bearing S by W Dist about 10 miles
the S.W. point of Corvo bearing E by S Dist
about 8 miles so ends with a fresh breeze
from the South & West 30. 3 sail in sight

at 6
AM
30 3/40

at 12
PM
30 5/40

at 8
PM
30 6/40

Monday the 8th Lat 16° 41.0"
this day commences with fresh breezes
from the S & W. heading W by N. with pleasant
weather 3 Whaling vessels in sight at 2 PM
staked ship heading S.E., the center of the
Island of Flores bearing at sun set S by E,
Dist 10 miles at 4 PM spoke the ship
Henry Kneeland, Capt Linal, of New Bedford
21 days out clear Middle part at 8 PM
finished gamming heading to the Eastward,
Latter part light airs from all around
intermixed with calms several Whaling
vessels in sight ends the same 8.0
the vessel about midway between Flores &
Corvo, Long by chro 50.52 W

at 6
AM
30 5/40

at 12
PM
30 6/40

Remarks On Board of the Bark D. Franklin

41

Height of
Barometer

at 8
P M
30⁴/₄₀

at 4

at 6
A M
30⁴/₄₀

at 12
M
30⁴/₄₀

Tuesday Sept^r 9th 1851. C. Rate 16'48"
this 24 hours commence with light airs from
all around the compass intermixed with
calms with pleasant weather heading to
the Eastward several Whaling vessels in sight
at 4 P M lowered a boat and went on board
of the Ship Garland, King of New Bedford
4 months and 3 days out 60 blb sp, at sun
down the Island of Flores bearing W by S. Dist
about 9 miles, shortened sail heading N E with
a light air from the E S E. Middle part at 10
P M finished hanning Latter part at sun
rise had it squally with some thunder and
lightning in the Eastward at 1 A M had fine
and pleasant breezes from the Eastward heading
to the S & E. ends the same with 6 Whaling
vessels in sight &c.
Lat by Obs 38° 31' N. Long by chro aff

Drift
Wednesday the 10th C. Rate 16'56"
this day commences with light and pleasant
breezes from the Eastward heading to the S & E.
with M. T. ballant sail &c set at 6¹/₂ P M tacked
ship heading North 7 Whaling vessels in sight
at sun down shortened sail the South point of
Flores bearing N W 1/2 N Dist about 30 miles Middle
part at 8 P M tacked ship heading E S E. at 9
P M steered S E. Latter part wind the same
with fresh breezes, at sun rise made sail
at 7 A M the watch employed in breaking out
for tea, flour, Water & Molasses & Bread, at 8¹/₂ A M
saw Fayal & Pico bearing S E. by E. by compass
Dist about 50 miles, ends with the N W.
point of Fayal bearing S E by E. Dist about
20 miles &c

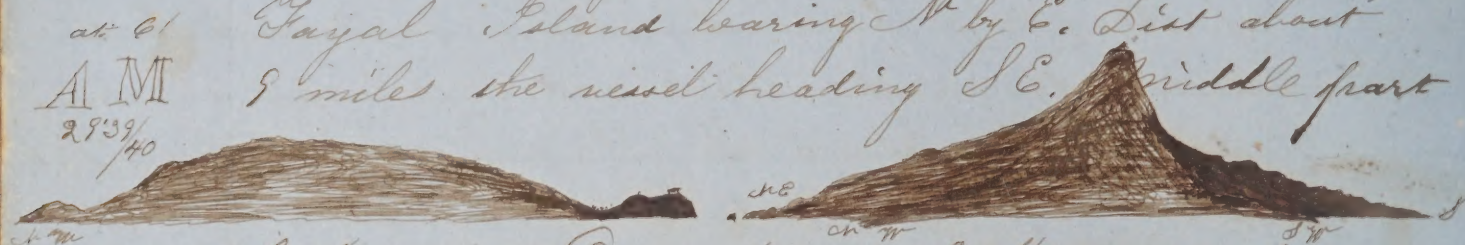
at 8
P M
30⁴/₄₀

at 6
A M
30²/₄₀

at 12
M
30³/₄₀

Remarks On Board of the Bark D. Franklin

Height of
Barometer Thursday Sept 11th 1851. Bar. 18' 04"
at 8
PM
30' 00 / 40
this 24 hours commence with fresh breezes
from the E. N. E. with pleasant weather
steering S E 1/2 E. by compass Fayal & Pico
in sight at sun down shortened sail
several Whaling vessels in sight the center of
Fayal Island bearing N by E. Dist about
8 miles the vessel heading S E. Middle part



at 6
AM
29' 39 / 40
light airs, Latter part light airs from
the S & East at sun rise made sail employed
in working in to the passage at 7 AM
went on shore to ship men ends the same

at 8
PM
30' 00 / 40
Friday the 12th Bar. 13' 12"
this 24 hours commence with moderate
breezes from the S. laying off and on
at Fayal with the starboard boat on
shore, the Bark, Sea Fox, Spooner, of
Westport, laying at Anchor landed 60 bbls of
at 7 PM got on board shipped 2 men
by the name of Thom^W William and took him on
board left one man on shore, had fresh
breezes from the South steady whole watches,
Latter part at 8 AM went on shore
sent the boat on board again ends the
same 8 AM with fresh breezes

at 6
AM
29' 38 / 40

Remarks On Board of the Bark D. Franklin

Height of
Barometer

Saturday Sept 13th 1851 Bar. 17.20"

these 24 hours commence with fresh breezes from the South with cloudy weather, laying off and on, myself on shore at sun down weather looked threatening. Middle part had a plenty of rain, with thunder & lightning. Latter part strong breezes at 10 AM the Starboard Boat came on shore, the Police had caught William Vandermark, & put him in the fort ends with cloudy weather but fair &c.

Fogal

at 8
PM
29.34/40

Sunday the 14th Bar. 17.28"

this 24 hours commence with strong breezes from the S & W. with cloudy weather the vessel under double reefed. Topsails, the starboard boat on shore at 2 PM came off fetched off the boat by the name of Antoine Francis and (William Vandermark) the boat we shipped here, kept off & steered from E. N. E. to N. E. at 2 PM spoke the Bark, Peri, Russell of New Bedford, 1 Whale on board at sun down reefed the Topsails over at Georges head bearing S E by compass Dist about 5 miles Middle part at 7 PM buffed by the wind heading S E by E. at 1^h 40 m the wind shifted to the N W. with rain, thunder & lightning at 3 AM buffed by the wind heading to the W. S. W. and clewed down the Topsails Latter part at sun rise had light breezes from the North steering E. S. E. made sail at 8 PM spoke the Brig Capt Hopkins, Taylor, of Dartmouth 2 months out clean at 10 steered E. N. E. ends with fine pleasant weather the Island of Terceira bearing S E. Dist about 15 miles Lat by A. 38.58' N Long by obs 27.40' W

Fogal

at 6
AM
29.34/40

at 12
M
29.34/40

Remarks On Board of the Bark D. Franklin.

Height of
Barometer

Monday Sept 15/51 L. Rate 17.36"

at 8
PM
30.00/40

this 24 hours commence with light and pleasant breezes from the N.W. steering from E.N.E. to E.S.E. along the North side of Terceira Dist about 12 miles at sun down furled the light sails, steering S.E. with 3 Whaling vessels in sight & one merchantman, the E. point of Terceira bearing S. by compass Dist about 14 miles Middle part at 8 1/2 PM steered South. Latter part at sun rise made sail

at 6
AM
30.2/40

E point

fine pleasant breezes from the North at 7 AM steered S by W the watch employed in washing ends with light breezes from the N.E. with 1 sail in sight &c. the South point of St Michael bearing E.S.E. true Dist about 50 miles

at 12
M
30.4/40

Lat by Obs 38° 10' N Long by chro 27° 00' W

at 8
PM
30.5/40

Tuesday the 16th L. Rate 17.44"
this 24 hours commence with light and pleasant breezes from the N.E. steering S by W the watch employed in picking over Potatoes at 5 1/2 PM spoke the Ship, Harland King of New Bedford 60 bls of gammed with her at sun down double reefed the Topsails, St Michaels bearing E true Middle part at 8 1/2 PM finished gamming steered S.E. Latter part fresh breezes from the N. at sun rise made sail St Michaels and St Marys in sight ends with one sail in sight the center of St Marys Island bearing E.N.E. true Dist about 9 miles &c
Lat by Obs 36° 51' N Long by chro 25° 37' W

at 6
AM
30.2/40

at 12
M
30.5/40

at 10 A.M.

Remarks On Board of the Bark D. Franklin

Height of
Barometer

Wednesday Sept. 17/51 C. Rate 17' 52"

at 8
PM
29' 39 1/40

this day commences with fresh breezes from the North with pleasant weather steering S. S. E. with Mr. T. Ballant sail set, & 2 Barks with white streak and halve ports steering the same, at sun down double reefed the Topsails weather cloudy middle part some squally with rain latter part fresh breezes & ruggid

at 6
AM
29' 36 1/40

saw 1 sail at 10 PM saw a breach bearing E by S Dist 2 1/2 miles steered for it at 12 PM saw a white water bearing S. W. Dist 2 miles layed by for it saw nothing more of it so ends 20 with light squalls of rain, and wind more inaderate sea more smooth Lat by Obs 35° 21' N Long by chro 23° 47' W

at 12
PM
29' 35 1/40

at 8
PM
29' 35 1/40

Thursday the 18th C. Rate 18' 00" these 24 hours commence with moderate breezes from the North steering South at 1 3/4 PM set the main Top Ballant sail at 4 PM weather moderate and pleasant at 6 PM saw a breach ahead 2 1/2 miles off saw nothing more of it at sun down shortened sail & luffed by the wind heading E by N. Middle part wind the same latter part at sun rise set whole Topsails weather squally with some rain kept off & steered South ends with light breezes

L (9

at 6
AM
29' 33 1/40

& rain squalls around, had the main Top Ballant sail set, & 1 sail a Whaling Bark in sight. Lat by Obs 34° 54' N Long by chro 22° 17' W

at 12
PM
29' 33 1/40

Remarks On Board of the Bark D. Franklin
 Height of Barometer Friday Sept^r 18th 34 C. Rate 18.08"
 at 8 PM 29.34/40 these 24 hours commence with light breezes from the North steering South with main top ballant sail 80 set, with rain squalls all around at 3 1/2 P. On mind from all around the compass, with a plenty of rain and some thunder & lightning, furlled the N. E. sail at 4 P. On double reefed the Topsails & Whaling Bark and Merchant Brig in sight at sun down had a light breeze from the N. N. W. steering S. Middle part at 8 P. M. luffed by the wind heading W. N. W. weather fair, latter part at sun rise made sail heading N. W. at 6 1/2 A. M. more ship heading South by the wind had a light breeze from the E. S. E. with pleasant weather at 7 A. M. Capt Tilton, of Bark Lexington of New Bedford came on board, the L. had landed 100 bbls of at Fayal at 2 3/4 he went on board again, ends with mind & weather the same &c.
 Lat by Obs 34° 14' N Long by chro 22° 34' W

at 8 PM 29.36/40 Saturday the 20th C. Rate 18.16"
 this day begins with light and pleasant breezes from the E. S. E. and baffling steering S. by E. when she would goe it at 3 1/2 P. M. got out Flour & Meat at 5 P. M. mind E. S. E. at sun down shortened sail & luffed by the wind heading S. E. 1 sail in sight Middle part some lightning in the East wind hauled to the S. E. latter part at sun rise made sail heading S. W. mind S. S. E. and baffling, at 12 P. M. S. S. W. mind S. E. 3 Merchant vessels in sight & 2 Whalers so ends &c weather fine
 at 12 M 29.35/40 Lat by Obs 33° 25' N Long by chro 21° 56' W

Remarks On Board of the Bark S. Franklin

Height of
Barometer

Sunday Sept^r 21st 1851 b. Rate 18' 24"

at 8
PM
29' 35 1/40

this 24 hours commence with moderate and pleasant breezes from the S.E. and baffling heading S.S.W. at 4 P.M. got out some fresh water 3 Whaling hessels and 3 Merchant hessels in sight at sun down shortened sail & spoke the Brig Ocean, Whright of Sandwich 5 months & 21 days out clean, or in other words 10 bbls of Black Fish oil, Capt came on board Middle part at 8 1/2 P.M. finished

at 6
AM
29' 35 1/40

gamming heading S.S.W. at 11 P.M. more ship heading N.E. with same rain at Latter part at sun rise set Gile & Spranker at 7 1/2 A.M. tacked ship heading S. by W. at 11 A.M. set whole Topsails & Main Top ballant sail saw 2 Whaling hessels, ends with rainy meather mind S.E. and baffling &? Lat by Obs 32° 47' & Long by chro 22° 18' W

at 12
M
29' 37 1/40

at 8
PM
29' 37 1/40

Monday 22^d. b. Rate 18' 32"
this day commences with fresh breezes from the S.E. and baffling with rainy meather heading from W.S.W. to S.S.W. with all sail set & 2 Whaling hessels in sight, and one unknown, at sun down double reefed the Topsails, left the main sail, Gile & Spranker, out, wind E. by S. heading S. by E. Middle & Latter parts minds East with rainy meather and a plenty of Thunder & Lightning, saw 1 sail, at noon meather the same so ends &c. with no observation

at 6
AM
29' 38 1/40

at 12
M
30' 00 1/40

" " " " " "

Remarks On Board Bark D. Franklin of Westport Mass

Height of
Barometer Tuesday Sept 23^d 1851. B. Rate 18' 40"

at 8 PM this 24 hours commence with moderate and
30' 2 1/4 lapping winds from the East with rainy
weather accompanied with thunder and
lightning, steering S. S. E. under double reefed
Topsails & courses took in and set them
at different times through the first 4 hours
at 6 AM at sun down close reefed the Fore Topsail &
30' 4 1/4 furled the mainail, G. & Spanker, Middle
part at 7 PM it cleared off with pleasant
weather & moderate breezes from the E. heading
S by E. Latter part at sun rise made all
at 12 M sail heading South, at 1 AM the watch
30' 5 1/4 employed in picking over the Potatoes & Onions
ends the same & with 3 sail in sight
Lat by Obs 29° 50' N Long by chro 22° 08' W.

Wednesday the 24th B. Rate 18' 48"

at 8 PM these 24 hours commence with light and
30' 6 1/4 pleasant breezes from the E. S. E. with a
smooth sea, heading South with all sail
(N) set the watch employed in ships duty
at 6 AM at sun down 4 sail in sight Middle
30' 5 1/4 part fresh breezes from the same Latter
part at 7 AM broke out in the After
hatchway for hoops, steering S. by W. wind
at 12 E. at 8 1/2 AM exchanged signals with
30' 4 1/4 an English ship steering the same at 12
M steered S. S. W. so ends
Lat by Obs 27° 34' N Long by chro 21° 04' W

Remarks On Board Bark D. Franklin of Weymouth Mass

Height of
 Barometer
 at 8
 PM
 30⁴/₄₀
 Thursday Sept 25th 1851 C. Rate 18' 56"
 these 24 hours commence with fresh breezes
 from the E. with pleasant weather & moderate
 sea, steering S. S. W. with all sail set with
 several sail in sight at 4 P.M. wind
 E. N. E. at sun down the Fore Top ballant
 sail, Main sail & Left Topsail, Middle part
 the same Latter part at 7 A.M. turned
 the Starboard Boat up for to paint, saw
 same Porpoises & 3 sail at 12 M finished
 painting the Boat, so ends with a
 rough sea on, and fair weather overhead
 Lat by Obs 24° 51' N Long by chro 21° 04' W

at 8
 PM
 30⁰⁰/₄₀
 Friday the 26th C. Rate 19' 07"
 this day commences with moderate and
 pleasant winds from the E. N. E. with
 a rough sea on, steering S. S. W. with
 Main Top ballant sail & set at 2 1/2 P.M.
 steered S W, at sun down weather the same
 2 sail in sight Middle part the same
 Latter part weather cloudy, with fresh breezes,
 saw Porpoises, and 1 sail, ends with
 a few drops of rain &c.
 Lat by Obs 22° 52' N Long by chro 21° 57' W

at 8
 PM
 29⁵⁶/₄₀
 Saturday the 27th C. Rate 19' 12"
 this 24 hours commence with fresh breezes from
 the E. N. E. with cloudy & damp weather & a
 rough sea on, steering S W. at 2 P.M. steered
 S W 1/4 W, made new gages to the Starboard boat
 at sun down weather misty 1 sail in sight
 Middle part the same, Latter part weather
 cloudy, with the watch employed in washing
 ends the same with 1 sail in sight &c.
 Lat by Obs 20° 57' N Long by chro 23° 33' W

Remarks On Board of Bark D. Franklin

Height of
Barometer

Sunday Sept 28th 1851 Lat 19° 20'

at 8 PM 29° 37' / 40 this day begins with fresh breezes from the E. S. E. with smoky & rugged weather steering S W 1/2 W with Main Top ballant sail set at 2 P M killed the young bullack at 3 P M saw Black Fish, at 4 P M steered S. 1 sail in sight Middle part more moderate Latter part the same at sun rise made all sail except the mainsail wind hauled to the E. ends the same 1 sail in sight Lat by Obs 18° 46' N Long by obs 24° 35' W

at 8 PM 29° 38' / 40 Monday the 29th Lat 19° 28' this 24 hours commence with fresh breezes from the E. with smoky weather steering S W. with a moderate sea on, at sun down wind E by S took in the Fore Top ballant sail & balt Topsail, 1 sail in sight Middle part furled all of light sails at 4^h 45^m saw the Island of St Antonio bearing South. by the compass Dist about 8 miles kept off & steered W. Latter part wind light & baffling steering along the S W. side of the Island the watch getting out Flour &c. ends with several sail in sight with a fresh breeze from the S E. heading S W. by S, &c Lat by Obs 16° 56' N Long by obs 25° 39' W

at 8 PM 29° 38' / 40 Tuesday the 30th Lat 19° 36' this 24 hours commence with fresh breezes from the S E. with pleasant weather heading S W. by W. with several sail in sight at 3 P M saw Black Fish lowered for them but could not get fast at sun down furled Main Top ballant sail, steering S by W. with a light breeze from the N E. E. the Island of St Antonio bearing N E by E. Dist about 25 miles Middle part steered S W. by W Latter part at 6^h 1^m steered S by W. ends with fresh breezes, with Main T. S. sail set, saw several sail &c so ends Lat by Obs 16° 37' N Long by obs 25° 30' W

of Westport, Mass, Job Davis Agent, & B. S. Master
Flight of (Dy)
Barometer

Wednesday October 1st 1751 C. Rate 19° 44"

at 8 PM 29° 39' / 40 these 24 hours commence with fresh breezes from the N.E. with smoky weather steering S by W. with all the square sails set except the main sail at 1 P.M. steered S.E. W. saw Black Fish, & several sail, at 4 1/4 P.M. called all hands aft in the waist to witness the punishment of George Bauck and William L. handermark, for fighting and other acts of misconduct, seized them up to the main rigging and gave Bauck six lashes and handermark twelve lashes, both with rattling stuff, at 4 1/2 P.M. let them down and they went to their duty with the rest, at sun down furled the Top Ballant sails, Middle part the same Latter part wind & weather the same at sun rise set the main Top ballant sail ends the same with 1 sail in sight &".
Lat by Obs 13° 16' N Long by chro 25° 54' W

Thurs day the 2^d C. Rate 19° 52"

at 8 PM 29° 37' / 40 these 24 hours commence with fresh breezes from the N.E. with smoky weather steering S.E. W. with main Top ballant sail set, 1 sail in sight at sun down furled the M. T. S. sail Middle part the same Latter part at sun rise set the main Top ballant sail had light winds with clear weather ends the same &".
at 12 M 29° 36' / 40 Lat by Obs 10° 56' N Long by chro 26° 18' W

Remarks On Board of the Bark D. Franklin

Height of
Barometer

Friday October 3rd 1854 C. Rate 20' 00"

at 8 these 24 hours commence with moderate and
P.M. pleasant breezes from the N.E. steering S.S.W.
29' 36" / 40 with main Top ballant sail &c set, the watch
employed in turning the waist boat up
and fitting her for painting at sun down
at 6 furlid the M. T. ballant sail & hauled the
A.M. fore sail up Middle part wind baffling
29' 35" / 40 had doldrum breezes steering S.S.W. when we
could Latter part at sun rise made
sail had it rainy at 9 A.M. fine weather
at 12 painted the waist boat at 11 A.M. steered
M. S. ends the same &c.
29' 35" / 40 Lat by Obs 9° 41' N Long by chro 26° 53' W.

Saturday the 4th C. Rate 20' 08"

at 8 this 24 hours commence with light doldrum
P.M. breezes from the N.E. with pleasant weather
29' 34" / 40 steering S. at 2 P.M. steered S.S.E. at
at 6 4 steered by the wind heading S.E. by S. at
A.M. sun down furlid the light sails Middle part
29' 34" / 40 wind all around at 4 A.M. steered E.S.E.
at 12 wind from the W.S.W. and rainy Latter part
M. the same saw Porpoises &c, set the light sails
29' 34" / 40 ends the same Lat by guess 9° 21' N Long do 26° 11' W.

Sunday the 5th C. Rate 20' 16"

at 8 this days begins with moderate breezes from the
P.M. W.S.W. and variable with rainy weather steering
29' 36" / 40 E.S.E. at 4 P.M. saw 1 sail, & took in our light
at 6 sails Middle part the same Latter part at
A.M. sun rise made sail, had light breezes from
29' 36" / 40 the South with drizzly weather saw Porpoises
at 12 & several sail ends the same &c.
M. Lat by guess 9° 27' N Long by do 25° 45' W.

Remarks On Board Bark S Franklin

Height of
Barometer

Monday October 6th 1851 C. Rate 20° 24"
at 8 PM this day begins with light breezes from the South
with cloudy weather steering E. S. E. with all
drawing sail set at 1 P.M. wind W. S. W. at 3 1/2
P.M. saw a Finback Whale and some Porpoises
at sun down 4 sail in sight middle part
wind N. W. Latter part the same at sun-
rise made sail, had pleasant weather, at 10
A.M. steered E by S. saw 1 sail, some Porpoises
and a Finback Whale ends the same 8th
Lat by Obs 9° 05' N Long by chro 23° 27' W

Tuesday the 7th C. Rate 20° 32"
these 24 hours commence with light and
pleasant breezes from the N. W. steering
E by S with all drawing sail set at 2 P.M.
P.M. wind hauled to the N.E. and rained
furled the light sails at 5 P.M. wind S.
braced round the yards heading Easterly and
double reefed the Topsails; heard some thunder
in the North Middle part weather fair Latter
part pleasant with light airs from the N.E. baffling
& intermixed with calms heading E. S. E. made all
sail 1 sail in sight ends with a calm 8th
Lat by Obs 9° 00' N Long by chro 22° 46' W

Wednesday the 8th C. Rate 20° 40"
this 24 hours commence with fine pleasant
weather & calm at 4 P.M. had a light breeze from
the E. N. E. heading N by E. at sun down heading E.
wind the same as before, 2 sail in sight middle
part rainy wind from all around Latter part
at sun rise made sail heading E. N. E. wind N.
at 8 A.M. wind shifted to the W. S. W. with
rainy weather, saw a Whaling Bark & 4 Merchant
vessels ends with cloudy weather & steering E. N. E.
Lat by Obs 9° 11' N Long by chro 21° 47' W

Remarks On Board Bark D. Franklin

Height of
Barometer

Thursday October 8th 1851. Lat 20° 48'

at 8
PM

29° 35' / 40

(F)

at 6
AM

29° 34' / 40

at 12
M

29° 35' / 40

at 8
PM

29° 34' / 40

at 6
AM

29° 33' / 40

at 12
M

29° 34' / 40

at 8
PM

29° 34' / 40

at 6
AM

29° 33' / 40

at 12
M

29° 34' / 40

these 24 hours commence with fresh breezes from the S.W. by W. with cloudy weather, steering E. by E. with all drawing sail set. at 2 P.M. exchanged signals with an American Ship, steering N. at 3 P.M. took in the Top's ballant sails had it raining with a strong breeze from the West at sun down double reefed the Top'sails & luffed by the wind heading N. N.W. with moderate breezes and some rain Middle & latter part wind from West to N.W. steering from N.E. to E. by E. with light breezes at 8 1/2 A.M. saw a finback whale ends steering N.E. with fair but cloudy weather Lat by Obs 10° 41' N Long by chro 21° 00' W

Friday the 10th Lat 20° 56' this 24 hours commence with moderate breezes from the Westward & haffling & some rainy steering E. by E. at 3 P.M. saw a finback whale at sun down double reefed the Top'sails Middle part light airs from the N. & E. Latter part light airs from all around steering N.E. where we could head so saw a Finback, the watch employed in getting out Flour, Beans & Rice ends with a light air from the N.W. steering N.E. by E. Lat by Obs 11° 11' N Long by chro 20° 31' W

Saturday the 11th Lat 21° 04" these 24 hours commence with light airs from the N.W. with cloudy weather steering N.E. by E. with all sail set. the watch employed in putting on a new mat on the jaws of the main Top'sail yard, at sun down took in the light sails & sail in sight middle part rainy Latter part specially made sail at 7 A.M. saw Black Fish lowered & caught one of the W. boat ends with the wind S.E. steering N.E. by E. & Lat by Obs 11° 46' N Long by chro 19° 35' W

Remarks On Board Bark T. Franklin

Height of
Barometer

at 8
PM
29° 35' / 40

at 6
AM
29° 35' / 40

at 12
M
29° 35' / 40

at 8
PM
29° 35' / 40

at 6
AM
29° 35' / 40

at 12
M
29° 35' / 40

at 8
PM
29° 34' / 40

at 6
AM
29° 34' / 40

at 12
M
29° 34' / 40

Sunday October 12th 1851 C. Rate 21° 12"
this 24 hours commence with moderate breezes
from the S.E. with cloudy weather, steering N.E. by E
the watch finished mincing the Black Fish blubber
at 2 1/2 PM a thunder squall passed to the North of
us at 3 PM had it calm at sun down double
reefed the Topsails had a very light air from the
S.E. steering E. by E. Middle and Latter parts calm
at sun rise made sail; ends the same
Lat by lts 12° 07' N Long by chro 18° 22' W

Monday the 13th C. Rate 21° 20"
these 24 hours commence with fine pleasant
weather and calm, heading all around the
compass at sun down double reefed the Topsails
Middle part at 12 PM wind freshened from
the North heading E. by E, Latter part at
sun rise made all sail heading from
N.E. to E by N. at 1 PM commenced boiling
the Black Fish blubber at 11 AM finished, it
made 2 1/2 bls or thereabouts so ends 2nd.
Lat by lts 12° 22' N Long by chro 18° 05' W

Tuesday the 14th C. Rate 21° 28"
these 24 hours commence with light and
pleasant breezes from the North and baffling
heading from E by N to N.E. the watch employed
in ship duty at 3 PM heading N.E. by E. at
4 PM wind W, N.W. steering N.E. by E. at sun
down shortened sail, Middle part the same
Latter part at sun rise made sail at 7 1/2
PM tacked ship heading W. by N. at 8 AM
tacked ship heading E. by E. saw Porpoises 30 or 40
so ends this day of misery
Lat by lts 12° 55' N Long by chro 18° 40' W

Remarks On Board of the Bark
Height of Day
Barometer Wednesday October 15th 1851 *C. Rate 21'36"*
 at 8 this 24 hours commence with light and pleasant
P.M. breezes from the North with smoky weather
29°34/40 heading E. N. E. the watch employed in washing
 at 9 P.M. saw 2 Finback Whales, at sun down
 wind very light Middle part calm until
 at 6 then a light breeze sprang up from
A.M. the N. by N. W. heading N. E. Latter part
29°34/40 at 6 P.M. wind N. W. heading N. N. E.
 by the wind at 8 P.M. saw Black Fish
 & Killers, lowered & chased the Black Fish
 at 12 did not get any at 9 1/2 P.M. came on
M. board, the watch employed in breaking
29°34/40 out for the Old Fore Topsail, ends with
 a light breeze from N. W. the watch repair-
 ing the Topsail, so ends
 Lat by Obs 13°15' N Long by chro 18°30' W

Day
 at 8 Thursday the 16th *C. Rate 21'44"*
P.M. this 24 hours commence with light and
29°34/40 pleasant breezes from the N. W. with
 smoky weather, heading N. N. E. by the
 wind with all sail set, the watch employ-
 at 6 ed in repairing the Old Fore Topsail, at
A.M. 4 P.M. had it calm at 5 1/2 P.M. had a light
29°34/40 air from the S. E. steering N. by E. Middle
 part at 11 1/2 P.M. had it calm Latter
 part the same intermixed with light
 at 12 puffs of air from the E. & Southerly, heading
M. N. as a course, the watch employed in
29°34/40 repairing the Topsail, at 11 1/2 P.M. saw Cow-
 Fish ends the same 8.0
 Lat by Obs 13°57' N Long by chro 18°26' W

77
G. Franklin of Westport Mass
Height of Barometer
at 8 PM 29° 35' / 40
Friday October 17th 1851 C. Rate 21° 52"
this 24 hours commence with pleasant smoky calm weather heading to the North the watch employed in repairing the Old Fore Topsail at 4 1/2 P M saw Black Fish at 5 P M lowered for them & got two one to the Larboard and one to the Waist Boat, at sun down took them in Middle part the watch employed in clearing away the Fish, at 8 P M finished them; at 1 A M a light breeze sprang up from the N. N. E. heading N. W. Latter part the wind from the N. E. and baffling, the watch employed in mincing the Black Fish blubber, & heading the Old Fore Topsail, at 9 1/2 A M had a squall from the East, ends with the watch employed in repairing the Topsail that we went 8°
No Observations this day
at 8 PM 29° 35' / 40
Saturday the 18th C. Rate 22° 00"
this 24 hours commence with light and baffling winds from the N. N. E. heading to the N. W. the watch employed in repairing the Fore Topsail as above at 3 P M finished and stowed it away in the Fore Hatchway at 4 3/4 P M saw Black Fish lowered and chased them did not get any at sun down furled the light sail Middle part. tacked ship heading E. by N. Latter part fresh breezes from the North at 6 1/2 A M tacked ship heading N. W. by W. the watch employed in boiling out the Black Fish; Oil, and washing their clothes, at 9 1/2 A M finished boiling; at 11 1/2 A M set the Mainsail end with a rough sea on sea. Lat by Obs 14° 23' N. Long by chro 19° 00' W.

Remarks On Board of the Bark

Height of
Barometer

at 8
PM
29° 36'
140

at 6
AM
29° 35'
140

at 12,
M
29° 35'
140

at 8
PM
29° 35'
140

at 6
AM
29° 35'
140

at 12
M
29° 34'
140

Sunday October 18th 1854. C. Rate 22° 08"
this 24 hours commence with fresh breezes from the North with a rough sea on heading N. N. W. under whole Topsails, Courses, Gib and Spanker the watch employed in washing their cloths. at sun down wind moderate, heading N. W. shortened sail left the Gib & Spanker out Middle part wind breezed up fresh from the N. E. heading N. N. W. Latter part at 7 1/4 AM I told the first Officer, Seth D. McFarlane that he might go below and when I wanted him I would let him know, at 7 1/2 AM set whole Topsails, kept off & steered N. W. by W. at 10 AM steered W. N. W. bound to St. Jago, saw a finback whale ends with fresh breezes & all sail set & c.
Lat by obs 14° 48' N Long by obs 20° 22' W

Monday the 20th C. Rate 22° 16"
this 24 hours commence with fresh breezes from the N. E. with a rough sea on, steering W. N. W. with all sail set, at 1 P. M. wind N. N. E. at sun down the same Middle part wind moderate Latter part at 7 1/2 AM saw the Island of Mayo, steered from W. N. W. to W. S. W. at 11 1/4 AM saw the Island of St. Jago one of the Cape de Verde Islands, luffed by the wind heading N. W. ends the same & c.
Lat by obs 14° 45' N Long by obs 22° 51' W

Dr Franklin of Westport Mass^d
Height of Barometer
at 8 PM
29° 35' / 40
Tuesday October 21st 1851 C. Rate 22' 24"
this 24 hours commence with moderate winds from the N. N. E. heading N. W. at 1 P M had strong breezes from the same at 3 1/4 P M tacked ship heading E. St. Jago's Dist about 3 miles at 5 P M tacked ship again heading N. W. at sun down tacked ship heading East & double reefed the Topsail, Port Praya bearing N. W. by W. Dist 2 miles Middle part laying off & on, Latter part at 8 A M went on shore with the mate Mr McFarlane to see the Consul, saw him, and settled the affair between Mr McFarlane and myself to the satisfaction of both of us & the Consul, ends with the Boat crew employed in getting off some recruits &c. Lat none off St. Jago's

at 8 PM
29° 35' / 40
Wednesday the 22nd C. Rate 22' 32"
this 24 hours commence with fresh breezes from the N. E. laying off & on at St. Jago's getting off some recruits at 6 1/4 P M came off had two men to desert their names were, Henry Manson & Wm H. Story, at the time of coming off John Shannon & Thomas Williams denied duty, and with the aid of the Soldiers I got them into the Boat when we got on board they still refused doing duty Middle part heading E. S. E. by the wind at 7 1/4 P M put John Shannon & Thomas Williams in irons & put them in the after hold or hatchway. Latter part at sun rise made sail at 7 1/2 A M broke out for corn, at 11 A M finished stowing back, stowed down the kask of Black Fish Oil, ends with cloudy weather Lat by obs 14° 35' N Long by chro 22° 36' W

Remarks On Board of the Bark

Height of
Barometer.

at 8.
PM
29° 36' / 40

at 6
AM
29° 36' / 40

at 12
M
29° 37' / 40

at 8
PM
29° 38' / 40

at 6.
AM
29° 38' / 40

at 12
M
29° 38' / 40

Thursday October 23^d 1851 C. Rate 22' 40"
this 24 hours commence with strong N.E.
winds with a rough sea on, heading E.S.E.
with all sail set except the mainsail and
T. T. ballant sail, saw Killers, at sun down
double reefed the Topsails heading E.S.E. with
cloudy weather Middle part wind moderated
at 3 PM calm Latter part at sun rise
made sail had a light air from the
E, N.E. heading S.E. tacked ship heading
N by E. at 7 PM steered N, N.E. the
watches employed in making Boat sails,
saw Black Fish, ends with a light
breeze from the South &c.
Lat by Obs 14° 25' N Long by chro 21° 33' W

Friday the 24th C. Rate 22' 48"
this 24 hours commence with light and
pleasant breezes from the South, steering
N, N.E. with all sail set, the watches
employed in making Boat sails, at sun
down double reefed the Topsails. Middle
part it was calm, Latter part at sun
rise made sail heading W, N, W. with a
light breeze from the North the watches
employed in getting out Flour, Meal, & Sugar
at 8 PM finished, & went to work on the
Boat sails again at 10 PM finished the
Starboard Boats ends with moderate winds
from the N, N.E. heading E. saw Black Fish
so ends &c.
Lat by Obs 14° 58' N Long by chro 21° 32' W

D. Franklin of Westport Mass

Height of
Barometer

at 8
PM
29° 38' / 40

at 6
AM
29° 38' / 40

at 12
M
29° 38' / 40

at 8
PM
29° 38' / 40

at 6
AM
29° 34' / 40

at 12
M
29° 34' / 40

Saturday October 25/51 C. Rate 22° 56"
this 24 hours commence with moderate &
pleasant breezes from the N. N. E. heading E.
tacked ship heading N. W. the watch employed
in making Boat sails at 4 P. M. the waist
Boats was finished, at sun down double
reefed the Topsails, left the Gile & Spranker
out heading N. N. W. wind N. E. Middle
part the same Latter part at sun
rise made sail, heading N. W. the Island
of Bonavista & Mayo in sight B. bearing
N. N. E. M. bearing W. S. W. Dist about 30 miles
at 6 1/2 P. M. tacked ship heading E by S. the
watch employed in washing, at 9 A. M. saw
Black Fish ends with strong breezes, heading
E. S. E. with a rough sea on &c.
Lat by Obs 15° 32' N Long by chro 22° 03' W

Sunday the 26th C. Rate 23° 04"

this 24 hours commence with strong breezes from
the N. N. E. with a rough sea on heading
E. S. E. by the wind with all sail set at 4
P. M. killed a hog at 5 1/2 P. M. the Starboard
Spranker was parted, spliced it again at sun
down double reefed the Topsails left the Gile and
Spranker out Middle part the same Latter
part at sun rise made sail at 8 A. M.
wind moderate saw 3 Finbacks ends with
light breezes from the N. N. E. heading N. W.
having tacked ship at sun rise so ends
Lat by Obs 15° 35' N Long by chro 21° 13' W

Remarks On Board of the Bark

Height of
Barometer

at 8
PM
29° 36' / 40

at 6
AM
29° 35' / 40

at 12
MI
29° 36' / 40

at 8
PM
29° 36' / 40

at 6
AM
29° 36' / 40

at 12
MI
29° 38' / 40

Monday October 27th 1851. C. Rate 23° 12"
this 24 hours commence with light and
pleasant breezes from the N.W.E. heading
N.W. by the wind at 2 P.M. heading N.W.E.
light airs from the E. saw Porpoises at 5
P.M. moderate breezes from the North
heading N.W. at sun down tacked ship
heading E.N.E. and shortened sail left
the Jib & Spanker out Middle part at
2 P.M. tacked ship heading N by E.
wind E. Latter part the same at
sun rise made sail at 1 P.M. got
the Old Foresail out & bent it, and
stowed the other one away in the
fore hatchway, saw a plenty of Black Fish,
ends with a light air from the E.N.E.
Lat by Obs 16° 07' N Long by chro 21° 30' W

Tuesday the 28th C. Rate 23° 20"
this 24 hours commence with light and
pleasant breezes from the E.N.E. heading
North the watch employed in making
Spanker rags &c. saw Porpoises at sun
down tacked ship heading E.N.E. wind
N.E. and light, shortened sail left the Jib
& Spanker out Middle part at 12 1/2 P.M.
tacked ship heading N by E. wind E by N.
Latter part at sun rise made sail heading
N. tends the same all through the day
Lat by Obs 16° 41' N Long by chro 21° 43' W

Franklin of Westport Mass.

Height of
Barometer

at 8
P M
29° 38' / 40

at 6
A M
29° 36' / 40

at 12
M
29° 36' / 40

at 8
P M
29° 36' / 40

at 6
A M
29° 33' / 40

at 12
M
29° 33' / 40

Wednesday October 28th / 51, C. Rate 23° 28"
this day begins with light and pleasant
winds from the E. heading from N. E. to
N by W. by the wind with all sail set,
saw some grampuses at sun down shortened
sail and tacked ship heading S. E. C.
Middle part came up S. E., Latter part
at sun rise made sail, at 20 minutes
of 8 o'clock, John Shannon & Thomas Williams
went to their duty as foremast hands,
promising to obey all orders and fulfill
them so far as lay in their power &c.
at 9 A M put on the new spanker vangs
at 11 1/2 A M a Herm. Brig passed to
the leward of us, ends the same
Lat by Obs 16° 38' N Long by chro 20° 56' W.

Thursday the 30th C. Rate 23° 36"
this day begins with moderate and
pleasant breezes from the E. N. E. heading
S. E. with main Top ballant sail set
at 3 P M saw Black Fish & Porpoises
at sun down wind N. E. heading E. S. E.
shortened sail Middle part the same
Latter part at sun rise wore ship
heading N. W. and made sail at
10 A M had it calm at 11 1/2 had
a light air from the North heading
N. N. W. at 12 M tacked ship heading
East so ends with smokey weather
Lat by Obs 16° 25' N Long by chro 20° 14' W.

Remarks On Board of the Bark

Height of
Barometer Friday October 31st 1851. C. Rate 23' 44"

at 8 PM this 24 hours commence with light airs from the N.E. with smoky weather, heading E by S. with all sail set except the Mainsail. at 1 P.M. saw Black Fish at sun down shortened sail heading E. Middle part at 2 P.M. more ship heading N.W. by N. Latter part at sun rise made sail at 8 P.M. heading N.W. with a moderate breeze from the N.E. saw a Whaling Brig pass to the windward of us, ends the same, &c
Lat by Obs 16° 43' N Long by chro 19° 45' W

Saturday November 1st 1851

C. Rate 23' 52"

at 8 PM this day and month begins with moderate breezes from the N.E. with smoky weather heading N.W. by the wind with all sail set at 1 1/4 P.M. saw a Whaling Bark 4 points off of our weather bow heading along with us, at sun down we tacked ship heading E.S.E. and shortened sail Middle and Latter parts strong breezes and rugged at sun rise more ship heading N by W at 7 1/2 P.M. set the Gaff & Spanker at 12 M more ship heading S.E. by E. ends the same
Lat by Obs 17° 10' N Long by chro 20° 18' W

Franklin of Westport Mass.

Height of
Barometer

Sunday November 2^d 51. C. Rate 24' 00"
at 8 PM this day commences with strong winds from the N.E. by E. with rugged & smoky weather heading S.E. by E. under double reefed Topsails Gib & Spanker at sun down took in the Gib & Spanker, heading E.S.E. middle and latter part the same throughout the day so ends 8th
Lat by Obs 16° 35' N Long by chro 18° 35' W

Monday the 3^d C. Rate 24' 08"
at 8 PM this day begins with strong N.E. wind with rugged and smoky weather heading E.S.E. under double reefed Topsails at 1 P.M. wore ship heading N.E. by E. at 2 P.M. saw Black Fish and grampuses at sun down reefed the Topsails over middle part the same, latter part at sun rise set the Gib & Spanker at 7 P.M. kept off and steered W.S.W. at 10 P.M. set whole Topsails ends with moderate wind & rough sea, 1 merchant vessel in sight steering to the South
Lat by Obs 16° 45' N Long by chro 18° 38' W

Tuesday the 4th C. Rate 24' 16"
at 8 PM this day begins with moderate N.E. winds smoky weather & a rough sea on steering W.S.W. under whole Topsails at 1 P.M. luffed by the wind heading N.E. by E. at 2 P.M. killed a hog, at sun down tacked ship heading E.S.E. & double reefed the Topsails middle part the same latter part at sun rise made sail & wore ship heading N.W. at 7 A.M. set the main Top ballant sail & steered N.W. the watch employed in working on the L. overhead Boat, at 12 M tacked ship heading E by the wind so ends
Lat by Obs 16° 35' N Long by chro 18° 54' W

Remarks On Board of the Bark

Height of
Barometer

at 8
P.M.
25° 33' / 40

at 6
A.M.
25° 32' / 40

at 12.
M.
25° 32' / 40

Wednesday November 5th 51. O. Rate 24' 24"
this 24 hours commence with moderate winds
from the N. E. with smokey weather and
moderate sea on, heading E. with main top
gallant sail ~~no~~ set, the watch employed in
fitting the Larboard over head Boat for
use at sun down light winds & smooth sea
shortened sail; middle part moderate winds
at 12 P.M. wore ship heading W. N. W.
Latter part at sun rise made sail
heading W. the watch employed in fitting
the Larboard overhead Boat at 10 P.M.
passed. Next the stern of an English
Ship steering S by W. at 12 P.M. tacked ship
heading N. E. by E. ends with light winds from
the North and smokey weather
Lat by Obs 16° 25' N Long by chro 19° 32' W

at 8
P.M.
25° 32' / 40

at 6
A.M.
25° 32' / 40

at 12.
M.
25° 32' / 40

Thursday the 16th O. Rate 24' 32"
this 24 hours commence with light winds
from the North with smokey weather,
heading E. N. E. by the wind with all sail
set the watch employed in painting the
Larboard overhead Boat inside at 12 3/4 P.M.
finished at 5 P.M. saw 2 Finback Whales
at sun down tacked ship heading N. E. W.
and shortened sail Middle and Latter
parts at sun rise made sail heading
W. at 7 A.M. saw 2 Merchant vessels,
at 7 1/2 P.M. the watch employed in painting
the overhead Boat & making new straps
for the Topsail yards & Blocks, ends the
same with Black Fish and 2 sail in
sight so ends
Lat by Obs 16° 20' N Long by chro 19° 36' W

my
O. Franklin of Westport Mass U.S.
Height of Barometer
at 8 P M 29° 33 3/40
at 6 A M 29° 39 3/40
Friday November 1st 1851 C. Rate 24' 40"
this 24 hours commence with light breezes from the N. N. W. with smokey weather heading W. by the wind with all sail set the watch employed in making new straps to the Topsail yards & blocks, at 4 1/2 P M saw Black Fish at 5 lowered & took 2, one to the Starboard & one to the Waist boat, Middle part at 6 1/2 P M got the Black Fish in the watch employed in clearing them away at 8 P M finished at 11 P M wore ship heading E. N. E. Latter part at sun rise made sail at 7 1/2 A M tacked ship heading N. W. by N. had a light breeze from the N. E. the watch employed in mincing the blubber, at 10 A M saw 3 sail, steered N. N. E. saw Porpoises ends with a light wind from the E. S. E.
Lat by obs 16° 23' N Long by obs 118° 40' W

at 8 P M 29° 34 3/40
(F)
at 6 A M 29° 33 3/40
at 12 M 29° 34 3/40
Saturday the 2nd C. Rate 24' 48"
this day begins with light and pleasant breezes from the E. S. E. steering N. N. E. with all sail set at 3 P M saw several Finback Whales. at 4 P M got out some Flour at 5 P M had it calm at sun down double reefed the Topsails Middle part some light squalls of rain Latter part light winds from the Eastward & baffling heading to the North, at 8 3/4 A M tacked ship heading E. S. E. at 10 1/2 A M tacked heading N. N. E. saw a Whaling Bark to the windward, & 2 Merchant vessels, the watch employed in boiling out the Black Fish, put the new Starboard Boat on the cranes at 7 1/2 o'clock in the morning, ends with light breezes & squally in the East &c.
Lat by obs 17° 14' N Long by obs 120° 11' W

Remarks On Board of the Bark D.

Height of
Barometer

at 8
PM
29° 34' / 40

at 6
AM
29° 34' / 40

at 6
AM
29° 34' / 40

at 12
M
29° 34' / 40

at 8
PM
29° 34' / 40

at 6
AM
29° 34' / 40

at 12
M
29° 34' / 40

Sunday November 9th 1851 C. Rate 24° 56"
this 24 hours commence with light winds from
the Eastward & baffling heading to the N. N. E. all
sail set at 1 P.M. had a rain squall from
the S. E. at 2 P.M. spoke the Bark
R. L. Barstow, Taker, Mattafaiett 4 1/2 months
out 7 bbls of sperm saw 4 Merchant vessels, a
Finback & some grampuses at sun down
shortened sail & more ship heading S. E. by S.
the Capt of the R. L. B. came on board and
spent the evening at 10 P.M. he went on
board again latter part at sun rise
made sail & more ship heading N. at 11 1/4
P.M. tacked ship heading S. by E. saw
1 sail steering S. S. W. ends with a light
breeze from the E. S. E. & baffling
Lat by obs 17° 30' N Long by chro 118° 54' W

Monday the 10th C. Rate 25° 04"
this 24 hours commence with light breezes
from the E. S. E. with smoky weather
heading South with Top. Gallant sails set
at sun down shortened sail heading S. E. E.
2 sail in sight middle part light & baffling
breezes from the E. latter part at sun
rise made sail at 9 A.M. had a light
breeze from the North heading E. N. E. saw
several sail steering to the South, saw some
Porpoises, Grampuses & a great quantity of
flying fish, &c. ends with fine weather
the watch employed in washing &c.
Lat by obs 17° 15' N Long by chro 118° 34' W

Mr Franklin of Westport Massachusetts, United States of America.
 Height of Barometer Tuesday November 11th 51 C. Rate 25' 12"
 at 8 PM 25' 34/40
 this 24 hours commence with fine pleasant breezes from the North heading E. N. E. with Main Top Gallant sail &c set, at 1 P M saw Black Fish lowered & chased them did not get any at 2 1/4 P M came on board saw 2 sail & a great quantity of Porpoises at 3 1/4 P M caught a Porpoise at sun down tacked ship heading W. N. W. and shortened sail Middle part the same Latter part at sun rise made sail heading N. W. by W. at 10 1/2 P M steered W by S saw several Merchantman steering to the South, at 12 P M steered W. ends with moderate winds from the N. E. C. weather some smoky &c.
 Lat by obs 16° 57' N Long by chro 20° 27' W
 14/0

at 8 PM 25' 34/40
 Wednesday the 12th C. Rate 25' 20"
 this 24 hours commence with moderate winds from the N. E. C. weather some smoky heading W. steering free, made a Black Fish pake drag to the Starboard Boat, at 1 3/4 P M struck William bandlermark, 12 strokes across the back with a piece of rattling stuff, which was in use for bait, Topsail down haul, it was for misconduct that I struck him, at 2 P M luffed by the wind heading N. W. at sun down tacked ship heading E. S. E. wind N. E. & shortened sail Middle part all hands down to the heel because we have no Oil & cannot see whales, & I have to contend with them all, Latter part at sun rise set whole. Topsails & wore ship heading N. W. at 6 1/2 P M kept off steering W. N. W. at 8 1/2 set the Main Top Gallant sail at 10 steered W by N. at 10 3/4 saw Black Fish lowered & chased could not get fast at 12 P M came on board steered S. E. ends
 Lat by obs 16° 51' N Long by chro 21° 02' W

Remarks On Board of the Bark D.

Height of
Barometer

at 8
PM
29° 34' / 40

at 6
AM
29° 34' / 40

at 12.
M
29° 34' / 40

at 8
PM
29° 34' / 40

at 6
AM
29° 34' / 40

at 12.
M
29° 34' / 40

Thursday November 13th 1851. C. Rate 25° 28"
this 24 hours commence with moderate winds
from the N.E. with smokey weather steering
S.E. with M. T. Gallant sail 80. set at 2 1/2 PM
luffed by the wind heading S.E. wind E.N.E.
at sun down tacked ship heading N. and
shortened sail Middle part the same Latter
part at sun rise made sail at 6 1/2 AM
steered N. by E. at 7 1/2 AM steered West
the watch employed in making line tub
stands & new strapping the Starboard Boats
fall blacks, saw 1 sail, some Porpoises 80.
so ends this day

Lat by lts 16° 54' N Long by chro 21° 33' W

Friday the 14th C. Rate 25° 36"

this 24 hours commence with moderate winds
from the E by N. with smokey weather
steering W. with all sail set, the watch
employed in making a line tub stand
to the Starboard Boat, at 1 PM luffed by
the wind heading N by E, at sun down
tacked ship heading S.E. by S. and shortened
sail left the Gib & Spanker out Middle part
the same Latter part at 3 AM caught
a Porpoise, at sun rise made sail heading
S by E, wind E by S. at 7 AM broke out in
the main hatchway for fresh water, (meal, 80.
saw 1 sail, at 12 PM tacked ship heading N by E.
wind East so ends

Lat by lts 16° 18' N Long by chro 21° 27' W

P. Blake

My Franklin of Westport Mass, by Benja Gifford

Height of
Barometer

at 8
PM

29° 36' / 40

at 6
AM

29° 35' / 40

at 12
M

29° 35' / 40

at 8
PM

29° 36' / 40

at 6
AM

29° 35' / 40

at 12
M

29° 35' / 40

at 8
PM

29° 36' / 40

at 6
AM

29° 35' / 40

at 12
M

29° 35' / 40

at 8
PM

29° 36' / 40

at 6
AM

29° 35' / 40

at 12
M

29° 35' / 40

at 8
PM

29° 36' / 40

at 6
AM

29° 35' / 40

Saturday November 15/51. C. Rate 25° 44"
this 24 hours commence with light winds
from the East with smokey weather; heading
E by E. with all sail set at 1 PM saw a
shoal of Black-Fish lowered & chased them
did not get any at 2 1/2 PM came on
board at 5 PM saw a plenty of Porpoises
at 5 3/4 more ship heading S.E. with a
light breeze from the E.N.E. at sun down
shortened sail, & left the Gile & Spanker out
& caught a Porpoise middle part Black-
Fish around latter part at sun rise made
sail & more ship heading E. saw Black-Fish
ends with the watch employed in washing, and
Black Fish in sight, tacked ship heading E.S.E.
so ends Sat. by the 16° 27' N Long by chro 21° 20' W

Sunday the 16th C. Rate 25° 52"
this 24 hours commence with moderate winds
from the E.N.E. with smokey weather heading
S.E. with all sail set at 12 1/2 PM saw Black-
Fish lowered & chased them did not get any
at 1 1/4 PM came on board heading E. by the
wind at 3 1/2 PM saw a Finback at sun down
shortened sail left the Gile & Spanker out middle
part the same latter part at sun rise
made sail at 7 PM tacked ship heading
S.E. saw Porpoises & a plenty of Haglets
ends with fresh breezes & Sea a rising
Lat by the 16° 53' N Long by chro 22° 02' W



Remarks On Board of the Bark
 Monday November 17/51. C. Pate 26° 00'
 this 24 hours commence with fresh breezes
 from the E. by E. with smakey weather, and
 a moderate sea on, heading S E. with the
 main Top Gallant sail &c. set at 1 P M
 saw a shoal of Black Fish at sun down
 shortened sail left the Gib & Spranker out
 had strong breezes with a rough sea &c.
 Middle part the same Latter part at
 sun rise shook one reef out of the main
 Topsail at 8 A M tacked ship heading N.
 ends with rugged weather,
 Lat by Obs 16° 15' N Long by chro 20° 46' W.

Tuesday the 18th C. Pate 26° 08'
 this 24 hours commence with strong winds
 from the E. by N with smakey, and rugged
 weather, heading N. by E. by the wind with
 double reefed Fore Topsail, single reefed main
 Gib & Spranker set, at 1 P M saw Black
 Fish, at sun down reefed the main Topsail
 over & double reefed it Middle part the same.
 Latter part at sun rise 3 Whalemens in sight
 at 7 A M Capt Weston Triff, Master of the
 Bark Barclay of Westport came on board
 after letters at 7 1/4 A M he went on board
 again & steered for St Vincents the Barclay
 had 160 bls sperm 11 1/2 months out, at 7 1/4
 A M we wore ship heading S E. by the wind
 at 10 A M the middle seam of the Gib
 ripped out the whole length, mended it and
 middle stitched it roped in the leach & foot
 of it anew ends the same &c.
 Lat by Obs 17° 06' N Long by chro 21° 32' W

Wm
D. Franklin of Westport Mass by B. G.
Wm
Height of
Barometer
at 8
P.M.
29.87/40
Wednesday November 19/51 G. Rate 26'16"
this 24 hours commence with strong winds
from the E. N. E. with smokey & rugged weather
heading S. E. by the wind under double reefed
Topsails & Spanker, the match employed in
sawing the Gib at 1 1/2 P.M. finished and
bent it at 2 1/2 P.M. set it at sun down
tacked ship heading N. by W. took in the Gib
& Spanker Middle & Latter parts at
sun rise set the Gib & Spanker at 9
A.M. set the Mainsail saw 2 Merchant
vessels & some Prairies ends the wind E.
heading N. N. E. by the wind, the water of
a greenish cast nothing in sight
Lat by Obs 17° 36' N Long by obs 21° 00' W


Wm
Thursday the 20th G. Rate 26'24"
this 24 hours commence with strong winds
from the E. with rugged & smokey weather
heading N. N. E. by the wind under double
reefed Topsails, Courses, Gib & Spanker at
3 P.M. tacked ship heading S. E. by S. at
sun down furled the Mainsail Gib & Spanker
Middle part heading S. E. Latter part at
sun rise made all sail except the main
sail, saw 1 sail steering S. S. E., weather fine
with a moderate breeze from the E. N. E.,
at 7 P.M. steered S. S. E. at 10 P.M. luffed
by the wind heading S. E. made a new
strap to the Starboard boats bow tackle so ends
Lat by Obs 16° 5-8' N Long by obs 21° 16' W

Remarks On Board of the Bark

Height of
Barometer

Friday November 21/51 C. Rate 26'32"

at 8 PM this 24 hours commence with moderate winds from the E.N.E. with a smooth sea, heading S.E. by the wind with all sail set, saw 2 sail, at 1 PM got out Flour & Apples at 3 3/4 PM saw Black-Fish & a Finback at sun down tacked ship heading N by W & shortened sail Middle part the same Latter part at sun rise made sail heading N.E. by W. at 8 1/2 PM passed an English Bark steering South, she had a large number of passengers on board they gave us three hearty cheers and we returned the compliment, at 11 1/2 PM we kept off and steered West ends the same 80.
Lat by Obs 17° 09' N Long by obs 21° 28' W

at 8 PM Saturday the 22nd C. Rate 26'40"
this 24 hours commence with moderate and pleasant breezes from the E.N.E. steering W. at 1 1/2 PM steered W. by N. at 4 1/2 PM steered W. by S. at sun down shortened sail & luffed by the wind heading N. Middle part the same Latter part at sun rise made sail, kept off & steered W. at 7 PM killed a hog, at 11 1/2 PM saw the Island of Sal bearing S.W. by W. 1/2 W. true Dist 28 miles it appeared like four separate hills, thus!  then we braced the yards around & set all sail heading S.E. by S. by the wind with a light breeze from the Eastward & in weather some smoke, with 2 sail in sight so ends 80.
Lat by Obs 17° 13' N Long by obs 22° 32' W

95

D. Franklin of Westport Mass By B.S.

Height of
Barometer

at 8
PM
29.36/40

at 6
AM
29.36/40

at 12
M
29.36/40

at 8
PM
29.35/40

at 6
AM
29.36/40

at 12
M
29.35/40

Sunday November 23rd L. Rate 26'48"
this 24 hours commence with light breezes
from the Eastward with weather same smokey,
heading S.E. by S. by the wind with all sail
set except the Main sail at sun down
shortened sail left the Gib & Sprinker out
2 sail in sight, the Island of Sal bearing
N.W. by W. by compass or W. by N. 1/2 N. true Dist
about 35 miles Middle & Latter parts at sun
rise made sail wind & weather the same
as above, at 8 AM saw Porpoises, ends
with 1 sail in sight heading to the North
Lat by Obs 16° 04' N Long by chro 21° 36' West

Monday the 24th L. Rate 26'56"

this 24 hours commence with moderate winds
from the East with smokey weather, heading
S.S.E. with all cruising sail set, saw
Porpoises, at sun down tacked ship heading
N.W.E. & shortened sail left the Gib & Sprin-
ker out Middle & Latter parts at sun rise
made sail heading N. by E. at 7 AM
had a fresh breeze from the E. the
watch employed in setting up the
Main Topmast stay & rigging, at 8 1/2
AM a Merchant Bark passed us steering
to the S.S.E. at 9 1/2 AM we furled the Main
Top Gallant sail ends with fresh breezes, saw
jumpers
Lat by Obs 16° 44' N Long by chro 21° 29' W

Remarks On Board of the Bark D.

Height of the Barometer this 24 hours commence with fresh breezes from the Eastward. with pleasant weather heading N. by E. with whole Topsisails & half Topsisail set the watch employed in putting on scattering rattings at sun down tacked ship heading S. S. E. and shortened sail left the Gili & Spanker out Middle part the same Latter part at sun rise set whole Topsisails & tacked ship heading N. by E. at 10 AM set the Mainsail ends with fresh breezes from E. by N. 1 s
 Lat by Obs 17° 11' N Long by chro 21° 38' W

Wednesday the 26th C. Rate 27° 12"

this day begins with fresh breezes from the E. by N. with fair weather, heading N. by E. under whole Topsisails & courses at 1 1/4 PM set the Main Top Ballant sail at 2 1/4 PM tacked ship heading S. S. E. wind E. at sun down shortened sail left the Gili & Spanker out Middle & Latter parts winds moderate at sun rise set whole topsails heading S. S. E. ends the same &c.
 Lat by Obs 16° 20' N Long by chro 20° 50' W

Thursday the 27th C. Rate 27° 20"

this 24 hours commence with moderate winds from the E. with weather some smoky heading S. S. E. at 2 1/2 PM set the Mainsail and M. T. Ballant sail, at sun down double reefed the Topsisails heading S. E. wind light Middle & Latter parts wind N. by E. & moderate heading E. S. E. at sun rise made sail at 8 AM caught a fair breeze, at 12 PM tacked ship heading N. by N. 1 s ends &c.
 Lat by Obs 15° 45' N Long by chro 19° 15' W

My
 Franklin of Westport Mass by Benja Gifford

Height
 of the
 Barometer this 24 hours commence with moderate winds
 from the N.E. weather some smoky, heading
 N.W. by N. by the wind with all sail set, at
 12 1/4 M saw Black Fish lowered & caught 2
 one to the Starboard and one to the Waist boat
 at 2 P.M. took them alongside and took them
 in at 3 1/2 P.M. finished leaning the blubber
 at 4 1/2 P.M. saw more Black Fish to the
 windward, at sun down tacked ship
 heading E. by S. and double reefed the Topsa-
 -ils Middle part at 2 P.M. wore ship head-
 -ing N.W. by N. at sun rise made sail the
 wind freshening as the sun rises, the watch
 employed in mincing & boiling the Black
 Fish blubber, at 8 P.M. took in the Mainsail
 and Main Top Ballant sail at 9 1/2 put one
 reef in each Topsail at 11 P.M. finished
 boiling ends with strong breezes, dark
 weather & rugged so ends the latter part
 Lat by Obs 15° 43' N Long by chro 20° 19' W

at 8
 P.M.
 29° 32' / 40

at 6
 A.M.
 29° 33' / 40

at 12
 M.
 29° 33' / 40

at 8
 P.M.
 29° 33' / 40

at 6
 A.M.
 29° 35' / 40

at 12
 M.
 29° 36' / 40

Saturday the 28th C. Rate 21° 36"
 this 24 hours commence with strong breezes
 from the N.W. with dark, cloudy, and
 rugged weather heading N.W. by N. under
 short sail at 1 P.M. saw a sail steering to
 the South at 5 P.M. wind E. & more moderate
 at sun down the same heading N. by E. Middle
 part at 8 P.M. set the Gib & Spanker Latter
 part at sun rise heading N. by W. with smooth
 sea set the Mainsail saw a Merchant vessel
 steering to the South ends with fair weather
 with whale Topsails set 80.
 Lat by Obs 16° 59' N Long by chro 21° 06' W

Remarks On Board of the Bark.

Height
of the
Barometer

Sunday November 30th 1851 C. Rate 27' 44"

at 8
PM
28' 38"
1/40

F 13

at 6
AM
28' 37"
1/40

at 12
M
28' 37"
1/40

this 24 hours commence with moderate winds from the E. N. E. with fair weather heading N. by the wind under whole Topsails and Courses at 2 P. M. the weather of a dark & heavy appearance at sun down the same heading N. by E. never took in any sail Middle part at 8⁴⁰ more ship heading S. E. by E. Latter part at sun rise set the main Top Gallant sail at 10^{1/2} P. M. had a fresh breeze from the N. E. heading E. S. E. took in the main Top Gallant sail and Left Topsail at 11^{1/2} P. M. saw Black Fish ends the same 20. with smokey weather Lat by Obs 17° 00' N Long by chro 20° 37' W

Monday December 1st 1851
C. Rate 27' 52"

at 8
PM
28' 38"
1/40

at 6
AM
28' 37"
1/40

at 12
M
28' 37"
1/40

this 24 hours commence with fresh breezes from the N. E. with smokey weather and a moderate sea on heading E. S. E. to S. E. by E. by the wind under whole Topsails & Courses, at sun down shortened sail had strong breezes & rugged. Middle part the same Latter part at sun rise more ship heading N. N. W. and set the 3rd & 4th Spanker ends with strong breezes and rugged weather Lat by Obs 16° 44' N Long by chro 19° 46' W

99

Franklin of Westport Mass by Benjamin Hifford

Height of the
Barometer at 8 PM 28° 38' / 40

at 6 AM 28° 36' / 40

at 12 MI 28° 37' / 40

Tuesday December 25th 1851 C. Rate 28° 40"

this 24 hours commence with strong breezes from the N.E. with rugged and smoky weather heading N. by E. under double reefed Topsails Gilt & Spanker at 3 P.M. saw a small breach off of the lee bow 4 miles off; and a Whaling Bark in sight to the leeward, at sun down tacked ship heading E. S. E. and took in the Gilt & Spanker Middle part rugged. Latter part at sun rise were ship heading N. by E. at 6 3/4 P.M. saw Black Fish ends with fresh gales, & the above vessel in sight Lat by Obs 16° 57' N Long by chro 19° 50' W at 4 P.M. it was 20° 04'

Wednesday the 26th C. Rate 28° 08"

at 8 PM 28° 38' / 40

at 6 AM 28° 38' / 40

at 12 MI 28° 38' / 40

this 24 hours commence with fresh gales from the N.E. with rugged & smoky weather heading N. by E. under double reefed Topsails with the Leeward Boats on the upper cranes at 2 P.M. close reefed the Fore Topsail, the Whaling Bark in sight to the leeward supposed to be the R. L. Barstow of Mattapoisett, at sun down heading N. by E. Middle part moderated some Latter part at sun rise were ship heading E. S. E. set the Gilt & Spanker at 10 P.M. a Whaling vessel passed across our ^{stern} steering W. S. W. and we saw grampuses & Porpoises ends with strong breezes, got out Flour & Pork &c. Lat by Obs 17° 34' N Long by chro 20° 18' W

Remarks On Board of the Bark D.

Height
of the
Barometer
at 8
PM
28° 38' / 40

Thursday December 4/51 C. Rate 28° 16"

at 6
AM
29° 36' / 40

this 24 hours commence with strong winds from the N.E. with rugged weather heading E.S.E. under double reefed Topsails, Gih & Spanker at 2 P.M. a Whaling Bark passed to the leeward of us heading to the N.W. exchanged signals with her, could not distinguish hers at 5 P.M. spoke the Ship Sylph, Gardner, of Fair-Haven 14 1/2 months out 500 blb of sperm went on board & got some papers at sun down took in the Gih & Spanker Middle part at 8^h 10^m came on board the remainder more moderate Latter part at sun rise set whole Topsails, Gih & Spanker heading N.W. having more ship at 12 P.M. at 10 P.M. set the Mainsail the Sylph in sight at 12 M saw the R. L. Barstow to the leeward ends the same 2^o.

Lat by Obs 17° 36' N Long by chro 20° 02' W

at 8
PM
29° 37' / 40

Friday the 5th C. Rate 28° 24"

at 6
AM
28° 36' / 40

this 24 hours commence with moderate whole Topsails breezes from the N.E. heading N.W. by the wind under whole Topsails at 2 P.M. set the Main Top Gallant sail & kept off and spoke the R. L. Barstow Taber, of Mattapoisett with 7 blb of sperm went on board & got some papers at 3 1/2 P.M. heading S.E. by the wind the Sylph and R. L. B. on the same tack at sun down tacked ship heading N. by W. & shortened sail Middle part at 8 P.M. more ship heading S.E. by E. at 4 1/2 P.M. more ship heading N.W. at sun rise set whole Main Topsail, Gih & Spanker at 9 P.M. set whole Fore Topsail the Sylph in sight off the lee bow 3 points 20 ends with fresh breezes Lat by Obs 17° 33' N Long by chro 20° 11' W

at 12
MI
28° 36' / 40

Franklin of Westport Mass by Benja Gifford

at 8
PM
28° 37' / 40
at 6
AM
28° 36' / 40
at 12
M
28° 35' / 40
Height of the Barometer
Saturday December 6th / 51 C. Rate 28° 32"
this day begins with fresh breezes from the N.E. with fair weather heading N.W. W. under whole Topsails St. & Spanker at 2 P.M. tacked ship heading N.E. by E. at sun down same Porpoises, & shortened sail the Ship Sylph in sight off the lee bow of Point Middle part the same Latter part more moderate at sun rise tacked ship heading N. by W. and made all sail the Sylph in sight off our lee beam, at 7 1/2 P.M. kept off and steered S.W. by S. the watch employed in setting up the head stays & Fore Topmast rigging at 11 P.M. finished, & luffed by the wind heading E.S.E. ends the same &c.
Lat by Obs 17° 16' N Long by ~~Obs~~ 119° 45' W

at 8
PM
28° 36' / 40
at 6
AM
28° 36' / 40
at 12
M
28° 35' / 40
Sunday the 7th C. Rate 28° 40"
this day begins with fresh breezes but fair heading E.S.E. by the wind with Main Top Ballant sail &c set, at 3 P.M. saw a Finback Whale, at sun down tacked ship heading N.W. and shortened sail Middle part at 12 P.M. more ship heading E. by S. at 4 1/2 P.M. more ship heading N.W. Latter part moderate breezes from the North and baffling heading from N.W. to N.E. W. by the wind at sun rise set all sail at 10 P.M. saw a Finback, ends with fair weather the Sylph and another whaling vessel in sight to the windward &c.
Lat by Obs 17° 08' N Long by chro 20° 00' W

Remarks On Board of the Bark

Height
of the
Barometer
at 8
PM
28° 37' / 40

Monday December 8/51 C. Rate 28° 48"

this 24 hours commence with moderate breezes from the North and haffling with pleasant weather heading from N. W. to N. E. by the wind at 4 PM tacked ship heading E. by S. wind N. E. by N. at 5 1/2 PM spoke the Ship Sylph, Gardner of Fair-Haven 14 1/2 months out landed at Fayal 500 blls gammed with her at sun down shortened sail middle part at 9 1/2 PM finished gamming at 4 1/2 PM wore ship at sun rise made sail heading N. W. by W. the Sylph in at 6 1/2 PM saw Finbacks 8 or ends with light airs from the N. E. 2 Whaling barks in sight & one Merchant Brig, the watch fitted the boards on the Tackmast & washed their cloths & ends Lat by Obs 17° 11' N Long by chro 19° 48' W.

at 6
AM
28° 36' / 40

at 12
M
29° 36' / 40

at 8
PM
29° 36' / 40

Tuesday the 9th C. Rate 28° 56"
this 24 hours commence with light breeze from the N. E. with pleasant weather heading N. W. by the wind with all sail set at 1 PM saw Black Fish lowered and caught 2 one to the Larboard and one to the Waist Boat at 2 PM took them on board at 3 PM kept off & steered for the 2 Whaling Barks at 5 PM spoke the Bark Dunbarton, Capt Alfred Davis, of New Bedford 16 months and 20 days out landed 400 bls sperin, gammed with her at sun down shortened sail heading E. S. E. middle part at 9 3/4 PM finished gamming Latter part at sun rise made sail, strong breezes & rugged wore ship heading N. W. the watch employed in hauling the Black Fish, saw Finbacks 8 or sail fends with strong breezes & rugged &c Lat 17° 01' N Long 20° 15' W.

at 2
PM
29° 36' / 40

at 6
AM
29° 36' / 40

at 12
M
28° 36' / 40

D. Franklin of Westport Mass U.S. America

Height of
the
Barometer
at 8
PM
28° 37/40

at 6
AM
28° 36/40

Wednesday December 10th 1851 C. Rate 28° 04"
this 24 hours commence with strong breezes
from the N. N. E. with rugged weather heading
N. W. at 2 PM went on board of the Bark
Dunbarton; Davis, New Bedford at 5 1/2
PM spoke the Bark Stafford, Francis, of
New Bedford 5 months out landed 70 bbls
he came on board of the D. at 9 PM finished
gamming heading E. S. E. under double reefed
Topsails having reefed them at sun set
Latter part at sun rise set whole
Topsails and more ship heading to the
N. E. W. wind from the N. E. with passing
squalls of rain 3 Whaling Vessels in sight
at 7 1/2 PM set the main Top Gallant sail &
Left Topsail at 8 took them in, the sybolt
of the sprinker vang drew out, ends with
rugged weather heading North & E.
Lat by Obs 11° 00' N Long by Chro 19° 52' W

at 12
MI
28° 36/40

at 8
PM
28° 37/40

at 6
AM
28° 36/40

at 12
MI
28° 36/40

Thursday the 11th C. Rate 28° 12"
this 24 hours commence with strong winds
from the E. N. E. with rugged weather
heading North under whole Topsails & courses
at 3 PM double reefed the Topsails at sun
down shortened sail heading N. N. W. Middle
part at 8 PM more ship heading S. E. by E. wind
moderated same Latter part at sun rise made
sail heading S E. saw a Finback & 2 Whaling
Barks, at 11 PM fitted the sprinker vangs, at
12 PM tacked ship heading N. W. by N 1/2 N to
N. by W. so ends
Lat by Obs 11° 00' N Long by Chro 18° 35' W

Remarks On Board of the Bark

Height
of the
Barometer

at 8
PM
29° 38' / 40

at 6
AM
29° 38' / 40

at 12
M
29° 38' / 40

Franklin on Friday Dec 12/51
C. Rate 29° 20" this day begins with moderate winds from the E. N. E. and hawling with pleasant weather heading N. by N. W. and thereabouts with Main Top Gallant sail 8/10 set, saw Finbacks and one Whaling Bark at sun down tacked ship heading S. E. & shortened sail left the Gib & Spanker out Middle part at 10 Pm. more ship heading N. by E. wind E. by N. Latter part fresh breezes the watch employed in getting out water & all other small stores ends the same saw 3 Whaling vessels, so ends
Lat by Obs 17° 40' N. Long by chro 20° 15' W.

at 8
PM
30° 20' / 40

at 6
AM
29° 38' / 40

at 12
M
29° 39' / 40

Saturday the 13th C. Rate 29° 28"
this day begins with fresh breezes from the Eastward with fair weather heading N. to N. by E. under double ^{reefer} Top sails, Gib & Spanker at 2 Pm tacked ship heading S. E. by S. & set the Mainsail at sun down furled the Mainsail Gib & Spanker Middle & Latter parts at sun rise more ship & set the Gib, Spanker & whole Main Top sail saw 1 Whaling vessel at 12 Pm tacked ship heading S. E. ends more moderate
Lat by Obs 17° 34' N Long by chro 19° 42' W.

Bay State

105

D. Franklin of Westport Mass the

Height of the
Barometer at 8
PM 30.00/40

Sunday December 14th 1851 C. Rate 29.36"

this 24 hours commence with fresh breezes from the E. N. E. with fair weather heading S. E. by the wind under whole Main Topsail, courses, Gib & Sprinker, saw a piece of squid at 1 1/2 PM passed the Bark Stafford, at 3 1/2 passed the Dunbarton, at sun down tacked ship heading N. N. W. with a light breeze from the N. E. & fine weather, double reefed the Main Topsail & furled the Mainsail Middle part the same Latter part at sunrise set the Gib & Sprinker at 7 1/2 AM kept off & steered S. W. at 10 AM steered W. N. W. saw a Finback & a piece of squid at 12 1/2 PM steered S. by E. so ends 2nd.
Lat by obs 11° 37' N Long by chro 20° 57' W

Monday the 15th C. Rate 29.44"

this 24 hours commence with fresh breezes from the E. N. E. with fair weather steering S. by E. under double reefed Topsails Gib & Sprinker at 3 PM luffed by the wind heading S. E. by S. at 3 1/2 saw a Finback & some Black Fish at sun down heading the same Middle part the same Latter part strong breezes at sunrise more ship heading N. by W. at 7 1/2 AM kept off & steered W. by N. & set the Top Gallant sails, at 11 1/4 AM saw a Finback & some Black Fish, the watch employed in making a new leading strap for the Mizzen Mast so ends 2nd.
Lat by obs 16° 46' N Long by chro 20° 06' W

Remarks On Board of the Bark

Height
of the
Barometer

at 8
P M
29° 38' / 40

at 6
A M
29° 38' / 40

at 12
M
29° 38' / 40

Tuesday December 16/54 L. Rate 29° 52"
this 24 hours commence with fresh breezes
from the N.E. by E. with rugged weather and
some smokey steering W. by N. with all sail
set the watch employed in making a stop
for the Mizzen mast at sun down shortened
sail & luffed by the wind heading North
wind moderate Middle part the same
Latter part at sun rise made sail and
kept off steering W. by N. at 8 P M watch
employed in setting up the Mizzen
rigging, saw a Pinback & ends with
fine breezes & smokey
Lat by lcs 16° 45' N Long by chro 21° 37' W

at 8
P M
29° 37' / 40

at 6
A M
29° 37' / 40

at 12
M
29° 36' / 40

Wednesday the 17th L. Rate 30° 00"
this 24 hours commence with fine breezes
from the N.E. by E. steering W. by N. under
all sail weather some smokey at 3 P M
saw Black-Fish & Porpoises at sun
down shortened sail & luffed by the
wind heading N. by E. Middle part
the same Latter part at sun rise made
sail heading N. by E. saw the Island
of Val bearing W. by N. Dist about 25 miles
saw some Porpoises, & caught 2 large Albacore
at 12 M tacked ship heading E. by the
wind so ends the land about 14 miles Dist
Lat by lcs 16° 54' N Long by chro 22° 51' W

D. Franklin of Westport Point

Height
of the
Barometer
at 8
PM
28.36
40

Thursday December 18th 1851 C. Rate 30.08"
this 24 hours commence with fine and
pleasant breeze from the N.E. by N. heading
E. by S. by the wind with all sail set
at sun down shortened sail left the Pile
& Spanker out the Island of Sal. bearing
W. by compass Dist about 90 miles Middle
part heading E. by N. Latter part light breezes
from the North & baffling with passing squalls
of rain, at sun rise set all sail heading
from S. to E. N.E. saw Porpoises, ends heading E.
Lat by Obs 16° 54' N Long by Chro 21° 43' W

at 6
AM
28.35
40
at 12
M
28.35
40

Friday the 19th C. Rate 30.16"

at 8
PM
28.37
40
at 6
AM
28.36
40
at 12
M
28.36
40

this 24 hours commence with light and
baffling breezes from the North with pleasant
weather heading from E. by S. to E. N.E. saw
Porpoises & a Finback at sun down shortened
sail heading E. by N. Middle part the
weather same squally Latter part at sun
rise made sail soaked some of the reef
points in the Main Topsail anew, at 10
AM saw several Finbacks ends with
light breezes from the N.E. & baffling heading
from S. E. by S. to E. by S. so ends 24 hrs.
Lat by Obs 17° 04' N Long by Chro 20° 21' W

Remarks On Board of the
 Height of the Barometer this 24 hours commence with light breezes
 at 8 PM 29° 39' / 40 from the N.E. with pleasant weather
 heading from S.E. to E. by S. at sun down
 shortened sail heading S.E. by E. with
 3 Whaling heads in sight Middle part
 heading E. by S. Latter part at sun rise
 at 6 AM 29° 38' / 40 made sail & tacked ship heading N.W.
 by W. with light winds from the North
 & baffling a Whaling Bark in sight to the
 at 12 M 29° 38' / 40 leeward, saw some Porpoises 8 o. at 12 M.
 tacked ship heading East
 Lat by Obs 16° 42' N Long by chro 20° 07' W

Sunday the 21st L. Rate 30° 32"
 at 8 PM 30° 00' / 40 this 24 hours commence with light and
 baffling breezes from the N.W. & E. with
 pleasant weather heading from E. by S.
 to E. by N. by the wind all sail set, saw
 at 6 AM 28° 38' / 40 some Porpoises a large piece of squid and
 some Black Fish at sun down shortened
 sail left the Jib & Spanker out, a Whaling
 Bark in sight astern Middle part at 4 PM
 more ship heading N.W. by W. Latter part
 at 12 M 28° 38' / 40 at sun rise made sail saw Porpoises 8
 a Whaling Bark ends with light and
 baffling breezes from the North.
 Lat by Obs 16° 41' N Long by chro 18° 34' W

L. J. L. W.

Bark O. Franklin of Westport

Height
of the
Barometer

Monday Dec 22^d/51 C. Rate 30'40"
this 24 hours commence with light and
baffling breezes from the North heading
to the N.W. & thereabouts, with all sail
except the Mainsail at 5 P.M. sprake the
Bark Osceola, King, of New Bedford 5 1/2 months
out 2 small Whales at sun down double
reefed the Topsails left the Jib & Spranker out
gunning with the Osceola middle part at
8 1/2 P.M. finished gunning saw some
lightning in the S.E. at 5 P.M. wind S.E.
heading E.N.E. Latter part strong breezes
at sun rise set whole Topsails at 8 1/2 P.M.
set the Mainsail at 11 P.M. double reefed the
Fore Topsail ends the same with the Osceola in
sight Lat by Obs 17°44' N Long by chro 19°50' W

at 8
PM

29'38"/40

at 6
AM

28'38"/40

at 12
MI

28'38"/40

at 8
PM

30'"/40

at 6
AM

30'"/40

at 12
MI

30'"/40

Tuesday the 23^d C. Rate 30'48"
this 24 hours commence with strong breezes
from the S.E. with fair weather heading
E.N.E. under Topsails & courses at sun
down double reefed the Topsails & furled the
Mainsail heading N.W.E. wind E. the Osceola
in sight middle part more moderate
Latter part at sun rise set whole Topsails
heading N.W.E. at 8 1/2 P.M. set the main
Top Gallant sail the cooper employed
in making buckets &c. ends with light
breezes heading North Water looking first
rate a plenty of Bright eyes & tallow drops
Lat by Obs 18°11' N Long by chro 20°17' W

Remarks On Board of the
 Wednesday Dec 24/51 C. Rate 30'56"
 this 24 hours commence with light and
 pleasant breezes from the E. by E. heading
 North & Westerly by the wind with all sail
 except the mainsail set, the cooper
 employed in making buckets at 4 P.M.
 tacked ship heading S.E. saw 2 Merchant
 vessels at sun down double reefed the
 Topsails left the Gile & Sprinker out middle
 part the same latter part at sun
 rise set all sail heading S.E. by S. by
 the wind weather smoky at 8 A.M.
 tacked ship heading N. by E. caught 2
 Porpoises, ends with wind & weather the same
 Lat by Obs 18° 06' N. Long by chro 20° 04' W.

Thursday the 25th C. Rate 31' 04"
 this 24 hours commence with light breezes
 from the E. by E. with smoky weather
 heading North by the wind with all sail
 set the cooper employed in making
 buckets, at 4 P.M. water of a green cast
 at 5 caught a Turtle at sun down double
 reefed the Topsails middle part the same
 latter part water blue, at sun rise
 heading N. by E. with fresh breezes from
 the E. at 7 A.M. steered W. S. W. at 11 A.M.
 saw a Finback at 12 M. steered S. by E.
 ends the same &c
 Lat by Obs 18° 47' N. Long by chro 21° 14' W.

111

Bark C. Franklin of Westport

Height of the Barometer this 24 hours commence with fresh breeze at 8 PM 30° 02' / 40

Friday Dec 26/51 C. Rate 31' 12"

from the E. steering S. by E. under double reefed Topsails & Courses at 3 PM luffed by the wind heading S. S. E. the cooper employed in making buckets, at sun down hauled up the courses, supposed we saw sprouts ahead 3 miles off. Middle part the same. Latter part at sun rise tacked ship heading N. by E. & set the courses at 8 AM kept off & steered S. W. saw grampuses at 12 PM luffed by the wind heading S. E. by S. ends Lat by Obs 18° 40' N Long by Chro 20° 57' W

Saturday the 27th C. Rate 31' 20"

at 8 PM 30° 02' / 40 this 24 hours commence with strong breezes from the E. N. E. with rugged weather heading S. E. by S. by the wind under double reefed Topsails Gill & Spanker the cooper employed in making buckets, at sun down weather the same Middle & Latter parts smoky, & rugged at sun rise wore ship heading N. by E. saw 1 Whaling and 1 Merchant vessel at 9 AM saw 3 Finbacks at 12 1/2 PM more ship heading S. E. by E. had taken in the Gill & Spanker at 10 1/2 PM ends the same Lat by Obs 18° 06' N Long by Chro 19° 54' W

Remarks On Board of the Bark D.

Hight of the Barometer this day begins with strong winds from the E. by E. with rugged and smoky weather heading S. E. by S. under double reefed Topsails and Foresail the watch employed in washing at sun down weather the same middle part at 6 P.M. a Flying Fish came on board which measured 17 inches from the tip of his nose to the end of his tail Latter part at sun rise more ship & set the Rib & Spanker heading S. by W. at 7 1/2 A.M. kept off and steered S. W. by W. at 10 1/2 A.M. set the whole Topsails at 12 1/2 P.M. steered S. W. ends with fair weather wind from the S. E. & saw 1 sail Lat by Obs 19° 29' N Long by Chro 159° 38' W

Monday the 29th C. Rate 31° 36"

this 24 hours commence with moderate and pleasant breezes from the S. E. steering S. W. under whole Topsails at 1 P.M. steered S. by W. at 3 P.M. steered S. by E. at sun down double reefed the Topsails & luffed by the wind heading S. E. by E. with 3 Whaling vessels in sight middle part moderate at 12 P.M. tacked ship heading S. by W. Latter part at sun rise set whole Topsails heading S. by E. 2 Whaling vessels in sight at 7 1/2 A.M. killed a bag at 8 set the Main Top Gallant sail at 11 set the Gaff Topsail ends with light breezes from the S. E. heading S. by W. 1 vessel in sight Lat by Obs 19° 18' N Long by Chro 159° 46' W

at 8
PM
29.39/40

at 6
AM
29.37/40

at 12
M
29.37/40

at 8
PM
29.36/40

at 6
AM
29.35/40

at 12
M
29.35/40

Franklin of Westport, Henry Wilcox owner
 Tuesday Dec 30th 1851 L. Rate 31' 44"
 this 24 hours commence with light and pleasant
 breezes from the N.E. heading S.P.N.W. with
 main Top ballant sail &c. set at 2 1/2 P.M. saw
 a Finback at 3 P.M. kept off & steered S.W.
 at 4 1/2 P.M. luffed by the wind heading S.E. at
 sun down furled the main Top ballant sail
 2 Whaling Barks in sight Middle part at 8
 A.M. tacked ship heading N.W. Latter part
 at 10 A.M. tacked ship heading E.S.E. saw 3
 Whaling Barks saw a small breach, ends with
 the wind & weather the same &c.
 Lat by obs 17° 16' N. Long by obs 18° 54' W.
 29° 36' / 40

Wednesday the 31st L. Rate 31' 52"
 this 24 hours commence with fresh breezes from
 the N.E. with pleasant weather heading E.S.E.
 by the wind under Topsails & Courses at 2 1/4
 P.M. kept off at 3 P.M. spoke the Bark
 C.D. Chase, Capt. Miller of Beverley 3 months
 out clean gammed with her at sun
 down double reefed the Topsails, Middle part
 at 7 1/2 finished gamming at 2 A.M. tacked ship
 heading N.W. Latter part fresh breezes made
 and took in sail through the day & steered
 several different courses saw 3 Whaling heads
 end with moderate winds from the N.E. heading
 E.S.E. under whole Topsails & Sprunker the
 Bark R. L. Barstow in sight, so ends this
 year of perplexity & torment,
 whose departure I do not resent
 Lat by obs 16° 42' N. Long by obs 15° 35' W.
 29° 35' / 40

Remarks On Board of the Bark
 Thursday January 1st 1852. C. Rate 32' 00"
 Height of the Barometer this 24 hours commence with moderate winds
 at 8 PM 29.36/40 from the N.E. with pleasant weather heading
 E.S.E. under whole Topsails, Stib & Spanker,
 one Whaling Bark in sight, at sun down
 tacked ship heading N.E. W. & single reefed
 the Topsails middle part the same Latter
 part at 8 AM set the mainsail at 9th
 set whole Topsails, at 11 AM tacked ship
 E.S.E. and set the Gaff Topsail saw 2
 Whaling vessels ends with fresh breezes
 Lat by Obs 17° 05' N Long by Chro 19° 52' W.

Friday the 2^d C. Rate 32' 08"
 at 8 PM 29.36/40 this 24 hours commence with fresh breezes
 from the N.E. heading E.S.E. under whole
 Topsails & courses at 2 PM the Bark R.L.B.
 passed about 2 mile to the windward of
 us standing on the opposite tack, saw
 2 other Whaling vessels to the windward
 at sun down double reefed the Topsails
 and furled the mainsail and Gaff Topsail
 middle part at 2 AM more ship
 heading N.E. W. Latter part at sun rise
 at 6 AM 29.34/40 2 Whaling vessels in sight at 11 AM
 set all sail with strong breezes ends
 at 12 M 29.35/40 with 3 Whaling vessels & 1 Merchant vessel
 Lat by Obs 17° 16' N Long by Chro 19° 42' W.

Franklin of Westport Henry Wilcox ^{owner} principal

Height
of the
Barometer
at 8
PM
28.36/40

at 6
AM
28.36/40

at 12
MI
28.37/40

Saturday January 3/59 C. Rate 32' 4"
this 24 hours commence with fresh breezes
from the N.E. with pleasant weather heading
N. by E. with main top gallant sail &c set
at 2 PM got out some corn & tack in
the L. Top sail at 3 1/2 PM tacked ship at 4 PM
furled the N. T. Gallant sail, at 4 1/2 PM
spoke the Bark President, Cook of Westport
3 days out clean gammed with her the Bark
R. L. Barstow of Mattapoisett in sight, at sun
down shortened sail middle part at 8 PM
finished gamming heading E. by S. at 10 PM
more ship heading N. by E. Latter part at
sun rise set the Gill & Spranker at 8 AM steered
N. by E. saw 2 Whaling vessels at 11 1/2 AM
luffed by the wind heading N. by E. ends the same
Lat by Obs 17° 19' N Long by Chro 20° 02' W

at 8
PM
28.38/40

at 6
AM
28.34/40

at 12
MI
28.32/40

Sunday the 4th C. Rate 32' 24"
this 24 hours commence with fresh breezes
from the N.E. with pleasant weather heading
N. by E. by the wind under double reefed
Top sails, Gill & Spranker, saw some Porpoises
at sun down tacked ship heading S. E. by E.
and took in the Gill & Spranker middle & Latter
parts more moderate at sun rise set the
Gill & Spranker saw Killers, Black Fish, &
a Finback, saw 3 Whaling vessels & 3 Merchant
do, at 12 M tacked ship heading N. by E.
& set the Mainsail so ends &c
Lat by Obs 17° 12' N Long by Chro 19° 34' W

Remarks On Board of the Bark
 Monday Jan 5th 62 C. Rate 32' 32"
 this 24 hours commence with moderate
 winds from the N.E. with pleasant
 weather heading N.N.W. under double
 reefed Topsails, courses, Gib & Spanker, saw
 2 Whaling & one Merchant vessel at 3 P.M.
 saw a Finback, set whole Topsails at
 sun down double reefed the Topsails
 Middle part at 8 1/2 P.M. tacked ship heading
 E.S.E. Latter part fresh breezes at sun
 rise tacked ship heading N.N.W. saw 1
 Whaling and 1 Merchant vessel at 12 P.M. tacked
 ship heading E.S.E. so ends &c
 Lat by Obs 17° 38' N Long by chro 119° 50' W

Tuesday the 6th C. Rate 32' 40"
 this 24 hours commence with fresh breezes
 from the N.E. with pleasant weather heading
 E.S.E. by the wind under double reefed
 in Topsails, Gib & Spanker, at 1 P.M. saw a Bark
 manouevring steered for her & set whole Main
 Topsail at 1 1/2 steered South as a course at 3 1/2
 P.M. lowered for Black Fish did not get
 any came on board & luffed by the wind
 heading E.S.E. at sun down shortened sail
 Middle part at 3 P.M. wore ship heading
 N.N.W. Latter part at sun rise set the
 Gib & Spanker saw 1 Whaling and 1 Merchant
 vessel & a couple pieces of squid so ends
 Lat by Obs 17° 32' N Long by chro 120° 02' W

D. Franklin January 1852

117

Height
of the
Barometer

at 8
PM

29.37/40

at 6
AM

29.37/40

at 12
M

29.38/40

at 8
IPM

29.39/40

at 6
AM

30.00/40

at 12
M

30.00/40

at 8
IPM

30.01/40

at 6
AM

30.00/40

at 12
M

30.00/40

Wednesday Jan 7th 1852 C. Rate 32' 48"

this 24 hours commence with strong breezes from the N.E. heading N.W. under double reefed Topsails, Gilt & Spanker at 2 P.M. tacked ship heading S.E. by E. saw one Merchant vessel at sun down the same Middle part the same Latter part at sun rise wore ship heading N. by W. at 8 1/2 P.M. kept off & steered N.S.W. saw 2 Finbacks at 11 1/2 P.M. luffed by the wind heading N. by W. weather smoky and the same Lat by Obs 18° 09' N Long by Chro 18° 24' W.

Thursday the 8th C. Rate 32' 56"

this day begins with strong breezes from the N.E. by E. with strong breezes & smoky weather heading N. by W. at 1 P.M. kept off and steered N.W. at 3 1/4 P.M. luffed by the wind heading N. by W. at sun down took in the Gilt & Spanker, a Whaling Bark in sight to the leeward of us Middle & Latter parts fresh gales from the E.N.E. with rugged weather heading to the N.E. W. under double reefed Topsails and Lat by Obs 18° 05' N Long by Chro 20° 56' W

Friday the 9th C. Rate 33' 04"

this day begins with fresh gales from the E.N.E. with rugged weather heading North & Westerly by the wind under double reefed Topsails, with nobody aloft Middle part the same Latter part little maderater at 7 P.M. set the Foresail & kept off steering N.S.W. saw 1 Merchant vessel & some Porpoises ends the same & Lat by Obs 18° 22' N Long by Chro 22° 05' W

Remarks On Board of the Bark
 Height of the Barometer this 24 hours commence with fresh gales from the E. N. E. with rugged & hazy weather steering W. S. W. under double reefed Topsails, & Foresail saw some Porpoises at sun down reefed the Topsails over, lashed the Foresail up and luffed by the wind heading North Middle part the same Latter part at sun rise kept off & steered W. S. W. at 1 P.M. commenced breaking out for fresh water in the Fore Hatchway & a Cask of Flour, ends the same Lat by Obs $18^{\circ}03'$ N Long by Chro $23^{\circ}19' \text{W}$

Sunday the 11th C. Rate $33^{\circ}20''$
 this 24 hours commence with strong winds from the E. N. E. with rugged & cloudy weather, steering W. S. W. under double reefed Topsails & Foresail the watch employed in stowing off in the Fore Hatchway at 3 P.M. finished and luffed by the wind heading S. S. E. at sun down more ship heading N. N. E. one sail in sight off of the weather beam Middle part more moderate Latter part at sun rise set the Spanker at 7 P.M. more ship heading S. S. E. at 8 P.M. set the Gile; saw some Porpoises ends with more moderate & pleasanter breezes weather still smoky
 Lat by Obs $18^{\circ}02'$ N Long by Chro. $23^{\circ}40' \text{W}$

D. Franklin of Westport

Height
of the
Barometer

at 8.
PM

29.38/
40

at 6

AM

29.38/
40

at 12

M

29.38/
40

at 8

PM

29.38/
40

L 9

at 6

AM

29.38/
40

at 12

M

29.38/
40

Monday Jan 12/52 C. Rate 33°28"

this 24 hours commence with fresh breezes from the E. with fair weather some smoke, heading S.E. by the wind under double reefed Topsails & Spraker, saw a Merchant Brig steering to the S.W. at sun down took in the Jib, saw some Porpoises Middle part at 12 P.M. wore ship heading S. by E. Latter part at sun rise set the Jib & whole Topsails at 1 1/2 P.M. set the Main Sail & Main Top ballant sail weather smoke at 11 P.M. took in the M. T. ballant sail at 12 P.M. tacked ship heading S.E. by S. so ends
Lat by Obs 18° 51' N Long by Chro 23° 41' W

Tuesday the 13th C. Rate 33°36"

this 24 hours commence with fresh breezes from the E. by S. with smoke, weather heading S.E. by S. by the wind under whole Topsails, Courses, Jib & Spraker the watch employed in fitting the jaws of the Fore Topsail yard at sun down double reefed the Topsails left the Jib & Spraker out Middle part the same Latter part very smoke, could not see more than a mile distant at sun rise set the mainsail with fresh breezes & tacked ship heading S. by E. at 12 P.M. tacked ship heading S.E. ends with a considerable quantity of red loam on the rigging, been collecting for the last 5 days
Lat by Obs 17° 36' N Long by Chro 23° 23' W

Remarks On Board of the Bark
 Height of the Barometer at 8 P.M. 30.01/40
 Wednesday Jan 14/52 C. Rate 33° 44'
 this day begins with fresh breezes from the E. N. E. with very smokeey weather. and rigged heading S. E. under double reefed Topsails & Courses saw some Porpoises at sun down took in the mainsail and Jib heading S. E. by E. Middle part at 8 P.M. wore ship heading N. by W. Latter part at sun rise saw a Merchant Brig steering S. W. at 8 P.M. wore ship heading S. E. by E. & set up the Starboard Fore and Main rigging and the backstays fore & aft at 11 P.M. finished saw a sail to the leeward on the opposite tack so ends with strong winds & some smokeey
 Lat by Obs 17° 41' N Long by Obs 23° 16' W.

Thursday the 15th C. Rate 33° 52'
 this 24 hours commence with strong winds from the N. E. with rugged and some smokeey weather heading S. E. by E. under short sail saw nothing Middle and Latter parts weather the same at sun rise wore ship heading N. N. W. saw a Merchant vessel at 12 P.M. wore ship heading S. E. by E. so ends &c.
 Lat by Obs 17° 21' N Long by Obs 22° 45' W.

at 12 M 30.00/40

S. Franklin of Westport

Height
of the
Barometer

at 8
PM
30.00/40

at 6
AM
28.38/40

at 12
M
28.38/40

Friday Jan 16th 1852 C. Rate 34' 00"
this 24 hours commence with strong winds
from the N.E. with rugged & smokey weather
heading S.E. by E. under short sail such as
double reefed Main Topsail &c at sun down the
same Middle & Latter parts weather the same
at 10 AM more ship heading N. by W. ends
the same Lat by Obs 16° 43' N Long by Chro 21° 42' W

at 8
PM
30.00/40

at 6
AM
28.38/40

at 12
M
28.38/40

Saturday the 17th C. Rate 34' 08"
this 24 hours commence with strong breezes
from the N.E. by E. with rugged weather, but
pleasant overhead, heading N. by W. under
short sail, at 1 1/4 PM moderated a little set
the Jib, at 3 PM saw grampuses at sun
down tacked ship heading S.E. by E. took in
the Jib & Spanker Middle part the same
Latter part smokey at sun rise more ship
heading N. by W. at 7 AM set the Spanker.
at 12 PM moderated a little so ended
Lat by Obs 16° 54' N Long by Chro 21° 40' W

at 8
PM
30.00/40

at 6
AM
28.38/40

at 12
M
28.38/40

Sunday the 18th C. Rate 34' 16"
this 24 hours commence with strong breezes
from the N.E. by E. with smokey weather
heading N. by W. under short sail at 1 PM
set the Jib at 3 1/2 PM saw a large number
of Porpoises at sun down more ship heading
S.E. took in the Jib Middle part the
same Latter part at 8 PM set the Jib.
ends with smokey weather with a great
quantity of red loom on the sail
Lat by Obs 16° 38' N Long by Chro 21° 06' W

Remarks On Board of the Bark
 of the *Monday Jan 18/52* *C. Rate 34' 24"*
 Barometer this 24 hours commence with fresh breezes
 at 8 from the E.N.E. with smokeey weather
 P.M. heading S.E. with double reefed Topsails, Jib
 29' 38"/40 & Spanker set at sun down tacked ship
 at 6 heading N. wind more moderate Middle
 A.M. part the same Latter part much the
 29' 39"/40 same at 8 A.M. set the mainsail
 at 12 ends the same &c
 M Lat. by Obs 17° 16' N. Long by chro 21° 35' W.
 30' 00"/40

Tuesday the 20th *C. Rate 34' 32"*
 this 24 hours commence with fresh breezes
 at 8 from the E.N.E. with smokeey & rugged
 P.M. weather heading N. by the wind under
 30' 00"/40 double reefed Main Topsails & double reefed Fore
 courses, Jib & Spanker, about 15 minutes
 before sun set saw 5 dark spots on the
 (N) disk or face of the sun they have been
 at 6 visible for 2 week, about the time as noted
 A.M. above, at sun down tacked ship heading
 30' 00"/40 S.E. Middle & Latter parts wind the same
 but not so much smoke, saw Porpoises,
 at 12 at 10 A.M. got set Rice, Beans, Vinegar and
 M Oil at 11 finished ends the same
 29' 39"/40 Lat by Obs 16° 57' N Long by chro 20° 56' W

As the Sun appeared with the
 spots on the face of her from
 Jan 13th to 21st on the 22nd she
 appeared thus, for the three days
 past at sun down it has been cloudy
 to night the 26th she appeared thus

D. Franklin of Westport, B. Lifford

Height
of the
Barometer

at 8
PM
30⁰⁰/₄₀

at 6
AM
30⁰⁰/₄₀

at 12
M
30⁰⁰/₄₀

Wednesday Jan 21st / 52 L. Water 34' 40"
this 24 hours commence with fresh breezes from
the N.E. by E. with rugged weather and a little
hazy, heading S.E. by E. under double reefed
Topsails, Courses, Gills & Spanker, saw Porpoises
at sun down furled the mainsail & Gill, saw
the five spots in the Sun as before, Middle
part at 2 PM more ship heading N. by W.
Latter part at 8 PM took in the Spanker
ends with fresh gales & rugged saw 1 sail
supposed 2 Whalman ends the same
Lat by Obs 16° 55' N. Long by Chro 20° 28' W.

at 8
PM
30⁰⁰/₄₀

at 6
AM
30⁰⁰/₄₀

at 12
M
30⁰⁰/₄₀

Thursday the 22^d L. Water 34' 48"
this 24 hours commence with fresh gales from
the E. N.E. with pleasant weather overhead,
heading N. under double reefed main & close
reefed Fore Topsail, Foresail & Spenter, at 1 PM
more ship heading S.E. at sun down saw
2 Whaling vessel ahead, the spots on the sun
remain the same Middle part the same
Latter part at sun rise more ship heading
N. by W. wind N.E. ends the same
Lat by Obs 16° 45' N. Long by Chro 15° 34' W.

at 8
PM
30⁰⁰/₄₀

at 6
AM
30⁰⁰/₄₀

at 12
M
30⁰⁰/₄₀

Friday the 23^d L. Water 34' 56"
this 24 hours commence with fresh gales from
the N.E. with rugged weather, pleasant
overhead heading N. by W. under short sail
as above, at sun down weather cloudy, and
1 Whaling vessel in sight Middle & Latter parts
the same at 8 PM more ship heading E. S.E.
saw 2 Whaling Barks ends the same &c.

Remarks On Board of the Bark

Height
of the

Saturday Jan 24th 52. L. Rate 35° 04"

Barometer

this 24 hours and 24th day begining with

at 8

PM

30° 00' / 40

strong breezes from the N.E. with pleasant

weather overhead and rugged under foot

heading E.S.E. under double reefed main, close

reefed Fore Topsisail, Foresail & M. Spencer at 2^{1/4}

at 4

P.M. spoke the Bark Lagrange, Tenney, of

Mattapoisett 3 months out clean, and the

Sylph passed to the windward of us at

sun down reefed the Topsisails over middle

part at 3 P.M. wore ship heading N.W. by W.

all the Boats on the upper cranes Latter

part saw Porpoises & 2 Whaling Barks ends

the same heading N.W. by W.

Lat by Obs 17° 10' N. Long by Chro 20° 16' W.

at 6

AM

30° 00' / 40

Sunday the 25th L. Rate 35° 12"

this 24 hours commence with fresh gales from

the N.E. with rugged weather heading N.W. by W.

under short sail as above at 4 P.M. killed

2 hogs at sun down wore ship heading

E.S.E. & close reefed the main Topsisail weather

cloudy, 2 Whaling vessels in sight middle part

moderated some Latter part at sun

rise wore ship heading N. shook one

reef out of the main Topsisail, set the Mainsail,

Gill and Spanker 3 Whaling vessels in

sight, wind squally at 11 P.M. took in

the Gill & Spanker, saw 2 Finbacks, water

looks well for sperm whales but cannot see

them ends the same

Lat by Obs 17° 26' N. Long by Chro 20° 16' W.

at 8

PM

30° 00' / 40

Sunday the 25th L. Rate 35° 12"

this 24 hours commence with fresh gales from

the N.E. with rugged weather heading N.W. by W.

under short sail as above at 4 P.M. killed

2 hogs at sun down wore ship heading

E.S.E. & close reefed the main Topsisail weather

cloudy, 2 Whaling vessels in sight middle part

moderated some Latter part at sun

rise wore ship heading N. shook one

reef out of the main Topsisail, set the Mainsail,

Gill and Spanker 3 Whaling vessels in

sight, wind squally at 11 P.M. took in

the Gill & Spanker, saw 2 Finbacks, water

looks well for sperm whales but cannot see

them ends the same

Lat by Obs 17° 26' N. Long by Chro 20° 16' W.

at 6

AM

30° 00' / 40

Sunday the 25th L. Rate 35° 12"

this 24 hours commence with fresh gales from

the N.E. with rugged weather heading N.W. by W.

under short sail as above at 4 P.M. killed

2 hogs at sun down wore ship heading

E.S.E. & close reefed the main Topsisail weather

cloudy, 2 Whaling vessels in sight middle part

moderated some Latter part at sun

rise wore ship heading N. shook one

reef out of the main Topsisail, set the Mainsail,

Gill and Spanker 3 Whaling vessels in

sight, wind squally at 11 P.M. took in

the Gill & Spanker, saw 2 Finbacks, water

looks well for sperm whales but cannot see

them ends the same

Lat by Obs 17° 26' N. Long by Chro 20° 16' W.

at 12

M

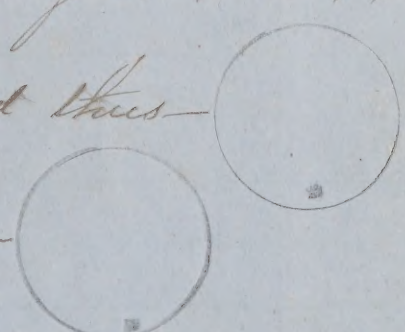
30° 00' / 40

D. Franklin of Westport now for it
Height of Barometer
at 8 PM 30.00/40
at 6 AM 30.00/40
at 12 M 30.00/40
Monday Jan 26/02 C. Rate 35' 20"
this 24 hours commence with fresh breezes from the E. by S. & squally, with cloudy weather heading N. by the wind under double reefed Main and close reefed Fore Topsail & courses, saw Porpoises at sun down more ship & fired the mainsail heading S. E. by S. & Whaling vessels in sight Middle part the same Latter part at 8 AM more ship heading N. by E. saw 1 vessel ends with cloudy that is passing clouds & rugged weather &c.
Lat by Obs 17° 06' N Long by Obs 119° 07' W

Tuesday the 27th C. Rate 35' 28"
at 8 PM 30.00/40
at 6 AM 30.00/40
at 12 M 30.00/40
this 24 hours commence with strong breezes from the E. by S. with rugged weather and passing clouds heading N. by E. by the wind under double reefed Main Topsail & close reefed Fore Topsail, Foresail & Main Sprucer, saw Grampuses & porpoises at sun down reefed the Topsails over, the Ship Sylph in sight to the leeward Middle part the same Latter part at 7 AM kept off & steered S. by E. at 11 AM close reefed the Main Topsail at 12 M luffed by the wind heading S. E. by S. saw 2 Whaling vessels so ends &c.
Lat by Obs 17° 21' N Long by Obs 120° 34' W

to day the Sun appeared thus—

on the 28th thus—



Remarks On Board of the Bark

Height
of the
Barometer

July

Wednesday Jan 28/52 C. Rate 35'36"

at 8
PM
29.39/40

F) 9

at 6
AM
29.38/40

at 12
M
29.38/40

this 24 hours commence with fresh gales from the E. N. E. with rugged weather heading to the S. Eastward under close reefed Topsails & Foresail, one Whaling vessel in sight to the leeward at 4 1/2 P.M. seized Thomas M. Williams up in the rigging and gave him 12 lashes with a piece of rattling stuff, all for fighting and beating one Charles H. Pond & at sun down furled the Foresail Middle part moderated some Latter part fresh breezes at 7 P.M. more ship heading N. by E. got a set some Bread at 8 P.M. set the Foresail, Mainsail & double reefed Main Topsail, saw Porpoises ends the same &c.

Lat by Obs 16° 46' N Long by obs 20° 36' W

July

Thursday the 29th C. Rate 35'44"

at 8
PM
29.37/40

at 6
AM
29.37/40

at 12
M
29.38/40

this 24 hours commence with fresh breezes from the E. N. E. with pleasant weather overhead heading N. by E. under double reefed Topsails & Courses saw Porpoises, at sun down furled the Mainsail Middle part at 12 P.M. more ship heading S. E. Latter part at 7 P.M. more ship heading N. and set the Mainsail at 8 P.M. took in the Mainsail wind blowing fresh gales, saw Black Fish, Porpoises, and a Whaling Bark ends the same with passing clouds Lat by Obs 17° 21' N Long by obs 20° 47' W

to night cloudy & the spot goes off

D. Franklin of Westport

Height
of the
Barometer

at 8

PM

28.38/40

at 6

AM

28.38/40

at 12

M

28.38/40

Friday Jan 30/52 C. Rate 35.52"

this 24 hours commence with fresh gales from the E. N. E. with rugged weather heading N. by the wind under double reefed main and close reefed Fore^{top}sail & Foresail at sun down close reefed the main Top^{top}sail and more ship heading S. E. Middle and Latter part the same saw Porpoises, Mr Cook employed in making a new draw bucket, ends a little better weather &c

Lat by Obs 16° 54' N Long by Chro 20° 27' W

Saturday the 31st C. Rate 36.00"

at 8

PM

28.38/40

at 6

AM

28.38/40

at 12

MT

28.38/40

this 24 hours commence with fresh breeze from the E. N. E. with damp air and rugged weather heading S. E. by the wind under close reefed Top^{top}sails & Foresail, at 1 P. M. set the Sprinker, at sun down weather the same Middle part nearly the same Latter part a double reefed Top^{top}sail breeze at sun rise set the Jib & Sprinker, with double reefed Top^{top}sails saw Porpoises, ends with the wind more moderate with a long swell from the N. E. wind E. heading N. E. by the wind &c

Lat by Obs 16° 44' N Long by Chro 19° 54' W

Remarks On Board of the Bark

Height of the ^{Py} Sunday February 1st. 1852. L. Rate 36' 08"
 Barometer this 24 hours commenced with about a whole
 at 8 PM 29.37/40 sail breeze heading Pt. Pt. E. wind E. with
 double reefed Topsails, Gill & Sprunker set at
 1 P M set the mainsail at 4 P M finished
 the draw bucket at 4 1/2 P M wind blown
 on in squalls at 5 P M saw a Finback
 at 6 AM 29.38/40 at 5 1/4 P M the Gill which parted, took in
 sail close reefed the Topsails wind blowing
 fresh Middle and Latter part more moderate
 at sun rise set the Gill, Sprunker, and mainsail
 at 8 1/2 P M saw 2 Finbacks at 8 1/2 spoke the
 Bark Samuel & Thomas, Lambert, of Mattapoisett
 17 1/2 months out could not understand the
 quantity of Oil she had, at 11 A M took in
 the Gill & Sprunker heading Pt. E. by Pt. ends with
 the weather very smokeey &c.

Lat by Obs 18° 06' N Long by Chro 20° 22' W

Monday the 2^d L. Rate 36' 16"
 this 24 hours commenced with strong
 breezes from the Eastward with rugged
 & smokeey weather heading Pt. E. by Pt. by
 the wind under close reefed Topsails & Courses
 the Saml & Thomas in sight to the leeward, at
 at 8 PM 29.39/40 1 1/2 P M kept off and steered S W. at 3 P M
 AM 29.36/40 saw 2 Finbacks at sun down furled the
 mainsail & luffed by the wind heading Pt. E. by Pt.
 Middle part much the same Latter part
 more moderate at 7 A M steered South the
 watch employed in making new jib whips
 at 12 MI 29.37/40 & repairing the staysail at 10 A M steered
 S. by W. at 12 1/4 P M steered Pt. W. ends the same
 Lat by Obs 16° 49' N Long by Chro 20° 48' W

Height
of the
Barometer
at 8
PM
28.37/40

Franklin of Westport Point
Tuesday February 3rd 5.2 C. Rate 36' 24"
this 24 hours commence with moderate
winds from the East with smoky weather,
steering N.W. under close reefed Topsails
& Foresail at 1 1/2 P.M. luffed by the wind
heading N.N.E. & set the Mainsail, Gib &
Spanker, & bent the staysail at 3 P.M. set
single reefed Main, Topsail saw Finbacks,
Porpoises, and Grampuses, at sun down
furled the Mainsail, Gib, & Spanker, Middle
part (at 8 1/2 P.M. saw a Bark pass to the
leeward of us to the S.S.E.,) at 12 noon ship heading
S.S.E. Latter part at sun rise set the Gib and
Spanker saw a Whaling Bark to the windward, at
2 1/2 P.M. tacked ship heading N.N.E. saw
Finbacks & Porpoises ends the same &
Lat by Obs 17° 16' N Long by chro 20° 31' W

at 6
AM
28.38/40

at 12
MI
28.37/40

Wednesday the 4th C. Rate 36' 32"
this 24 hours commence with moderate winds
from the East with pleasant weather
heading N.N.E. under single reefed Topsails &
at 1 P.M. set the Mainsail, saw a Finback
and Porpoises at sun down tacked ship
heading S.E. by S. took in the Mainsail & Gib
Middle part the same Latter part at sun
rise more ship heading N. by E. set whole
Topsails & Courses at 7 1/2 P.M. sent down
the Main Topsail to repair the Ship Sylph,
and Bark R. L. Barstow in sight, ends with
smoky weather 8 1/2.
Lat by Obs 17° 26' N Long by chro 20° 13' W

at 8
PM
28.38/40

at 6
AM
28.39/40

at 12
MI
28.39/40

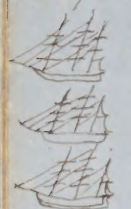
Remarks On Board of the

Height
of the
Barometer

Thursday Feb 5/52 L. Rate 36'40"

at 8
PM

29.36/40



at 6
AM

29.35/40

(F)

at 12
M

29.35/40

at 8
PM

29.35/40

at 6
AM

29.35/40

at 12
M

29.35/40

this 24 hours commence with moderate winds from the Eastward with smokeey weather heading S. by E. the watch employed in repairing the main Topsail at 1 1/2 PM tacked ship heading S.E. by S. at 2 PM bent the main Topsail from 3 1/2 to 4 PM spoke the Ship Sylph, Gardner, Fair Haven, 17 months out sent home 500 bls of the Barks ~~Cachelot~~, Kasmer, Mattapoisett 2 months 20 bls of R. L. Barston, Tiler, Mattapoisett 1 1/2 months 1 bls of gammed with them, at sun down shortened sail middle part at 5 1/2 PM came on board heading S.E. by the wind at 3 AM more ship heading the South Latter part pleasant breezes from the E. S. E. and baffling at 8 1/2 AM set the main Top Gallant sail, a Bark in sight to the windward we saw a Finback, bonfish & Porpoises so ends Lat by obs 17° 28' N Long by chrs 20° 24' W

Friday the 6th L. Rate 36'48"

this 24 hours commence with fine & pleasant breezes from the E. S. E. and baffling heading from S. by E. to S. S. W. with main Top Gallant sail &c set, saw a Finback & some Porpoises, at 5 1/2 PM tacked ship heading S.E. at sun down shortened sail a Bark in sight to the windward middle part the same Latter part cloudy at sun rise set whole Topsails &c. at 8 PM set the main Top Gallant sail, steered S.E. by S. at 8 1/2 took in the Top Gallant sail wind equally ends with wind East 1 Bark in sight to the windward Lat by obs 17° 00' N Long by chrs 18° 45' W.

Bark D. Franklin of Westport

Height
of the
Barometer.

at 8
P M
29.36/40

at 6
A M
29.36/40

at 12
M
29.36/40

at 8
P M
29.36/40

at 6
A M
29.36/40

at 12
M
29.36/40

Saturday February 7/52 C. Rate 36'56"
this 24 hours commence with moderate winds
from the East baffling and flawy heading S.S.E.
by the wind under whole Topsails at 1 P.M.
steered S.S.W. the watch employed in mending
the spranker, at 2 P.M. steered W.W.W. at 4 P.M.
steered by the wind heading W.W.W. wind
W.E. at 5 bent the spranker at sun down
tacked ship reefed the Topsails and took in the
Gib middle part heading East, the wind W.W.
E. weather cloudy at 3 P.M. wore ship
heading W.W.E. with fresh breezes latter part
the same & smokeys ends the same
Lat by the 17° 22' N Long by chro 18° 36' W

Sunday the 8th C. Rate 37'04"
this 24 hours commence with fresh breezes
from the East with smokeys and rugged
weather heading W.W.E. at 1 P.M. kept off and
steered W. wind moderated at sun down
luffed by the wind with the main Topsail
aback heading E.S.E. wind W.E. and light
middle part at 12 P.M. braced full heading
E.S.E. latter part at sun rise set Gib &
Spranker at 1 P.M. tacked ship heading W.W.W.
at 8 P.M. set the main Top Gallant sail &
saw a Finback & Porpoises ends with cloudy
weather, 2 Whaling vessels in sight.
Lat by the 17° 23' N Long by chro. 18° 49' W

Remarks from Board of the
Monday February 8th 1842, Lat 37° 12"

Highs this 24 hours commence with moderate
of the winds from the N.E. with dark and
Barometer cloudy weather heading N.N.W. with
at 8 AM Main Top gallant sail &c set the Sylph,
P.M. R. L. Barstow & 2 other Whaling Barks
29.37/40 in sight, likewise saw a number of
Finbacks, & Killers at 3 P.M. took in
at 6 AM the Main Top gallant sail at sun down
29.38/40 tacked ship heading E.S.E. and shortened
sail Middle and Latter part fresh
breezes & rigged at sun rise more ship
heading N.N.W. saw a Finback and
at 12 M Porpoises at 12 M more ship heading
M E.S.E. so ends
29.38/40 Lat by Obs 17° 35' N Long by Chro 20° 09' W
D.F.

Tuesday the 10th Lat 37° 20"

at 8 PM this day begins with fresh breezes from
29.38/40 the N.E. with rugged & smoky weather
heading E.S.E. under reefed Top sails, Gill
& Spanker saw the Ship Sylph, and a
number of Finbacks, at sun down close
at 6 AM reefed the Fore Top sail took in the Gill &
Spanker and more ship heading N.N.W.
29.37/40 Middle part the same Latter part
at 8 AM kept off & steered S.W.
at 12 M at 12 M luffed by the wind heading S.E.
M by E. so ends &c
29.36/40 Lat by Obs 17° 15' N Long by Chro 20° 52' W

Height
of the
Baromet

at 8

PM

29.36/40

at 6

AM

29.35/40

at 12

MI

29.35/40

at 8

PM

29.36/40

at 6

AM

29.35/40

at 12

MI

29.35/40

at 8

PM

29.36/40

at 6

AM

29.35/40

at 12

MI

29.35/40

at 8

PM

29.36/40

at 6

AM

29.35/40

at 12

MI

29.35/40

at 8

PM

29.36/40

Tuesday Feb 11/52 C. Rate 37' 28"
this 24 hours commence with fresh breezes
from the N.E. with rugged weather heading
S.E. by E. by the wind under reefed Topsails
& C saw nothing; at sun down heading
E.S.E. Middle part the same Latter part
at sun rise wore ship heading N.W. at
7 AM kept off & steered W.N.W. ends the
same &c

Lat by Obs 17° 03' N Long by chro 20° 15' W

Thursday the 12th C. Rate 37' 36"

this 24 hours commence with fresh breezes from
the N.E. with rugged weather ~~steering~~ W.N.W.
under reefed Topsails, Gib & Spanker, at 2 1/2
PM saw a breach at 5 1/2 PM spoke the
Bark R. L. Barstow, Taher, Mattapoisett 6 1/2 Mts
went on board & got some papers Middle
part at 8 PM wore ship heading E.S.E. Latter
part at sun rise wore ship heading N.W.
at 7 AM kept off steering W.N.W. set the
Gib & Spanker at 10 AM saw the Bark
R. L. B heading to the E.S.E. ends the same
Lat by Obs 16° 52' N Long by chro 20° 43' W

Friday the 13th C. Rate 37' 44"

this 24 hours commence with fresh breezes
from the E.N.E. with a rough sea on
steering W.N.W. under reefed Topsails, Gib &
Spanker at 4 1/2 PM saw Black Fish at
sun down took in the Gib & Spanker & luffed
by the wind heading N. Middle part the same
Latter part at sun rise kept off and
steered W weather cloudy, employed in
getting out Butter, Water, & Meat ends
the same &c

Lat by Obs 16° 53' N Long by chro 22° 25' W

Remarks On Board of the

Height
of the
Barometer

at 8
P M
28.36/40

at 6.
A M
28.36/40

at 12
M
28.36/40

Saturday Feb 14/52 C. Rate 37.52"
this 24 hours commence with fresh breezes
from the E. N. E. with cloudy and rugged
weather steering W. under double reefed
Topsails & Foresail, at 2 P M steered
N. by W. at sun down reefed the Topsails
over and luffed by the wind heading
N. Middle part the same Latter part
at sun rise more ship heading S. E.
at 7 1/2 P M kept off and steered West
at 8 3/4 saw the Island of Sal, bearing
S W. steered for it ends with the
Island bearing East, Dist about 1 mile
so ends & O by an observation of the
sun & find the chronometer 35 miles to
far West

at 8
P M
28.36/40

at 6
A M
28.36/40

at 6
A M
28.36/40

at 12
M
28.36/40

Sunday 15th 38.00" C. Rate
this 24 hours commence with strong
breezes from the E. N. E. with cloudy
weather laying of the West side of the
Isle of Sal sent a boat on shore and
got some goats at 4 P M spoke the
Bark. Samuel & Thomas, Lambert, of
Mattapraisett 18 months out 500 of sperm
& 30 of Humpback & Black Fish gammed with
her, Middle part at 1 1/2 P M came on board,
heading N by W. Latter part heading N. by W.
the Islands of Sal, St Nicholas, & St Lucia
in sight ends with St Nicholas bearing
S W by S 1/2 S, Dist about 40 miles
Lat by obs 17.22 N Long by chro name

Bark D. Franklin of Newport

Height
of the
Barometer
at 8
PM
28.37/40

Monday Feb 16/52 L. Rate 38' 08"
this 24 hours commence with fresh breezes
from the E. N. E. with fair weather at 1 PM
steered N. W. under whole Topsail, Gile & Sprinker,
at sun down shortened sail & tacked ship heading
S. E. 1 sail in sight, the Islands of St Vincent
& St Antoine in sight St Antoine's S. E. point
bearing S. W. by W. 1/2 W. Dist about 30 miles Middle
part at 3 PM more ship heading North
Latter part hazy at sun rise set Gile and
Sprinker at 7 PM kept off & steered S. W. by
W. 1/2 W. for St Vincent at 11 PM set the
Top ballant sails ends the same 8 o the
land about 20 miles Dist

at 6
AM
28.36/40
at 12
M
28.36/40

Tuesday the 17th L. Rate 38' 16"

at 8
PM
28.37/40

this 24 hours commence with fresh breezes
from the E. N. E. with hazy weather steering
S. W. by W. 1/2 W for the Island of St Vincent
with Top ballant sails 8 o set at 3 1/4 PM
came to Anchor in Port St Vincent

at 6
AM
28.36/40

in 4 1/2 fathoms of Water at 4 1/4 went on
shore at sun down came off, several vessels
laying here in company, Whalemam as follows
the Bark Osceola, King, Crew Bedford making this
season the Schooner, Willis Putnam, Genl of
Provincetown 9 months out clean the Antarctic
Snow, of do 35 days out clean

at 12
M
28.36/40

Harbor Journal

at 8
PM
28.36/40

the 17th this 24 hours commence with
fresh trades & fair weather, all hands
employed in cleaning the ship, & the boat
ashore on business it ends the same laying
at Anchor

Remarks On Board of the Bark
 Height of the Barometer at 6 AM 29.36/40
 at 12 M 29.36/40
 at 8 PM 29.36/40
 Wednesday Feb 18th 52 C. Rate 38° 24"
 this 24 hours commence with fresh breezes from the N.E. with fair weather laying at St Vincent's this day while on shore Thomas Mc Williams deserted at 1 PM took the Larboard anchor on the bow & got ready for sea ends the same took on board 3 doz of Pumpkins &c

Thursday the 19th C. Rate 38° 32"
 this 24 hours commence with moderate winds from the N.E. with fair weather at 7 AM went on shore after the ships papers at 8 PM came on board weighed anchor & went to sea bound for Dominica West-Indies steered from W to S.W. by W. with all drawing sail set at 12 M the same Lat by Obs 16° 43' N Long by chro 25° 25' W so ends the harbor journal

Mr to day I find the chro Rate to be 36° 08' & backing
 Friday the 20th C. Rate 36° 01'
 (sea time) this 24 hours commence with light winds & baffling from S.E. to E.S.E. steering S.W. by W. at 2 PM steered W.S.W. caught a Porpoise middle part at 8 PM steered W by S. Latter part the watch employed in getting out corn & fresh water, the second mate fitting a new boat at 7 AM steered W by N. ends the same &c
 Lat by Obs 15° 54' N Long by chro 26° 42' W

at 8 IPM 29.36/40
 at 6 AM 29.36/40
 at 12 M 29.36/40

D. Franklin of Westport

137

Height
of the
Barometer

at 8

PM

29.35/
40

at 6

AM

29.35/
40

at 12

M

29.35/
40

at 8

PM

29.36/
40

at 6

AM

29.35/
40

at 12

M

29.36/
40

at 8

PM

29.36/
40

at 6

AM

29.36/
40

at 12

M

29.36/
40

Saturday Feb 21st/52 C. Rate 36.06"
this 24 hours commence with moderate and
pleasant breezes from the N.E. steering W. by N.
with Top ballant sails &c set, the watch
employed in ships duty Middle and
Latter parts wind and weather
the same the watch employed
in fitting the overhead boat ends
the same &c
Lat by Obs 15° 36' N Long by Chro 28° 54' W

Sunday the 22^d C. Rate 36.05"
this 24 hours commence with fine &
pleasant breezes from the N.E. by E. steering
W. by N. the watch doing nothing in
particular, at 5 PM got out blow
saw Porpoises & the water looks well for
Whales Middle and Latter part the same
Lat by Obs 15° 11' N Long by Chro 30° 55' W

Monday the 23^d C. Rate 36.04"
this 24 hours commence with fine
and pleasant breezes from the N.E. by E.
steering W. by N. saw Porpoises Middle
part wind very light Latter part the
weather a little inclined to squall, the
watch employed in breaking out in the
after hatchway for Bread, Molasses, &c. at
11 1/2 PM finished ends with a moderate
breeze from the N.E. steering W. by N.
Lat by Obs 15° 11' N Long by Chro 32° 35' W

Remarks On Board of the
 Feb Tuesday the 24th B. Rate 36'05"
 this 24 hours commence with moderate
 & pleasant breezes from the N.E. steering
 W. by N. with all sail set the watch
 employed in washing, saw some
 Porpoises & C Middle part the same
 Latter part the watch employed in
 fitting the leathers on the Fore Topmast
 backstays & C saw 2 sail so ends
 Lat by Obs 15° 16' Or Long by Chro 34° 34' W.
 29.36/40
 at 8 PM
 at 6 AM
 29.36/40
 at 12 M
 28.37/40

Wednesday the 25th B. Rate 36'02"
 this day begins with moderate winds
 from the E. & C. with pleasant weather
 steering W. by N. with all sail set the
 watch employed in washing and
 painting the Starboard overhead boat
 at 3³⁰ PM finished Middle part the same
 Latter part fresh breezes from the E.
 the watch employed in fitting the leathers
 on the Main Topmast backstays, saw
 1 sail and 2 shoals of Black Fish, at
 12 M steered W. by N. so ends
 Lat by Obs 15° 35' Or Long by Chro 36° 58' W.
 29.37/40
 at 8 PM
 at 6 AM
 29.38/40
 at 12 M
 28.39/40

Thursday the 26th B. Rate 36'01"
 this day begins with fresh breezes from
 the E. with pleasant weather and passing
 trade clouds, steering W. by N. with all
 drawing sail set, saw 1 sail Middle
 part the same, Latter part some
 squally, saw Black Fish, & 2 Finback
 ends with cloudy weather & C
 Lat by Obs 15° 28' Or Long by Chro 40° 00' W.
 30.00/40
 at 8 PM
 at 6 AM
 29.38/40
 at 12 M
 30.00/40

Bark D. Franklin of Westport

Height
of the
Barometer

at 8

PM

29° 35' / 40

F (Q)

at 6

AM

29° 35' / 40

at 12

MI

29° 35' / 40

at 8

PM

29° 35' / 40

at 6

AM

29° 35' / 40

at 12

MI

29° 35' / 40

at 8

PM

29° 35' / 40

at 6

AM

29° 35' / 40

at 12

MI

30° 00' / 40

Friday Feb 27th 1852 C. Rate 36° 00"
 this 24 hours commence with fresh breezes
 from the E. with baffling & squally weather
 steering W. by N. with all drawing sail set
 middle part more moderate Latter part
 had a light breeze with a light shower of
 rain at 8 AM sent down the Gaff Top sail
 to middle stich at 11 AM finished and
 bent it saw nothing to day worthy of
 remark so ends
 Lat by obs 15° 30' N Long by chro 42° 12' W

Saturday the 28th C. Rate 35° 59"
 this day begins with light breezes from the
 E. with pleasant weather steering W. by N.
 with all drawing sail set the watch
 doing nothing in particular middle part
 fresh breezes Latter part the same with
 the watch employed in washing ends
 the same &c
 Lat by obs 15° 28' N Long by chro 44° 46' W

Sunday the 29th C. Rate 35° 58"
 this day begins with fresh breezes from
 the E. with pleasant weather steering
 W. by N. with all drawing sail set, or in
 other words the Top ballast sails &c, the
 watch employed in washing middle part
 same equally Latter part the same ends
 with cloudy weather at 12 PM steered
 West &c
 Lat by obs 15° 32' N Long by chro 47° 28' W

Remarks On Board of *Burke D. Franklin*

Height of
the Barom

at 8
P.M.

29.38/40

at 6
A.M.

29.38/40

at 12
M.

29.38/40

at 8
P.M.

29.38/40

at 6
A.M.

29.38/40

at 12
M.

30.00/40

at 8
P.M.

30.00/40

at 6
A.M.

29.38/40

at 12
M.

30.00/40

Monday March 1st 1852. C. Rate 35'57"

this 24 hours commence with fresh breezes from the E. by N. with cloudy weather steering W. with Top ballantails &c set Middle part some squally Latter part fair at 12 P.M. sent the Fore Top Callant sail down to middle stick &c at 11 1/2 bent it and set it, ends with fresh breezes & rugged weather Lat by Obs 14° 58' N Long by chro 50° 45' W

Tuesday the 2^d C. Rate 35'56" this 24 hours commence with fresh breezes from the E. with rugged weather steering W. with all drawing sail set at 4 P.M. steered W. by N. Middle part rainy from 11 1/2 P.M. to 1 P.M., Latter part pleasant weather at 12 P.M. steered W. by N. so ends Lat by Obs 14° 54' N Long by chro 53° 48' W

Wednesday the 3^d C. Rate 35'55" this 24 hours commence with strong breezes from the E. with rugged weather steering W. by N. with all sail set, at 4 3/4 P.M. saw Black Fish Middle and Latter part some squally, ends with pleasant weather Lat by Obs 15° 25' N Long by chro 57° 15' W

Remarks On Board of the Bark D. Franklin

Height
of the
Barometer

at 8

PM

30.00/40

at 6

AM

29.89/40

at 12

MI

30.00/40

Thursday March 4/52 C. Rate 35' 54"
this day begins with fresh breezes from the
E. with squally weather steering W by N.
with all sail set the cooper made 2
strap into middle part the same latter
part pleasant at 10 3/4 AM saw the Island
of Mariagalante bearing W by N Dist about
35 miles at 12 M Dist about 25 miles
so ends &c

Lat by obs 15° 50' N. Long by chro 60° 26' W

Friday the 5th

at 8

PM

29.39/40

(F)

Anchor

at 6

AM

29.37/40

at 12

PM

29.38/40

at 8

PM

29.38/40

this 24 hours commence with fresh breezes
from the E. with pleasant weather steering
for the Island of Dominica at 7 PM
came to Anchor at Prince Ruperts bay in
2 fathoms of Water struck out 30 fathoms
of chain, the Bark D. Chase laying at
anchor in company at daylight commenced
with breaking out & becketing the bark to
send on shore at 11 1/2 AM got a raft on
board stowed it away sent the raft on
shore again & filled it & left it on the beach
at sun down the same so ends with
pleasant weather &c

Saturday the 6th

at 6

AM

29.38/40

at 12

MI

29.38/40

at 8

PM

29.38/40

Anchor

at Dominica this 24 hours commence
with pleasant weather all hands
employed in getting off water & stowing
of it away with the wood &c at 12 1/2 PM
the Bark Smth & Thomas, Lambert of Matt
apaisett with 500 bbls all told &c came to
anchor in the bay ends the same &c

Remarks On Board of the Bark D. Franklin.

Height
of the
Barometer

at 6 AM

29.38/40

at 12

M 29.38/40

at 8

PM 28.38/40

at 6

AM

29.36/40

at 12

M

29.36/40

at 8

PM 28.36/40

at 6

AM

29.36/40

at 12

M 29.36/40

at 8

PM

28.36/40

at 6

AM

28.35/40

at 12

M

28.36/40

at 8

PM

28.37/40

Sunday March the 7th at Dominica
this day begins with fine pleasant weather
laying at anchor in Prince Ruperts bay the
St. D. Chase & St. Thomas in company all
hands & visiting around on board of the
vessels and on shore so ends John Francis
Deserted

Monday the 8th at Dominica
this 24 hours commence with fresh breezes
with passing squalls of rain all hands
employed in stowing away wood & water &
William Vandermark Deserted ends with the
weather the same 8th.

Tuesday the 9th at D.
this day begins with fresh breezes
from the East with rain squalls
at 11 AM commenced painting the
Starboard side of the vessel, ends with
fair weather 8th.

Wednesday the 10th at D.
this day begins with fresh breezes from the
East with passing squalls of rain, the
latter part pleasant the Starboard watch
employed in painting the vessel, the Bark
St. D. Chase went to sea, ends the same
8th.

Remarks on board of the Bark D. Franklin

Height
of the
Barometer

at 6

AM

29.35/40

at 12

MI

29.39/40

at 8

PM

29.37/40

at 6

AM

29.35/40

at 12

MI

29.36/40

at 8

PM

29.38/40

at 6

AM

29.37/40

at 12

MI

29.37/40

at 8

PM

29.39/40

Thursday March the 11th 1852 at D.
this 24 hours begin with fresh breezes
from the East with showery weather,
the latter part the Starboard watch
on shore on liberty the Larboard
employed in making Fore Topsail
lifts &c took off 2 bbls off Sugar & 5 of
Potatoes at 4 P.M. the Bark Osceola
King of New Bedford came at anchor
in the bay, the weather moderate &c
& 4 men deserted from us.

Friday the 12th at D.
this 24 hours commence with pleasant weather
with moderate wind from the East at 3
P.M. got off a small raft of water, at sun
down squalls of rain & wind passing, at
8 A.M. the Saml & Thomas went to sea and
the Bark Aerial, Capt Pettes of Fall River came
to anchor, 10 months out 440 bbls of sperm
ends the same &c with fair weather

Saturday the 13th
this 24 hours commence with fresh breezes
from the N.E. with fair weather, the date
of the Saml & Thomas & the Aerial should
have been to day, our Larboard watch on
shore on liberty at 5 1/2 P.M. shipped 3
men natives of the Island at 8 P.M. the
watch came on board ends with rainy
weather &c.

Remarks On Board of the Bark

at 6
AM
29.37/40

Sunday March the 14th 1852
this 24 hours commence with fresh
breezes from the S.E. with pleasant
weather at 8 1/2 AM the Bark Kye,
Baker, of New Bedford came at
anchor 160 bbls of sperm landed at
Layal at 2 PM the Osceola went
to sea at 5 PM the Brig Mexico
of Westport came at anchor with 130
bbl of sperm ends with moderate winds
and pleasant weather &c.

at 12
MI
29.37/40
⚓

at 8
PM
29.38 1/4

Monday the 15th

at 6
AM
29.38 1/4
⚓

this 24 hours commence with moderate
winds from the E.S.E. with pleasant
weather, shipped 5 men to day & sold 2
bask of Bread to the Mexico & took an order
on her owners for the same, all work done
& the vessel ready for the next cruise
so ends &c.

at 12
MI
29.38 1/4
at 8
PM
29.37/40

Tuesday the 16th

at 6
AM
29.36/40

this 24 hours commence with fine pleasant
breezes from the E.S.E. with all hands on
board except 2 at 8 3/4 AM took our anchor
& stood to sea steering W by S at 12 M Dominica
bearing E.S.E. Dist about 12 miles so ends
with a full crew on board once more
thus the harbor journal ends

at 12
MI
29.36/40
⚓

D. Franklin of Westport

Hight
of the
Barometer
at 8
PM
29° 35' / 40
at 6
AM
29° 35' / 40
at 12
M
29° 36' / 40

My
Wednesday March 17th 1852 sea account
this 24 hours commence with fine pleasant
breezes from the E, N, E, steering W by S with
all sail set at 4 P.M. steered N W by W
at sun down the North point of Guadalupe
bore N E. Dist about 30 miles Middle
& Latter part light winds the watch
employed in ships duty, ends with
huffling breezes, saw 1 sail 2^o
Lat by Obs 16° 33' N Long by Chro 63° 07' W

at 8
PM
29° 35' / 40
at 6
AM
29° 35' / 40
at 12
M
29° 36' / 40

My
Thursday the 18th 38° 16'
this 24 hours commence with light and
huffling breezes from the E, N, E. with
pleasant weather steering N W by W
with all sail set the watch employed
in ships duty, saw 1 sail Middle
part the same Latter part at 6 P.M.
saw the Island of ^{Sta} Cruz bearing N W.
Dist 40 miles, sent the Fore Topsail down
to repair ends with the watch employed in
doing the same saw 1 sail 2^o
Lat by Obs 15° 22' N Long by Chro 64° 18' W

at 8
PM
29° 36' / 40
at 6
AM
29° 36' / 40
at 12
M
29° 37' / 40

My
Friday the 19th 38° 16'
this 24 hours commence with light and
pleasant breezes from the E, N, E, and
huffling steering W by N with Top Ballant sails
set, the watch employed in repairing the
Fore Topsail at 4 1/2 P.M. bent it & set it, at
sun down the Island of ^{Sta} Cruz bore
N by E 1/2 E. Dist about 25 miles, saw 1 sail
Middle & Latter part at sun rise commenced
repairing the Foresail saw some Porpoises 2^o
at 12 M the Island of Porto Rico bore N. Dist
about 25 miles ends the same 1 sail in sight
Lat by Obs 17° 38' N Long by Chro 66° 18' W at 4 P.M.

Remarks On Board of the Bark D. Franklin

Height
of the
Barometer

at 8

PM

29.37/40

~~29.37/40~~

(N)

at 6

AM

29.37/40

~~29.37/40~~

at 12

MI

29.37/40

~~29.37/40~~

Saturday March 20/52 C. R. 38° 16"

this 24 hours commence with light and pleasant breezes from the E. by N. steering

W the watch employed in repairing the Foresail at 6 P.M. spoke the Bark N. D. Chase Capt Miller of Beverly 6 months

out 10 blls of sperm jammed with her Middle part at 8 P.M. finished jamming the West point of Porto Rico bearing N. W.

Dist about 40 miles steered from W. P. W.

to W. Latter part at 1 P.M. passed the S. W.

point of Porto Rico saw several humpback

whales &c at 12 M finished the Foresail

& bent it ends the same &c the Island of

Lat by the 18° 05' N Long none Lached bearing

N. N. W. Dist about 10 miles

Sunday the 21st C. Rate 38° 20"

this 24 hours commence with a calm

with pleasant weather laying off of the

South side of the Island of Lached in

company with the N. D. Chase at 2 P.M.

Capt Miller came on board, & our waist

boat went on shore at Lached & got about

1 1/2 bushels of shell fish at 6 P.M. came on

board Middle part at 8 P.M. finished

jamming the Island of Lached bearing E. S. E.

Dist about 8 miles had a fresh breeze from

the E. N. E. steering N. Latter part light breezes

& hauled to the E. S. E. saw several sail

the N. D. C. in sight off of the larboard quarter

ends the same

Lat by the 20° 05' N Long by chro 67° 24' W

at 8

PM

29.37/40

~~29.37/40~~

at 6

AM

29.38/40

~~29.38/40~~

at 12

MI

29.38/40

~~29.38/40~~

Remarks On Board of the Bark D. Franklin

Height
of the
Barometer

at 8
PM
29.38/40

at 6
AM
29.38/40



at 12
M
29.38/40

at 8
PM
28.37/40

at 6
AM
29.33/40

at 12
M
29.33/40

Monday March 22^d 1852 L. Rate 38° 24"
this 24 hours commence with light and
pleasant breezes from the E.S.E. steering N.
with all sail set with a long swell
from the N.W. saw 2 merchant vessels
at 5 1/4 PM steered N.W. at sun down
the N.D. Chase off of the larboard quarter about
1 1/4 miles Dist Middle part the same
Latter part at 8 PM spoke the Schooner
Alfred Adams, of Beverly bound to
at 10 PM wind S.E. the watch employed
in washing, saw Porpoises ends with the
wind South & freshening the N.D. Chase in
sight off of the Larboard quarter Dist about
8 miles, at 12 M steered N.W.

Lat by Obs 22° 00' N Long by Chro 67° 45' W
Tuesday the 23^d L. Rate 38° 28"
this 24 hours commence with fresh breezes
from the South with pleasant weather
and a long & heavy swell from the N.W.
steering N.W. with main Top Gallant sail &c
set, at 3 PM saw jammers at sun down
furled the mainsail &c the N.D. Chase in
sight a stern about 10 miles Dist Middle
part at 1 PM wind S.W. took in the main
Top Gallant sail & hauled up the Foresail
Latter part at sun rise set the Foresail the
N.D. Chase off our larboard bow 5 miles off
at 10 AM wind S.W. at 11 1/2 set the Fore
& Spanker & steered by the wind heading N.W.
the weather same equally so ends &c
Lat by Obs 23° 55' N Long by Chro 69° 29' W

Remarks On Board of the Bark D. Franklin
High Wednesday March 24/52 C. Rate 38°32"
the this 24 hours commence with fresh breezes
Barometer from the S.W. with squally weather at
at 8 3 P.M. had some rain wind more moderate
P.M. & baffling heading from W. by N. to N. by W.
29°33/40 by the wind under whole Topsails, Gib & Sprinker
at sun down wind W by S. and light, put one
reef in the Topsails, the N.D. Chase off the
at 6 sea quarter about 2 miles off middle part
A.M. fresh breezes from the W. by N. with rugged
29°33/70 weather heading N. Latter part the same
at 8 A.M. took in the Gib & Sprinker, saw
a Merchant Brig heading S. S. W. ends the same
at 12 M. Lat by Obs 25°28' Lg by Chro 70°05' W

Thursday the 25th C. Rate 38°36"
at 8 this 24 hours commence with fresh breezes from the W. by N.
P.M. with rugged weather heading N. from that to
29°35/40 N. by E. under double reefed Topsails at 1 P.M.
set the Gib & Sprinker, at 2 P.M. set the
mainsail wind moderate, at 3 P.M. set whole
Topsails, at 4 it was calm at sun down
at 6 heading S.W. on the starboard tack middle
A.M. part at 8 P.M. tacked ship heading
29°36/40 N. by W. with a moderate breeze from
the W. by N. at 2 A.M. fresh breezes from
the W. S. W. heading N. W. by N. Latter part
at 8 A.M. set the main Top Ballant sail
and East Topsail at 12 M. a Merchant
at 12 ship passed to the windward of us heading
M. to the S. S. W. ends with moderate winds
29°37/40 & pleasant weather
Lat by Obs 26°44' Lg by Chro 70°01' W

Remarks On Board of the Bark D. Franklin
 Height of the ^{Fr} Friday March 26/52 L. Rate 38° 40"
 of the this 24 hours commence with moderate breezes
 Barometer from the W. N. W. heading North with all
 at 8 PM sail set weather fine & promising at sun
 28.38/40 down wind W by S. heading N. W. by W. double reefed
 the Topsails Middle and Latter parts
 at 6 AM most of the time calm with passing
 28.39/40 clouds at 8 AM fitted & tarred new
 main Royal rigging, ends with a calm
 at 12 M Lat by Obs 27° 05' N Long by Chro 70° 45' W
 30.20/40

Saturday the 27th L. Rate 38° 44"
 at 8 PM this 24 hours commence with a calm
 30.22/40 and fine pleasant weather at 3 P. M.
 had a light air from the S. E. steering W.
 at 6 AM with main Top ballant sail & C. set at sun.
 28.39/40 down furled the light sails, the atmosphere
 hazy Middle and Latter part the weather
 at 12 M the same at daylight saw a Brig heading
 30.20/40 to the N. E. ends the same & C.
 Lat not certain Long the same

Sunday the 28th L. Rate 38° 48"
 at 8 PM this 24 hours commence with light air from
 28.38/40 the S. & E. with pleasant weather steering W.
 at 6 AM with all drawing sail set saw Porpoises, at
 28.38/40 sun down reefed the Topsails Middle and
 Latter parts calm at 10 P. M. a light breeze
 at 12 M sprang up from the W. heading N. W. by W. made
 28.38/40 all sail ends the same & C.
 Lat by Obs 26° 56' N Long by Chro 70° 28' W

Remarks On Board of the Bark D. Franklin
 Night Monday March 28/52 C. Rate 38'52"
 of the this 24 hours commence with light and
 Barometer pleasant breezes from the Westward, heading
 at 8 to the N. W. by the wind at 1 P.M. caught
 P.M. 2 large Dolphin at 1 1/2 P.M. tacked ship
 29.38/40 heading from S. by W. up to S. W. at sun
 down heading S. W. all sail out Middle
 at 6 part at 11 1/2 P.M. heading W. at 3 P.M. wind
 A.M. N. steering W. as a course. Latter part at 6
 29.39/40 P.M. saw a sail at 10 P.M. wind N.E.
 and quite fresh, ends with wind N. N. E.
 at 12 and moderate, weather fine with passing
 M clouds &c.
 30.00/40 Lat by Obs 26° 15' N Long by Chro 72° 00' W.

at 8 Tuesday the 30th C. Rate 38'56"
 P.M. this 24 hours commence with moderate winds
 30.01/40 from the N. N. E. with fine weather steering
 at 6 West with all sail set, at sun down
 A.M. dark clouds passing Middle part fine and
 30.00/40 clear mind E. Latter part saw 2 sail, &
 at 12 put leather around the Fore Topmast
 M in the Cap ends with hazy weather &c.
 30.00/40 Lat by Obs 26° 22' N Long by Chro 74° 08' W.

at 8 Wednesday the 31st C. Rate 39'00"
 P.M. this day begins with moderate winds
 29.97/40 from the E. with hazy weather steering
 at 6 W. under all drawing sail, at 2 P.M.
 A.M. passed an empty Cask, at sun down
 29.58/40 shortened sail Middle part wind hauled
 at 12 to the S. W. Latter part at sun rise made
 M sail heading from N. W. by W. to N. N. W. saw
 29.58/40 some squid at 12 M wind S. S. W. heading
 W. so ends with fine weather &c.
 Lat by Obs 26° 50' N Long by Chro 76° 00' W.

Remarks On Board of the Bark D. Franklin

151

Height
of the
Barometer

at 8
PM
29.37/40

at 6
AM
29.37/40

at 12
MI
29.36/40

at 6
PM
29.34/40

at 8
PM
29.37/40

at 6
AM
29.37/40

at 12
MI
29.38/40

Thursday April 1st 1852. L. Rate 39.04"
this 24 hours commence with fine pleasant breezes
from the S. S. W. heading W. by the wind with all
sail set at 2 P.M. saw the Island of Abaco one
of the Bahamas bearing W. S. W. Dist about 30 miles
at 3 P.M. steered N. W. at sun down shortened
sail & luffed by the wind heading W. N. W. Middle
part at 8 P.M. hauled the main topsail
aback, Latter part at 5 1/2 P.M. braced full
at sun rise set whole topsails, Gile & Spanker
& steered W. N. W. at 10 P.M. steered N. W. by W.
painted the Davits & ends with fresh breezes
from the S. W.
Lat by Obs 27° 38' N Long by chro 77° 32' W

Friday the 2^d L. Rate 38.08"
this 24 hours commence with fresh breezes
from the S. W. with hazy weather steering
N. W. by W. under whole topsails, Gile & Spanker
at 2 P.M. double reefed the topsails at 2 1/2 P.M.
steered N. weather cloudy & wind increasing
took in the Spanker and hauled down the
Gile, while furling of the Gile a man by the
name of Thomas Payer fell off of the Gile boom
& was drowned before we could get to him with
the Boat, at 4 1/2 P.M. close reefed the topsails
at 5 P.M. furled the Foresail steering N. E. weather
thick and rainy at six P.M. luffed by the wind
heading W. N. W. blowing a gale from the S. W.
middle part wind moderated at 2 P.M. weather
pleasant wind fresh at 4 P.M. had a squall
from the S. W. Latter part fair weather and
the wind moderating made sail through
the day heading N. N. E. wind N. W. at 12 M.
tacked ship heading W. by S. with whole topsails
& courses set & saw Porpoises
Lat by Obs 28° 27' N Long by chro 77° 36' W

Remarks On Board of the Bark D. Franklin

Height
of the
Barometer

at 8
PM
30° 00' / 40

at 6
AM
30° 01' / 40

at 12
M
30° 00' / 40

at 8
PM
30° 00' / 40

Fig 2



at 6
AM
25° 38' / 40

at 12
M
25° 37' / 40

Saturday April 3rd 1852 C. Rate 38° 12"
this 24 hours commence with fresh breezes
from the N.W. by N. with pleasant weather
heading W. by S. saw nothing worthy of remark
at sun down tacked ship heading N.E. wind
N. N. W. & moderate, shortened sail middle
part wind light intermixed with calms
at 3 1/2 PM a breeze sprang up from the
North more ship heading W. N. W. Latter part
at sun rise made sail heading N. W. by W.
at 5 1/2 PM heading N. N. W. wind N. E. saw
sperm Whales 1 1/2 points off of the Larboard bow
going to the windward at 10 PM lowered 2 boats
at 11 PM lowered the other boat ends with
all of the Boats & chasing of the Whales
Lat by D. Rec 28° 30' N Long by D. N. 77° 50' W

Sunday the 4th C. Rate 38° 16"
this 24 hours commence with moderate winds
from the E. N. E. with pleasant weather the
boats off & chasing sperm Whales, the ship
working with the boats at 2 & 3 PM the boats
came on board at 3 1/2 PM lowered again for
same Whales off of the Starboard beam the
Larboard Boat got fast & killed him at 4 1/4
took him alongside shortened sail & cleared up
for breaking out in the hatchways & middle part
the matches employed in breaking out & getting up
the cutting gear & Latter part fine weather at
5 PM commenced cutting in the Whale, saw
3 Merchant vessels at 12 PM got the body in, ends
with fine weather

Lat by Obs 29° 00' N Long by Chro 77° 38' W

Remarks On Board of the Bark D. Franklin

133

Height
of the
Barometer

at 8
PM
28.36/40

Monday April 5th 1852. C. Rate 38° 20"
this 24 hours commence with moderate winds from
the S. with fine weather heading E.S.E. & thereabouts
all hands employed in cutting in the Whales head
at 4 P.M. had finished and sent the tackles down
& cleared the decks for boiling, set the Foresail &
Main spencer, saw a sail off of the lee beam
supposed it to be a Whalerman, at sun down
hauled up the Spanker, heading E.S.E. & a boiling
middle part wind freshened some the watches
employed in boiling, Latter part at sun rise
more ship heading W. saw a Herm Brig
steering E.N.E. ends with strong breezes and
rugged weather &c.
Lat by obs 28° 16' N Long by chro 76° 51' W

at 6
AM
28.33/40

at 12
M
28.32/40

at 8
PM
28.28/40

Tuesday the 6th C. Rate 38° 24"
this 24 hours commence with strong winds
from the S. with rugged weather heading W.
under short sail the watches employed in
boiling, at 4 P.M. saw a sail ahead, at
sun down heading W. by S. middle part at
8 P.M. finished boiling the body & commenced a
boiling the head at 3 P.M. finished boiling,
the wind blowing strong & a rough sea on
Latter part at sun rise heading N.W. W. wind
W. at 1 P.M. more ship heading S.S.W. and
set the Spanker & double reefed Fore Topsail
ends with more moderate & pleasant weather,
set the Gib &c.
Lat by obs 28° 27' N Long by chro 77° 04' W

at 6
AM
28.29/40

at 12
M
28.31/40

Remarks On Board of the Bark D. Franklin

Height
of the

Wednesday April 1st 1852 C. Rate 39° 28"

Barometer

this 24 hours commence with fresh breezes from the W. with a rough sea on, heading S.W. by S. by the wind under double reefed Topsails, Gile & Sprinker, saw a Merchant vessel steering E. by S. at sun down reefed the main Topsail and furled the Gile Middle part steered W. S. W. wind moderated to a pleasant breeze & hauled to the E. by S. Latter part at sun rise made sail, saw several Merchant vessels, the watch employed in making lumps, ends with pleasant breezes from the E. Lat by Obs 28° 43' N Long by chro 77° 50' W

at 8
PM
28.34/40

at 6
AM
29.35/40

at 12
M
28.36/40

at 8
PM
28.37/40

Thursday the 8th C. Rate 38° 32"

this 24 hours commence with pleasant breezes from the E. steering W. S. W. with main Top Ballant sail & C set, at 1 P.M. steered S.W. saw 2 Merchant vessels at 4 P.M. luffed by the wind heading S. S. E. at sun down tacked ship heading N. E. by E. and shortened sail Middle part strong breezes & rugged heading N. E. Latter part wind hauled to the S.W. with squally weather the watches employed in stowing down Oil & C saw a Merchant schooner steering to the N. E. ends the same

at 6
AM
28.35/40

at 12
M
28.32/40

Lat by Obs 28° 08' N Long by chro 77° 28' W

Remarks On Board of the Bark D. Franklin 155

Height
of the
Barometer

at 8
PM
29.37/40

Friday April 8th 1852 C. Rate 39'36"
this 24 hours commence with strong winds from
the S.W. with rugged and squally weather, heading
S.S.E. by the wind under short sail the watches
employed in stowing down Oil at 4 PM finished
stowing off & cleared up the decks wind ~~the~~
weather fair at sun down heading S.S.W.
Middle part moderate at 4 AM had a
thunder squall from the N.W. Latter part at
sun rise had a fresh breeze from the N.
heading W.N.W. at 10 AM weather more
moderate set whale Top sails, Gib. & Spanker,
ends with fair weather wind N.W.E. kept
off & steered South, saw several Merchant vessels
Lat by Obs 28°48' N Long by chro 77°47' W

at 6
AM
29.37/40

at 12
M
29.36/40

at 8
PM
29.37/40

L 9

at 6
AM
29.37/40



at 12
M
29.35/40

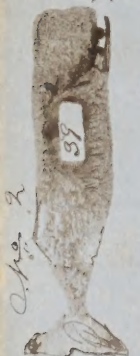
Saturday the 10th C. Rate 38'40"
this 24 hours commence with moderate
winds from the N.W.E. with pleasant
weather steering South with whole Top sail
set at 1 PM set the main Top Ballant sail
at 4 PM wind hauled to the E.N.E. steered
S.S.W. saw 3 Merchant vessels, at sun down
shortened sail & luffed by the wind heading
E.S.E. it being nearly calm middle part light
airs from the South & East heading Southerly, Latter
part at sun rise made all sail heading S.
at 10 AM steered S.S.W. the watch employed in
fitting the spades and putting on the new main
Royal Topping at 10 3/4 AM saw sperm whales
a breaching, bearing N.W. steered for them at
12 M heading North the Whales off of the lar-
bow 1/2 miles dist ends the same & with moderate
and smoky kind of weather
Lat by Obs 27°54' N Long by chro 78°15' W

Remarks On Board of the Bark D. Franklin

Height of
the
Barometer

at 8
P.M.
29.58/40

at 6
A.M.
29.58/40



at 12
M.
29.58/40

at 8
P.M.
29.58/40

at 6
A.M.
29.58/40

at 12
M.
29.58/40

Sunday April 11th 1852 L. Lat 38° 44'

this 24 hours commence with light breezes from the E.S.E. with smoke kind of weather, heading to the N.E. with sperm Whales in sight off of the lee bow & beam. from 1 1/4 to 4 miles off at 12 1/2 P.M. lowered the Larboard & Waist Boats, they got nearly on the Whales twice but they were galled & would not let the boats come near them afterwards, lowered the Starboard boat and chased them with the three boats until about 4 3/4 P.M. then came on board the Whales going to the N.E. quick, got on board at 5 1/4 P.M. middle part 6 1/2 P.M. shortened sail heading N.E. by the wind weather hazy latter part fresh breezes from the S.S.E. heading E. at 5 1/2 P.M. saw sperm whales off of the lee & weather beams & astern at 7 1/2 P.M. lowered 2 boats for them, the whales were shy, at 10 P.M. the larboard boat got fast, wind blowing fresh & a rough sea on at 12 P.M. took the whale alongside, so ends laying under short sail Lat by Obs 28° 34' N Long by Chron. 77° 45' W

Monday the 12th L. Lat 39° 48'

this 24 hours commence with strong breezes from the S.S.E. with a short sea on at 1 P.M. commenced cutting in the Whale at 4 P.M. it thundered & lightened in the N.W. at 5 1/4 P.M. got the body in let the head lay alongside had a thunder squall with a little rain, saw 1 sail middle part the watches employed in cutting up blubber wind S. heading E.S.E. under close reefed main Topsail latter part all hands employed in cutting in the head & saw 2 sail at 10 1/2 P.M. commenced boiling ends with moderate winds from the S.W. with pleasant weather, heading S.S.E. under close reefed main Topsail & whole Foresail Lat by Obs 28° 58' N Long by Chron 78° 10' W

Height
of the
Barometer

at 8
P.M.

28.34/40

at 6
A.M.

28.36/40

at 12
M.

28.37/40

Tuesday April 13th 1852. L. Rate 38° 52"
this 24 hours commence with moderate breezes
from the S.W. with pleasant weather, heading
S.S.E. with close reefed main Topsail & whole Foresail
set, the Starboard watch employed in boiling, at
2 P.M. set the Fore Topsail, close reefed at 6 P.M.
had a rain squall from the N.W. with Thunder
& lightning Middle part at 1 P.M. it stopped
raining had no wind, at 9 P.M. had a light
breeze from the North with pleasant weather
Latter part at sun rise wind N.W. heading
W.S.W. at 10 A.M. saw a sail ends with
fine & pleasant breezes from the E.N.E. were
ship heading S.E. &c
Lat by Obs 28° 21' N Long by chro 78° 23' W

at 8
P.M.

28.37/40

at 6
A.M.

28.38/40

at 12
M.

28.39/40

Wednesday the 14th L. Rate 38° 56"
this 24 hours commence with fine & pleasant
breezes from the E.N.E. heading S.E. under short
sail the watches employed in boiling, at 2 P.M.
took a Grawl Boat alongside and let it
goe again, it was painted Black top, Red
bottom, with a white water line between them
at sun down cooled down from boiling, wind
E. heading S.S.E. Middle part at 10 P.M.
more ship heading N.E. saw a Steam Boat
Latter part at sun rise set whole Topsails
with Gile & Spranker weather cloudy, wind
S.E. & freshning at 1 A.M. saw killers wore
ship heading S.S.W. at 11 A.M. double reefed
the Topsails took in the Gile & Spranker ends
with strong breezes & a choppy sea on
Lat by Obs 28° 10' N Long by chro 78° 06' W

Remarks On Board of the Bark *D. Franklin*
 Height of the Barometer this 24 hours commence with strong breezes from the S.E. with a chipping sea and cloudy weather, heading S.S.W. under double reefed Topsails at 4 1/2 P.M. more ship heading E. close reefed the main Topsails & furled the Foresail wind S.S.E. squally and rainy middle part blowing strong gales from the South accompanied with a great quantity of Thunder, lightning & rain latter part at 10 P.M. it ceased raining, weather still cloudy and threatening ends with fresh breezes from the S.W. saw some dolphin & birds
 Lat by S. R. 27° 54' N Long by S. R. 77° 50' W

Friday the 16th L. Rate 40° 04"
 this 24 hours commence with fresh breezes from the S.W. with rainy, squally, and rugged weather, heading to the S.E. with close reefed main Topsail set, at 4 P.M. unbutton the Fore Topmast staysail it being torn bad, heard thunder in the P.M. at 5 3/4 P.M. more ship heading S.W. weather no better, middle part weather fair with but little wind, latter part dark cloudy weather, at 7 P.M. it lighted up some, set double reefed Topsails Grib & Spanker & commenced breaking out in the main hatchway to stow down Oil, saw 2 sail, ends with a light air from the South heading to the West the watch employed in stowing down,
 Lat by N Long by

Remarks On Board of the Bark D. Franklin 159

Height
of the
Barometer

at 8
PM
29.30/40

at 6
AM
29.28/40

at 12
M
29.27/40

at 8
PM
29.26/40

at 6
AM
29.25/40

at 12
M
29.24/40

Saturday April 17th 1852 C. Rate 40° 08"

this 24 hours commence with light airs from the South with cloudy weather, heading to the West under double reefed Topsails, Gile & Spanker the match employed in stowing down Oil, at 4 P.M. finished & it commenced raining, took in the Gile & Spanker, close reefed the main Topsail & clewed up the Fore Topsail & Foresail at sun down weather thick & raining the vessel heading to the N.W. Middle part squally with fresh breezes, Latter part moderate winds from the W. & baffling, heading from N.W. to N. at 10 P.M. tacked ship heading S.S.W. & set all sail, a Whaling Bark passed to the windward of us, at 12 M saw the breakers on the Bahama Keys so ends with pleasant weather &

Lat by Obs 27° 37' N Long by chro 77° 56' W at noon tacked ship heading N.W.

Sunday the 18th C. Rate 40° 12"

this 24 hours commence with moderate winds from the W. & baffling with pleasant weather heading N.W. with all sail set, at 2 P.M. steered N. by W. at 2 1/2 saw Black-Fish, took in the light sails at 3 1/2 steered by the wind heading N.W. by N. saw a Whaling Bark & another sail at sun down wind light & pleasant, shortened sail middle part at 3 1/2 P.M. it breezed on fresh Latter part blowing strong gales from the W. saw several sail, at 10 1/2 P.M. furled the Fore Topsail, close reefed the main Topsail, ends with rugged weather heading N.W. by N.

Lat by Obs 28° 03' N Long by chro 78° 15' W

Remarks On Board of the Bark D. Franklin

Height
of the
Barometer

at 8
PM
29.24/40

at 6
AM
29.26/40

at 12
M
29.28/40

at 8
PM
29.27/40

at 6
AM
29.20/40

at 12
M
29.19/40

Monday April 19th 1852 L. Rate 40'16"
this 24 hours commence with strong gales from
the W. with rugged weather heading N. N. W.
under close reefed. Main Topsail & Foresail,
saw several sail middle part the same
Latter part at 6 1/4 AM more ship heading
S. W. wind W. S. W. at 10 AM it had
moderated same, set the Fore Topsail close
reefed at 12 1/2 AM more ship & steered N. E. it
ends with strong winds & rugged, with
pleasant medther overhead &c.
Lat by obs 28° 06' N Long by obs 18° 26' W

Tuesday the 20th L. Rate 40'20"
this 24 hours commence with strong winds
from the W. S. W. with rugged weather but
pleasant overhead, steering N. E. with
close reefed Topsails, Foresail & main Spencer
set at 9 1/2 PM steered N. N. E. set the
Spanker at sun down took in the Spanker
& luffed by the wind heading N. W. wind
W. S. W. & quite moderate middle part at
3 AM it breased up strong, at 5 AM
it was blowing a gale from the S. W. Latter
part at 5 1/2 AM furled the Fore Topsail,
heading up to W. by N. it blowing a heavy
gale, at 9 AM had a rain squall, saw a
large number of shore Birds that had got
blown off from the land, saw 2 Merchant
vessels steering N. E. ends the same &c
To obs this day

Remarks On Board of the Bark D. Franklin 161

Height
of the
Barometer

at 8
PM

29.20
40

at 6
AM

29.22
40

at 12

M

29.23
40

at 8

PM

29.24
40

at 6
AM

29.27
40

at 12

M

29.28
40

Wednesday April 21st 1852. C. Rate 40.24"
this 24 hours commence with heavy gales from
the S.W. with fair weather overhead, laying to
under close reefed Main Topsail heading up to
W. by N. & off to S. by W. at 3 PM wind West, a Storm
Brig luffed to in our wake about 4 miles
astern of us laying under her storm Tysail,
at sun down the gale a little moderater, middle
part the same, Latter part wind W. saw
1 sail ends with wind & weather the same
Lat by Obs 29° 27' Or Long by chro 78° 08' W.

Thursday the 22nd C. Rate 40.28"

this 24 hours commence with strong gales
from the West, with rugged weather and
passing mind clouds, heading to the S. & W.
with nothing but close reefed Main Topsail
set, at 3 PM the Schooner Maria of —
passed acroast our stern steering N. by E.
at 3 1/4 the Bark Trinity of Boston passed
steering the same, enquired after our Longi-
tude, at sun down weather the same
middle part more moderate Latter
part had double reefed. Topsail breezes
at 6 1/2 PM set the Foresail & close reefed
Fore Topsail at 7 1/2 PM more ship
heading S. by W. saw 2 ships steering to
the S. & E. the water looks well for whales
but it is rugged far seeing them ends
the same with the men at the mast-
heads on the lookout &c

Lat by Obs 29° 41' Or Long by chro 78° 11' W.

Remarks On Board of the Bark S. Franklin

Height
of the
Barometer

at 8
PM
29.27/40

at 6
AM
29.89/40

at 12
M
29.82/40

at 8
PM
29.33/40

at 6
AM
29.33/40

at 12
M
29.33/40

Friday April 23^d 1852 C. Rate 40'32"
this 24 hours commence with strong breezes
from the W. with rugged weather heading
S.S.W. under close reefed Topsails, Foresail
& Main Spencer, at sun down reefed
the Topsails over had about a whole Topsail
breeze middle part the same. Latter part at
sun rise set the Stib & Spanker at 8 1/2 AM
shook one reef out of the Topsails the weather
fine, wind moderate, at 10 AM steered
South wind W.N.W. saw several sail
steering to the N.E. at 12 M we steered S.E.
so ends with pleasant weather
Lat by Obs 28°25' N, Long by Chro 78°15' W

Saturday the 24th C. Rate 40'36"
this 24 hours commence with moderate
winds from the W.N.W. with fine pleas-
ant weather steering S.E. under easy
sail the watch employed in getting out
a Fore Topmast staysail, Flour, Beans &
Rice, bent the staysail, at 4 PM steering
E.N.E. wind N.E. W. and light, at sun
down luffed by the wind heading N.E.
took in the Stib & Spanker, several sail
in sight, water looks first rate for
Whales middle part light airs from the South
heading to the E.S.E. by the wind. Latter part
at sun rise set all sail at 7 AM tacked
ship heading W.N.W. at 8 AM had it
calm saw several sail, at 11 1/2 AM
had a light breeze from the S.W. ends
the same &c.

Lat by Obs 28°14' N Long by Chro 77°45' W

Remarks On Board of the Bark D. Franklin¹⁰³

Height
of the
Barometer

at 8
PM
28.36
40.

at 6
AM
28.36
40.

at 12
M
28.37
40.

Sunday April 25th 1852. B. Rate 40' 40"
this 24 hours commence with fine pleasant
breezes from the S.W. heading W. by N. with
all sail set, water looks well for whales,
saw several sail at sun down shortened
sail heading W. wind S. S. W. & pleasant
middle part winds baffling from S. S. E. to S. W.
at 1 PM more ship heading S. S. E. Latter part
fine & as pleasant weather as one could ask
for, at sun rise made sail heading from
S. S. E. up to S. saw several sail, at 5 1/2 PM
passed & exchanged Longitudes with an
Algerine Brig, ends with light breezes from
the S. S. E. & Southerly steering E. by S. when she
would head so ends the same &
Lat by Obs 28° 21' N Long by chro 78° 33' W.

at 8
PM
28.37
40.

F (C)

at 6
AM
28.36
40.

1/4
1/4
1/4

at 12
M
28.36
40.

Monday the 26th B. Rate 40' 44"
this 24 hours commence with light & pleasant
breezes from the S. S. E. and baffling steering
E. by S. at 2 PM wind S. E. by S. heading E. by N.
by the wind the water looks first rate for
Whales, saw 2 sail, at sun down shortened
sail middle part weather much the same
at 4 PM tacked ship heading W. by N. Latter
part at sun rise made sail at 7 1/4 PM
spoke the Bark Barclay, Tripp, of Westport
16 months & 20 days out 200 bls sperm Oil.
at 7 1/2 braced full heading E. S. E. saw
several sail ends with moderate winds
from the South with passing clouds &
the watch employed in making main top
sail brace block straps to go on the misson mast
& Sprinker sheet block straps on the stern spars
& so ends
Lat by Obs 28° 36' N Long by chro 77° 28' W

Remarks On Board of the Bark D. Franklin

Height
of the
Barometer

at 8
PM
29.36/40

at 6
AM
29.38/40

at 12
M
29.38/40

at 8
PM
29.34/40

at 6
AM
29.36/40

at 12
M
29.38/40

Tuesday April 27th 1852 L. Rate 40' 48"
this 24 hours commence with moderate
wind from the South with pleasant
weather heading E. S. E. with main Top
ballant sail & set, saw 1 sail & some
bramfuses at sun down weather
cloudy, tacked ship heading W. S. W. and
shortened sail left the Pil & Spranker
out Middle part wind hauled to the
S. W. ^{& freshened} Latter part at 9 AM set whole
Topsails, mainsail & tacked ship heading
S. by W. wind W. by S. saw 2 Whaling
Barks & 2 Merchant vessels ends with
moderate winds from the W. heading
S. S. W. by the wind saw Porpoises &c
Lat by Obs 28° 31' W Long by Chro 117° 37' W

Wednesday, the 28th L. Rate 40' 52"
this 24 hours commence with moderate
winds from the W. with cloudy kind
of Weather at 2 PM set the M. Top Ballant
sail heading S. S. W. 2 Whaling Barks in
sight at 3 PM had it calm at sun
down close reefed the Topsails, a dark
thunder cloud in the S. E. of us, had
a light air from the same heading W. S. W.
Middle part cleared off pleasant again
at 11 1/2 PM had a breeze from the W. S. W.
at 1 AM steered S. W. Latter part at
sun rise made all sail, saw 1 Whaling
& 2 Merchant vessels, to day made a
new scoop net, saw Porpoises, Black Fish
& Killers ends with fine pleasant
breezes from the North steered S. by W. ends
Lat by Obs 27° 43' W Long by Chro 118° 10' W

Remarks On Board of the Bark D. Franklin

165

Height
of the
Barometer

at 8
PM
28.38/40

Thursday April 29th 1852. C. Rate 40' 56"
this 24 hours commence with light & very
pleasant breezes from the North steering
S. by W. with all drawing sail set, saw
Porpoises & 1 sail, at sun down shortened
sail & luffed by the wind heading C. W. wind
C. C. E. & light middle part the same
Latter part at sun rise set all sail
& wore ship heading South saw 2.
Steamboat & some Black Fish at 7 1/2 PM
tacked ship heading C. E. saw the Barclay
a cutting a Whale & the Oye, Baker of
New Bedford passed to the windward of us
ends with fine pleasant weather 8th
Lat by Obs 28° 11' N Long by Chro 77° 57' W.

at 6
AM
28.38/40

at 12
M
28.39/40

at 8
PM
28.39/40

Friday the 30th C. Rate 41' 00"
this 24 hours commence with fine and
pleasant breezes from the S. E. heading
C. E. at 1 PM kept off & steered C. W. at
2 PM saw the bows of a wreck looked as
if it had been in the water for some time,
luffed by: by: the wind heading C. E. at 4 1/4
PM tacked ship heading S. W. by E. at 6 1/2
PM spoke the Barks, Barclay, Tripp, of
Westport & Oye, Baker of New Bedford the B.
had 200 blbs & a boiling, a white Whale the C.
had 160 blbs garnered with her at sun down
shortened sail heading C. E. middle part at 8 1/2
PM finished garnering at 3 PM wore ship head-
ing W. W. Latter part at sun rise made all sail at 9 PM
saw the Oye manouvering room for her at 12 M saw
her take a Whale alongside, saw the Barclay a
boiling, & saw 1 Merchant vessel at 12 1/2 saw
sperm Whales going quick to the windward.
so ends 2nd heading S. E. by the wind the
Whales off of the lee beam from 1 to 4 miles off
Lat by Obs 28° 30' N Long by Chro 78° 06' W

at 6
AM
28.38/40

###

###

at 12
M
28.38/40

Remarks On Board of the Bark D. Franklin

Height of the Barometer

Saturday May 1st 1852. L. Rate 41° 04"
 this 24 hours commence with light & pleasant breezes from the S.W. with sperm whales in sight at 1 P.M. lowered for them & chased them about 14 miles then the Starboard boat got fast about 4 1/2 P.M. and lost her line, chased the whales to the leeward again until dark but could not get fast again Middle part at 7 P.M. got on board & shortened sail heading S.S.W. with moderate winds from the S.E. with cloudy weather part at 12 P.M. more ship heading E. at 3 1/2 P.M. more ship heading W.S.W. at sun rise made sail heading W. at 10 A.M. kept off & steered N. weather pleasant wind S.W. saw 1 sail & some Black-Fish so ends &c
 Lat by Obs 28° 36' N Long by Obs 78° 15' W

Sunday the 2^d L. Rate 41° 08"
 this 24 hours commence with fine & pleasant breezes from the S.W. steering N. with all sail set at 2 P.M. more ship heading S.E. at 3 saw a sprout off of the weather beam tacked for it heading W. by N. it proved to be a Humphack at sun down tacked ship heading S.S.E. weather squally in the S.W. shortened sail saw several Merchant vessels Middle part it cleared off fine Latter part at sun rise set all sail heading to the S. & Easterly saw the Barclay pass to the leeward, at 8 A.M. saw sperm whales off of the lee bow 3 miles off at 8 1/2 90^m A.M. lowered for them and chased to the leeward at about 12 M the larboard boat got fast & got ^{slightly} stove, set the whale to spouting blood he sounded & took the line so ends the whales going to the windward
 Lat by Obs 28° 45' N Long by Obs 77° 45' W

Remarks On Board of the Bark D. Franklin 167

Height
of the
Barometer

at 8
PM
25° 36' / 40

(F)

at 6
AM
25° 36' / 40

at 12
M
25° 36' / 40

Monday. May 3^d 1852 C. Rate 41' 12"
this 24 hours commence with fine & pleasant
breezes from the S.W. the boats off & chasing
the Whales, they were galled & going quick
at 3 1/2 P.M. came on board & stood along to the
south, at 4 1/2 P.M. lowered for a whale off of
the weather quarter close to the ship called
it the wounded whale, he went off to the
windward could not get up with him at
6 1/4 P.M. came on board, at sun down
shortened sail heading S. by E. the ^{Dunbarton} Barclay
in sight off of our weather beam about
16 miles off, middle part at 4 A.M. more ship
heading to the S.W. Latter part at sun rise
made sail. the first Officer employed in
repairing his boat, at 10 A.M. tacked ship
heading South. saw some Black-Fish, this
day ends with light breezes from the W.S.W.
Lat by Obs 28° 25'. Cp. Long by chro 77° 44' W.

at 8
PM
25° 34' / 40

at 6
AM
25° 34' / 40

at 12
M
25° 34' / 40

Tuesday the 4th C. Rate 41' 16"
this 24 hours commence with light and
pleasant breezes from the W.S.W. heading
South with all sail set the first Officer
employed in repairing the larboard boat,
at 2 P.M. saw 1 sail at 5 1/2 P.M. saw
Black-Fish at sun down tacked ship
heading W. by N. & shortened sail mind
S.W. by S. middle part at 8 P.M. tacked ship
heading S.E. at 3 A.M. had fresh breezes from
the W. heading S. by W. Latter part at sun rise
made sail from 7 A.M. to 11 had it nearly
calm, the cooper employed in cooping
Provision Tierces, ends with a light breeze
from the S.W. heading W. by W. saw some
Grampuses
Lat by Obs 28° 04'. Cp. Long by chro 77° 36' W.

Remarks On Board of the Bark D. Franklin

Height
of the
Barometer

at 8
PM
29.38/40

at 6
AM
30.01/40

at 12
MI
30.04/40

at 8
PM
30.05/40

at 6
AM
30.05/40

at 12
MI
30.05/40

1852.
Wednesday May 5th L. Rate 41' 20"
this 24 hours commence with light & pleasant
breezes from the S.W. heading W. N. W. with
all sail set at 1 P.M. wind shifted to the
North in a squall & blew fresh took in
sail down to double reefed main & close reefed
Fore Topsail, saw 1 sail. 1 of them a Whaler
at 6 1/2 P.M. close reefed the main Topsail and
furled the Fore Topsail heading N. N. W. by
the wind, * the wind being N.E. & blowing a
strong gale, we tacked ship at 1 P.M.,
middle & latter part strong gales with
a heavy sea going heading up to N. off
to N. W. saw 3 sail ends the same &c
Lat by Obs 28° 24' N Long by chro 78° 32' W.

Thursday the 6th L. Rate 41' 24"
this 24 hours commence with strong gales
from the N.E. with rugged weather & cloudy
heading up N. N. W. off to N. W. by W. with
close reefed main Topsail whole Fore sail,
Sprancer & staysail set at 1 P.M. more ship
heading up to E. S. E. off to S. E. by S. set the
Fore Topsail close reefed at sun down furled
the Fore Topsail again saw 1 sail middle
part the same latter part wind
the same intermixed with occasionally
rain squalls, saw 2 sail ends the same
Lat by Obs 28° 40' N Long by chro 78° 32' W.

Remarks On Board of the Bark D. Franklin 16

Height
of the
Barometer

at 8
PM
30° 04' / 40

at 6
AM
30° 02' / 40

at 12
M
30° 00' / 40

at 8
PM
29° 58' / 40

at 6
AM
29° 56' / 40

at 12
M
29° 58' / 40

Friday May 7th 1852. C. Rate 41' 28"
this 24 hours commence with strong gales
from the N.E. with rugged & squally weather
heading to the S.E. under close reefed main
Topsail & Foresail &c, saw 1 sail heading
to the North, at sun down longer lulls
& weaker squalls middle part had some
rain latter part the same saw some
Black Fish & Porpoises at 12 in the mind
had moderated a little the Barometer falls
had been rising through the gale up to
8 PM last evening 80.
Lat by Obs 28° 02' N. Long by Chro 77° 35' W.

Saturday the 8th C. Rate 41' 32"
this 24 hours commence with strong gales
from the N.E. by E. with squally & rugged
weather heading S.E. with close reefed main
Topsail, Foresail, Spencer & Stay sail the wind
moderating gradually, at 5 P.M. saw
Black Fish at sun down more ship
heading N. by W. middle part heading N.E. W.
wind moderated some latter part at
sun rise had a double reefed Topsail
breese saw 1 sail, we made sail through
the day up to double reefed main Topsail
close reefed Fore Topsail, Gilt & Sprinker end
with baffling winds from the N.E. the
match employed in washing 80
Lat by Obs 28° 23' N. Long by Chro 78° 28' W.

Remarks On Board of the Bark D. Franklin

Height
of the
Barometer
at 8
PM
28.36/40

Sunday May 9th 1852 C. Rate 41'36"
this 24 hours commence with double reefed
Topsail breezes from the N.E. & baffling
with a heavy swell from the E, heading
N.W. with double reefed main Topsail, close
reefed Fore Topsail, Foresail, Gile & Spanker
set at 1 P.M. more ship heading E. A sail
in sight at 3 1/2 P.M. saw Black-Fish at sun
down took in the Gile & Spanker wind quite
moderate, middle part wind moderated
down to a fine breeze with pleasant
weather heading to the E.S.E. Latter part
at sun rise set all sail saw 2 Whaling
Barks to the leeward a manouvering
supposed they saw Whales steered for them
they finally saw nothing, at 12 P.M. steered
N.W. had a very light breeze from the N.E.
so ends with 3 Whaling Barks in sight
Lat by Obs 28° 17' N Long by chro 77° 35' W.

at 6
AM
28.38/40

at 12
M
28.37/40

at 8
PM
28.37/40

I (8)

at 6
AM
28.38/40

at 12
M
28.38/40

Monday the 10th C. Rate 41'40"
this 24 hours commence with fine pleasant
breezes from the N.E. steering N.W. with all
drawing sail set, at 4 P.M. steered W.S.W.
at sun down shortened sail 3 Whaling
Barks in sight middle part at 8 P.M. steered
W. at 11 P.M. wind very light & baffling Latter
part at sun rise made sail heading N.E.
with a light breeze from the N.W. saw 3 Whaling
Barks at 6 1/2 A.M. we tacked heading N.W.
the watch employed in making a cover to
the boiler &c at 10 A.M. kept off & steered S.
at 11 saw Black-Fish at 12 P.M. wind N. and
light, there being 16 Merchant vessels in sight
so ends &c
Lat by Obs 28° 09' N Long by chro 78° 15' W.
by lunar distance 78° 45' W.

Remarks On Board of the Bark D. Franklin 171

Height of the Barometer at 8^{PM} 28.38/40

Tuesday May 11th 1852 C. Rate 41'44"

this 24 hours commence with light and pleasant breezes from the N. steering S. under all sail at 2 PM saw Black Fish and a large number of Merchant vessels in sight at 6 PM saw Black Fish & lowered for them, at 7 PM came on board took in the light sails & luffed by the wind heading N. with a light air from the E. N. E. Middle part the wind hauled to the S W. Latter part at sun rise made sail, saw 1 sail astern ends with a calm saw several small pieces of squid &c Long by Lunar Distance $78^{\circ}35' W$ Lat by Obs $28^{\circ}02' N$ Long by chro $77^{\circ}55' W$

at 8^{PM} 30.00/40

Wednesday the 12th C. Rate 41'48"

this 24 hours commence with fine pleasant weather & calm at 2 PM had a light air from the W. heading to the S. W. the wind hauled to the North, & at sun down it was E. S. E. vessel heading N. E. shortened sail Middle part wind baffling at 1 PM heading S. E. E. Latter part at sun rise tacked ship heading N. W. W. had a light breeze from the S W. made sail saw 1 sail, at 7 PM caught 3 Dolphin saw several more & several sharks, the matter looks well for whales but we cannot see them ends the same heading N. W. Lat by Obs $28^{\circ}28' N$ Long by chro $77^{\circ}56' W$

Remarks On Board of the Bark D. Franklin

Height
of the
Barometer

at 8
PM
28.55/40

Thursday May 13th 1852 C. Rate 41' 52"
this 24 hours commence with light airs
from the S.W. & baffling with pleasant weather
heading to the S.W. with main top ballant
sail & set, the water looks well for whales,
saw 2 Whaling Barks, 2 Merchant Brig and
2 Steamboat, at sun down tacked ship
heading S.E. & reefed the Topsails left the
light sails set middle part at 8 PM
more ship heading S.W. at 10 PM wind
S.S.W. tacked ship heading S.E. at sun rise
heading S.S.E. with a light air from
the S.W. made sail saw several
sail ends with light & very baffling
breezes from the S.W. & to day blacked the iron
Lat by Obs 28° 28' N. Long by Chro 78° 55' W.

at 6
AM
29.32/40

at 12
M
29.38/40

at 8
PM
29.35/40

Friday the 14th C. Rate 41' 56"
this 24 hours commence with light
& baffling breezes from the S.W. with as
pleasant weather as I ever saw at sea
the vessel heading to the S.E. by the
wind with all sail, caught 2 Dolphins
at sun down reefed the Topsail left the
other lower sails set saw 2 Steamboat.
middle part at 7 1/4 PM more ship heading
S.W. by W. at 8 PM heading S.S.W. Latter part
at sun rise made sail heading W.S.W.
at 7 PM tacked ship heading S.E. by E. it
being nearly calm, at 8 PM tacked back
again heading S.W. ends the same &c
with smoky weather.

at 6
AM
27.34/40

at 12
M
30.00/40

Lat by Obs 28° 58' N Long by Chro 78° 06' W.

Remarks On Board of the Bark D. Franklin ¹⁷³

Height
of the
Barometer

at 8
PM
29.38/
40

Saturday May 15th 1852. C. Rate 42.00"
this 24 hours commence with light and
baffling breezes from the S.E. with smokeey
weather heading from S.E.W. of to S.W. by W.
saw some Black Fish & a sail, at sun down
tacked ship heading E.C.E. & shortened sail
middle part the wind South heading E.C.E.
at 4 P.M. more ship heading W. by S. Latter
part at sun rise made all sail at 7 P.M.
tacked ship heading E.C.E. at 8 P.M.
passed to the windward of a Whaling Bark,
saw some Black Fish & a Merchant
vessel ends with the watch employed in
washing tacked ship heading W.S.W. the
wind soon headed us off to W. by N. so ends
Lat by Obs 28° 24' N. Long by Obs 77° 54' W.

at 6
AM
29.38/
40

at 12
MI
29.38/
40

at 8
PM
29.38/
40

Sunday the 16th C. Rate 42.04"
this 24 hours commence with light &
baffling breezes from the S.W. heading W. by N.
with all sail set, the weather smokeey, at
3 P.M. got out 11 four, saw a Whaling &
2 Merchant vessels, at 5 P.M. saw Black
Fish at sun down tacked ship heading
E.C.E. & reefed the Topsails left the mainsail
Gib & Sprinker out Mr Cook shot a
Cormorant middle part the same Latter
part at sun rise made sail wind very
baffling vessel heading from S.E. up to S.W.
& off again to S.E. saw a Whaling Bark and
a Merchant vessel steering off to the E.C.E.
ends with fine weather &c
Lat by Obs 28° 16' N. Long by Obs 77° 27' W.

at 6
AM
29.38/
40

at 12
MI
29.38/
40

Remarks On Board of the Bark O. Franklin.

Height
of the
Barometer

at 8
PM
29.37/40

Monday May 11th 1852 C. Rate 42'08"
this 24 hours commence with light &
baffling winds from the S.W. with
smokey weather, heading to the S.E.
at 1 P.M. saw the quarter of some vessel
that had been wrecked, kept off & steered
N.E. by N. at sun down shortened sail
and luffed by the wind heading W.S.W.
wind South & light middle part the same
Latter part at sun rise made sail, saw
3 Merchant vessels steering to the N.E.
at 8 P.M. broke out in the Forehatchways
for fresh water at 10 finished at 12 P.M.
wind S.W. light & baffling with fine weather
so ends this day
Lat by Obs 28° 37' N. Long by Chro 78° 26' W.

at 6
AM
29.36/40

at 12
M
29.38/40

at 8
PM
29.36/40

(N)

at 6
AM
29.36/40

at 12
M
29.37/40

Tuesday the 12th C. Rate 42'12"
this 24 hours commence with light and
baffling breezes from the S.W. with fine
pleasant weather heading W.N.W. with
all sail set, at 3 1/2 P.M. wind S.E. &
freshening at sun down tacked ship
heading E. & shortened sail wind S.E. &
a fresh breeze, with a dark cloud in the
West Middle part saw lightning in the
North at 3 P.M. heading E.S.E. Latter part
at sun rise made sail saw several
Merchant vessels, ends with moderate
winds from the S.W. heading S.E. weather
fair with passing clouds &c.
Lat by Obs 28° 11' N. Long by Chro 78° 05' W.

Remarks On Board of the Bark C. Franklin

Height
of the
Barometer

at 8
PM
29.37/40

at 6
AM
28.37/40

at 12
M
28.38/40

at 8
PM
28.38/40

at 6
AM
28.38/40

at 12
M
30.00/40

Wednesday May 19th 1852 C. Rate 42' 16"
this 24 hours commence with moderate
winds from the S. S. W. & baffling heading
S. E. weather fair with passing clouds,
saw 2 sail steering to the N. E. at sun down
shortened sail heading E. by S. wind S. S. E.
light and flattering middle part the same
latter part wind the same at sun rise
made sail heading from E. S. E. to S. E.
by the wind, spliced the Fore Top sail
braces. ends with a very light breeze
Lat by Obs 29° 07' N Long by chro 77° 18' W

Thursday the 20th C. Rate 44' 36"
this 24 hours commence with light and
pleasant breezes from the S. S. E. heading
E. S. E. by the wind at 12 3/4 Pm kept off
and steered N. saw nothing worthy of
remark, at sun down shortened sail
and luffed by the wind heading S. W. middle
part the same latter part at sun rise
kept off & steered N. & set all drawing sail
weather cloudy & light winds from the S.
at 10 Pm weather clear the watch employed
in stitching the Fore Top sail & putting a
leather on the main Topmast in the cap
ends the same with 1 sail in sight.
Lat by Obs 28° 30' N Long by chro 77° 25' W

Remarks On Board of the Bark D. Franklin

Height
of the
Barometer
at 8
PM
30° ⁰⁰/₄₀

Friday May 21st 1852 C. Rate 44' 40"
this 24 hours commence with a light and
pleasant air from the S. steering N.W.
with all drawing sail set, with a long
swell from the N.E. at sun down
shortened sail had a light air from
the E.N.E. luffed by the wind heading N.
middle part steered N. as a course latter
part at sun rise made sail & steered
N.W. the watch put some leathers on
the Fore rigging, ends with a fresh breeze
from the E. saw 2 Merchant vessels and
one Whaler 80.

Lat by obs 30° 10' N Long by chro 11° 25' W.

at 8
PM
30° ⁰⁴/₄₀

Saturday the 22nd C. Rate 44' 44"
this 24 hours commence with a fresh
breeze from the E. with cloudy but fair
weather steering N.W. at 2 P.M. luffed by
the wind heading N by E. saw 2 Whaling
& 2 Merchant vessels, at 4 P.M. tacked ship
heading S.E. at 4 1/2 P.M. spoke the
Bark A.R. Tucker, Bayley, Dartmouth.



at 6
AM
30° ⁰⁴/₄₀

12 months out 219 Bls sperm sent home.
gammed with her at sun down shortened
sail middle part at 8 1/4 P.M. finished
gamming 80. Latter part at sun rise set
the mainsail, Gib. & Spanker had strong
breezes from the E.N.E. with rugged weather
at 7 1/2 P.M. tacked ship heading N. at 10
P.M. raised sperm Whales to the windward
a breaching set whole Topsails & worked to
the windward after them ends the same
with the Whales about 4 miles off.

at 12
MI
30° ⁰⁵/₄₀

Lat by obs 28° 42' N Long by chro 11° 45' W.



Remarks On Board of the Bark T. Franklin 177

Height
of the
Barometer

at 8
PM
30° 04/40

Sunday May 23^d. 1852 C. Rate 44' 48"
this 24 hours commence with strong breezes
from the E.N.E. with rugged weather
employed in working to the windward after
sperm whales at 2 PM saw them & sprang
at 2 1/2 PM lowered for them at 5 PM the
starboard Boat got fast, the line got foul
filled the boat two thirds full of water and
had to cut the line, about 20 minutes after
wards the Larboard boat struck the same
Whale & set him to sprouting blood, her line
got cut off by accident and the whale
sank to rise no more for us, god bless him,
at 7 PM came on board & shortened sail
heading N. by E. Middle part the same at
2 PM more ship heading S. E. at 4 1/2 PM
wind S. E. & baffling heading from S. E. W. to
S. W. Latter part at sun rise light breezes
with pleasant weather made sail, saw 2
Merchant vessels, at 10 PM had it nearly
calm remained so until noon so ends & C
Lat by the 28° 41' N Long by chro 77° 08' W

at 12
M
30° 03/40

at 8
PM
30° 02/40

Monday the 24th C. Rate 44' 52"
this 24 hours commence with fine pleasant
weather & calm winds, heading to the S. E. W.
at 3 PM a moderate breeze sprang up from
the E. at 5 1/2 PM saw something looked like sprouts
ran for it saw nothing more of it, at
sun down more ship heading N. E. and
shortened sail Middle part the same Latter
part at sun rise made sail & kept off
steering W. saw 1 sail. at 12 PM wind very
light water looks well for whales but cannot
see them so ends
Lat by the 28° 36' N Long by chro 77° 54' W

at 6
AM
30° 02/40

at 12
M
30° 02/40

Remarks On Board of the Bark D. Franklin

Height
of the
Barometer

at 8
PM
30.00/40

at 6
AM
30.00/40

at 12
MI
30.00/40

at 8
PM
29.87/40

at 6
AM
29.87/40

F 18

at 12
MI
30.00/40

Tuesday May 25th 1852 C. Rate 44' 56"
this 24 hours commence with light breezes
from the S. with very pleasant weather
steering W. the watch employed in fitting
their boats craft at 1 PM steered N.W. at
2 1/4 PM steered N. at 4 PM steered N.E.
at 6 PM steered by the wind at sun down
shortened sail heading E.N.E. Middle part
wind hauled to the S.W. heading S.E. Latter
part at sun rise made sail at 7 1/4 AM
kept off steering N.E. saw 2 sail at 12
PM had a light squall from the North
it thundered some before it got to us but
none afterwards so ends

Lat by Obs 25° 42' N Long by chro 77° 32' W
the S. Baldwin 78° 16' W

Wednesday the 26th C. Rate 45' 00"

this 24 hours commence with a light
breeze from the North in a squall
heading E.N.E. & afterwards heading on
different tacks wind very baffling at 1 PM
sent the Starboard boat on board of a

Merchant ship after news papers, it was
the Ship Stephen Baldwin, Capt North,
of Philadelphia, 9 days from Mobile bound
to Liverpool at 1 1/4 PM the boat returned, with
papers off as late date as 5th of May, at sun
down shortened sail heading E. with a light
air from the S.E. the S.B. about 1 1/4 miles Dist
Middle part the wind hauled to the S.W.

Latter part at sun rise made sail & wore
ship heading W.N.W. saw 2 sail at 9 1/2 AM
saw a square stick of timber about 15 feet in
length at 12 PM wind W. & very light so ends

Lat by Obs 25° 58' N Long by chro 77° 10' W
by chro at 2 1/2 PM 77° 27' W
by Obs Dist of O.C. 77° 54' 45" W

Remarks On Board of the Bark *Franklin* 179
 Height of the *Barometer* this 24 hours commence with very light breezes from the W. with pleasant weather heading N. by N. W. by the wind with all sail set at 2 P.M. had a moderate breeze from the S. S. W. with a clear sky at 3 P.M. steered N. by N. W. at sun down wore ship heading S. E. & E. & shortened sail left the mainsail, & the 8' spanker out middle part the same. Latter part at sun rise made sail saw 2 sail at 10 A.M. heading S. E. with fresh breezes from the S. S. W. ends the same & c.
 Lat by obs $29^{\circ}48'$ Long by chro $76^{\circ}18'W$
Friday the 28th 1852 C. Rate $45^{\circ}08''$
 this 24 hours. commence with fresh breezes from the S. S. W. with pleasant weather heading S. E. with all sail set, saw 2 sail at 4 P.M. wind S. at 6 P.M. tacked ship heading W. by S. & S. at sun down took in the mains Top Gallant sail & reefed the Topsails middle part the same Latter part wind South & fresh at 8^{1/2} P.M. saw grampuses at 10 P.M. it moderated some set whole Topsails saw nothing more worthy of remark so ends & c.
 Lat by obs $28^{\circ}27'$ Long by chro $76^{\circ}53'W$

Remarks On Board of the Barked. Franklin.

Height
of the
Barometer

at 8
PM
30' 02" / 40

at 6
AM
30' 02" / 40

at 12
30' 02" / 40

Saturday May 28th 1852. Lat 45° 12"
this 24 hours commence with fresh breezes
from the S. with pleasant weather heading
W. by S. 1/2 S. by the wind with whole Topsails
Courses &c set. at 2 P.M. kept off and
steered W. W. set the main Top ballast
sail at 4 P.M. saw sperm whales ahead
1 1/4 miles off heading to the S.E. lowered
for them at about 6 P.M. the Waist Boat
went alongside of a whale & the Boatsteerer
missed him, at the time the Sun was ten
minutes high at night the Starboard boat
got fast the whale took her line, about
half an hour afterwards the Starboard
Boat got fast to the same whale. he
sounded out her line & the Waist Boat bent
on her line then going to the windward
quick at about 8 P.M. they got close to
him he started to goe down & they cut the
line & let him goe, came on board and
shortened sail heading S. W. by W. with main
sail set at 11 1/2 P.M. tacked ship heading
E. by S. at 3 A.M. tacked ship heading S. W.
by W. Latter part at 6 1/2 A.M. tacked ship
heading E. by S. with strong breezes & a choppy
sea on the watches employed in coiling line
at 10 A.M. tacked ship heading S. W. by W. set
whole Topsails ends the same &c.
Lat by Obs 29° 48' Dr Long by Obs 77° 19' W.

Remarks On Board of the Bark D. Franklin ¹⁸¹

Height of the Barometer at 8 PM 30.00/40
at 6 AM 30.00/40
at 8 AM 28.35/40

Sunday May 30th 1852. C. Rate 45' 16"

this 24 hours commence with strong breezes from the S.E. with fair weather and a short sea on heading S.W. with whole Topsails, courses, Gills & Sprinker set at 2 PM weather cloudy at 5 PM saw 2 sail at sun down tacked ship heading E. by N. & shortened sail middle part the same Latter part at sun rise set whole Topsails &c saw 2 sail at 7 AM kept off & altered N. by W. saw nothing worthy of remark so ends this day &c

Lat by Obs 28° 40' N Long by Chro 16° 40' W

Monday the 31st C. Rate 45' 20"

this 24 hours commence with fresh breezes from the South with fair weather steering N. by W. at 12 1/2 PM luffed by the wind heading W. by S. at 5 1/4 PM spoke the Bark Oye, Baker of New Bedford 13 months out 240 all told gammed with her at sun down shortened sail middle part at 9 PM finished gamming heading S.W. by the wind at 3 AM it came an rugged Latter part at 6 AM set the mainsail the Oye in sight off of the lee bow about 1 1/2 miles off at 7 1/2 AM got out some Flour, ends with the watch employed in washing, weather cloudy with very damp air &c

Lat by Obs 25° 20' N Long by Chro 18° 08' W

Remarks On Board of the Bark T. Franklin

Height
of the
Barometer
at 8
PM
28.32/40

(F)

at 6
AM
28.30/40

at 12
M
28.30/40

for
Tuesday June 1st 1852 C. Rate 45° 24"
this 24 hours commence with strong breezes
from the South with cloudy & rugged weather
heading W. S. W. by the wind under double
reefed Topsails, Courses, & Sprinker at
1 PM tacked ship heading E. S. E. at 4 PM
wind more moderate saw 1 sail,
at sun down furled the mainsail the
Stye, in sight off of the beam about
6 miles off middle part the same at 3
PM more ship heading W. S. W. weather
squally & rainy Latter part at 9 PM
tacked ship heading S. S. E. at 11 1/2 furled
the Fore Topsail close reefed the main & hauled
up the Sprinker the Stye gone out of sight
so ends no Observations &c

at 8
PM
28.30/40

at 6
AM
28.31/40

at 12
M
28.32/40

for
Wednesday the 2^d C. Rate 45° 28"
this 24 hours commence with squally weather
winds from the W. & baffling, with a short
choppy of a sea on, heading to the S. S. W.
with close reefed main Topsail & whole
Fore sail set at 2 PM set double reefed
Topsails, Gills & Sprinker wind quite moderate
at sun down close reefed the main Topsail
furled the Fore Topsail, Gills & Sprinker middle
part weather looks threatening with lightning
in the S. E. wind hauled to the North
and remained moderate Latter part
at sun rise made all sail heading W. by S.
from that to W. by N. at 7 1/4 PM tacked ship
heading N. E. by E. at 10 1/2 it became squally
wind heading us off to E. by S. saw 2 sail,
at 12 1/2 PM tacked ship heading N. W.
so ends with fresh breezes from the N. W. E.
with a long swell from the North, weather fine
Lat by Obs 28° 18' N Long by Obs 76° 40' W

Remarks On Board of the Bark A. Franklin 153

Height
of the
Barometer

at 8
PM
29.34/40

at 6
AM
28.34/40

at 12
M
29.35/40

Thursday June 3rd 1852 C. Rate 45' 32"

this 24 hours commence with fresh breezes from the N.E. with fair weather heading N.W. by the wind with all sail set at 1 PM wind headed us off to W. N.W. saw several sail, at sun down shortened sail heading N.W. by W. with a long swell heaving from the North middle part wind moderated down to a light breeze Latter part at sun rise made sail at 7 1/2 AM sent the Spanker down to repair at 12 M finished and bent it, saw a Whaling Bark pass to the windward of us heading to the E. N.E. by the wind, sound Lat by Obs 28° 28' N Long by Obs 77° 22' W

Friday the 4th C. Rate 45' 36"

at 8
PM
29.34/40

at 6
AM
29.34/40

at 12
M
29.34/40

this 24 hours commence with light breezes from the North with pleasant weather heading from W. N.W. to N.W. by the wind with main Top ballant sail & set the watch employed in mending the rattings & shortening the main Top sail lifts at sun down shortened sail wind very light middle part the same at 8 PM the wind hauled to the W. S.W. braced the yards around, heading N.W. Latter part at sun rise made sail at 10 AM had a fine breeze from the S.W. steering N.W. saw grasswides the watch employed in painting the iron work about the ship, sound Lat by Obs 29° 03' N Long by Obs 77° 49' W

Remarks On Board of the Bark D. Franklin

Height
of the
Barometer

Saturday June 5th 1852. C. Rate 45' 40"

at 8
PM
29.30/40

this 24 hours commence with moderate winds from the S.W. with a thunder squall rising in the P.M. we double reefed the Topsails steering P.W. at 1 1/2 P.M. steered P. the squall settled away in the P.E.

at 6
AM
29.28/40

slued down the main ^{top} sail and put a patch on in the way of the cap at 2 P.M. had a fresh breeze from the S.E.W. at sun down luffed by the wind heading W. 1 sail in sight middle part strong breezes from the S.W. and rugged weather, with lightning all around, at 3 P.M. close reefed the Topsails

at 12
MI
29.32/40

Latter part at sun rise kept off & steered E.P.E. at 1 P.M. steered P.E. wind W. and squally. at 10 P.M. wind P.P.W. saw some large Albacore so ends &c heading P.E.

Lat by Obs 28° 54' P. Long by Obs 77° 27' W.

at 8
PM
29.35/40

Sunday the 6th C. Rate 45' 44"

this 24 hours commence with strong gales from the P.P.W. with rugged & cloudy weather heading P.E. by the wind under close reefed Topsails, Fore sail, Spanker &c. at 1 P.M. wind P.P.E. head heading E.

at 6
AM
29.37/40

at 4 1/2 P.M. a Merchant Brig passed to the leeward of us. heading to the P.W. at 6 1/2 P.M. reefed the Topsails. over &c middle part

at 12
MI
29.38/40

wind moderated. at 3 P.M. wore ship heading P.P.W. Latter part at 6 P.M. made sail at 10 P.M. heading P. by E. with fresh breezes from the E. with a long swell from the P.E. at 12 P.M. heading P.P.E. saw 1st sail ends with fair weather &c.

Lat by Obs 28° 45' P. Long by Obs 76° 45' W.

Remarks On Board of the Bark S. Franklin

Height of the Barometer at 8 PM 29.38/40

Monday June 7th 1852. Bar. 45.48"

this 24 hours commence with fresh breezes from the E. with fair weather, & a long heavy swell from the N.E. vessel heading N.E. with Main Top Ballant sail &c set, at 4 PM weather cloudy at sun down shortened sail heading N.E. with fresh breezes from the E.S.E. sail in sight ahead Middle part came up to E.N.E. wind S.E. Latter part at 5 PM saw sperm Whales ahead at 8 PM lowered for them at 10 PM the Waist boat got fast at 11 1/4 the Whale was dead at 12 PM took him alongside & fluked him, saw 3 sail to day ends with fresh gales from the S.E. & rugged, weather looking bad enough &c.

at 12 AM 29.36/40

Lat by guess 30° 40' N Long by guess 76° 30' W

at 8 PM 29.32/40

Tuesday the 8th Bar. 45.52"

this 24 hours commence with strong gales from the S.E. with rugged & bad looking weather at 1 PM got hooked down to the Whale and commenced cutting, the blubber tearing had we had to leave the head on the carcass could not cut it, at 4^h 20^m PM the Bark Osceola, King of New Bedford went across our stern did not understand what Capt King said, the G. is 11 months out at 5 PM we got the body in, sent down the tackles & cleared up the decks, close reefed the Main Top sail &c. Middle part some rainy the watches employed in cutting up the blubber &c. Latter part at 6 PM commenced bailing had it blowy, squally, rainy & rugged, ends the same with all hands employed in bailing & one Whaling Bark in sight to the leeward.

at 12 AM 29.33/40

Lat by Obs 31° 01' N Long by Obs 76° 11' W

Remarks On Board of the Bark D. Franklin

Height
of the
Barometer

at 8
PM
29.33/40

I (9

at 6
AM
29.36/40

at 12
M
29.37/40

Wednesday June 9th 1859. L. Rate 45'56"
this 24 hours commence with strong gales
from the S.S.W. with rugged, squally and
rainy weather heading up to S.E. off to E.
under close reefed main Topsail, main Spencer
& Foresail with the lee clew hauled up
all hands employed in bailing, the head
& carcass of the Whale still alongside, waiting
for good weather so that we can get the
head in, at 4 1/2 PM a Whaling Bark
passed to the windward of us supposed it
to be the Osceola, at sun down it stopped
raining for awhile middle part the same
after 1 PM it rained again latter part
at 1 PM it moderated some at 8 1/2
commenced cutting on the head at 12
PM weather fair 89° 8' C.

Lat Long

at 8
PM
29.39/40

at 6
AM
29.39/40

at 12
M
30.20/40

Thursday the 10th L. Rate 46'00"
this 24 hours commence with fresh
breezes from the S.W. heading to the S.E.
with cloudy & squally weather all hands
employed in bailing & cutting the head
at 1 PM hooked down to the head at
2 PM finished bailing the body, at 5 PM
finished bailing the case it raining had
we left the junk for another day middle
part raining the watches out & minced the
head skin latter part at 5 PM commenced
cutting the junk again at 7 PM it rained
again at 8 1/2 PM we got about 1/2 of the
junk in brake one of the blubber hooks in
getting of it, we let the carcass go, now
it rains sweet, ends with the wind N.E. 1/2 W.
& light with quite a smooth sea 8' C.
no observation to day

Remarks On Board of the Bark T. Franklin 137

Height
of the
Barometer

Friday June 11th 1852 Bar. 46.04"

this 24 hours commence with light winds from the N.E. with rainy weather heading W. under short sail, at 3 P.M. it cleared away so that we commenced hoisting 8.0 1 sail in sight, at 6 P.M. had a light air from the S. with drizzly kind of weather the vessel heading E. S.E. Middle part rainy at 2 A.M. finished hoisting Latter part at 10 A.M. finished cleaning the tubs 8.0 had a fresh breeze from the N.E. steered S.W. by S. saw 1 sail at 12 P.M. weather cloudy but no rain, buffed by the wind heading S.E. by E. with double reefed Topsails, Foresail, Gih & Spanker set so. ends 8.0

Lat by Obs 32° 26' N no observed Long

Saturday the 12th Bar. 46.08"

this 24 hours commence with fresh breezes from the N.E. with cloudy weather and a choppy sea on, heading S.E. by E. by the wind with double reefed Topsails, Gih & Spanker set at sun down furled the Gih, Middle part fresh gales with rain Latter part the same & rugged, saw a Storm Brig steering to the South & West ends the same 8.0 no. Observation to day

at 8
P.M.
30.02/40

at 6
A.M.
30.02/40

at 12
M.
30.04/40

at 8
P.M.
30.04/40

at 6
A.M.
30.04/40

at 12
M.
30.04/40

Remarks On Board of the Bark D. Franklin

Height
of the
Barometer

Sunday June 13th 1852. G. Rate 46' 12"

at 8
PM
30' 04/40

this 24 hours commence with strong gales from the S.E. with rainy & rugged weather heading S.E. by E. by the wind under double reefed Topsails, Foresail, & main, Spencer, at 2

at 6
AM
30' 04/40

PM no rain, middle part rainy, with thunder & lightning in the East, latter part rainy in squalls at 7 AM the Bark Sarah & Lucy, of Boston went across our bows steering S.S.W. at 10 AM more ship heading N. ends with the weather the same & C with wind E. by E.

Lat

Long

at 8
PM
30' 04/40

Monday the 14th G. Rate 46' 16"

this 24 hours commence with strong gales from the E. by E. with rugged & rainy weather heading N. by the wind under double reefed Topsails, Foresail, Spencer, & Sprinker, at 6 PM saw the Sun

at 6
AM
30' 05/40

shining bright weather fair middle part the same latter part at 6 PM more ship heading E. S. E. & set the Sprinker at 7 commenced breaking out for Bread, Water & Malasses, at 8 PM finished ends with strong winds & rugged with 2 sail in sight & C

at 12
M
30' 06/40

Lat by Obs 30° 48' N. Long by chro 72° 48' W.

Remarks On Board of the Bark D. Franklin, 89

Height
of the
Barometer

at 8
PM
30° 03' / 40

at 6
AM
30° 02' / 40

at 12
MI
30° 03' / 40

at 8
PM
30° 01' / 40

at 6
AM
30° 02' / 40

at 12
MI
30° 02' / 40

Tuesday June 15th 1852 L. Rate 46' 20"
this 24 hours commence with strong breezes
from the N.E. with rugged weather & passing
clouds, heading E.S.E. with double reefed
Topsails &c set, a sail in sight off of the
lee bow, at sun down reefed the Topsails
over weather some squally middle part
wind more moderate. Latter part at
sun rise fine weather overhead at 7 PM
commenced breaking out for stowing
down Oil saw 1 sail off of the lee
quarter, ends with the matches employed
in stowing down &c.
Lat by Obs 29° 43' N Long by Chro 72° 05' W

Wednesday the 16th L. Rate 46' 24"
this 24 hours commence with fresh breezes
from the E.N.E. with pleasant weather
and a moderate sea on heading N.E.
by the wind under short sail, sail, the
matches employed in stowing down
Oil at 6 PM finished stowing off in
the hatchways middle part at 7 1/4 PM
wore ship heading North at 2 PM wind
moderate Latter part light & pleasant
breezes from the N.E. & very baffling set
all sail heading from N.W. by N. to N.
the matches employed in mending the
Pile & fitting the cutting gear &c saw
1 sail steering to the S.W. ends the
same &c.
Lat by Obs 29° 46' N Long by Chro 72° 20' W

Remarks On Board of the Bark D. Franklin

Height
of the
Barometer

Thursday June 17th 1852 C. Rate 46'28"

at 8
PM
30'02¹/₄₀

this 24 hours commence with light and pleasant breezes from the N.E. & very baffling heading from N.W. by N. to N. by E. by the wind with all sail set except the jib & gaff topsail, the watches employed in repairing the jib & fitting the setting gear at 1³/₄ P.M. bent the jib & set it with the Gaff Topsail, at sun down the wind the same left all sail out middle part winds light intermixed with calms Latter part the same the watches employed in reeving new Fore & Main ^{ve} Topsail braces, picking up spurn yarn & it ends with a calm.

(N)

at 6
AM
30'02²/₄₀

at 12
M
30'03¹/₄₀

Lat by Obs 30°26' N Long by Chron 72°25' W.
July

at 8
PM
30'02¹/₄₀

at 6
AM
30'02¹/₄₀

at 12
M
30'02¹/₄₀

Friday the 18th C. Rate 46'32"
this 24 hours commence with fine pleasant weather & calm with light catpaws of wind from the E. & southerly heading to the North, the watches employed in picking up spurn yarn & at sun down it was entirely calm middle part the same Latter part light catpaws of wind from the South at 7 P.M. the watches commenced taring down the rigging, ends the same saw grasshoppers
Lat by Obs 30°30' N Long by Chron 72°24' W.

Remarks On Board of the Bark D. Franklin

191

Height
of the
Barometer

at 8
PM
30.00/40

at 6
AM
30.00/40

at 12
M
30.00/40

at 8
PM
29.38/40

at 6
AM
29.37/40

at 12
M
29.37/40

Saturday June 18th 1862 C. Rate 46' 30"
this 24 hours commences with fine
pleasant weather with light catpaws
of wind from the South steering to the
E. N. E. the matches employed in taring
down the rigging at sun down
had a light breeze from the S W. middle
part the same Latter part saw 4
Merchant vessels & considerable gulf weed,
the the matches employed in taring
down the rigging & ends with a
moderate breeze from the S W. & pleasant
Lat by Obs 30.° 51' N Long by chro 71.° 15' W

Sunday the 20th C. Rate 46' 40"
this 24 hours commence with moderate
winds from the S W. with pleasant
weather steering E. N. E. with main Top
ballant sail & set the matches employed
in taring down the rigging; saw 2 sail
at 5 1/2 P M weather cloudy at sun down
the same middle part star light Latter
part at sun rise set the Fore Top ballant
sail at 10 P M saw 1 sail at 11 P M
weather hazy with a fair breeze from the
S W. saw a wrecked vessel bottom up,
apparently she had not been in that position
any great length of time; her rudder was
hung with composition hangings no copper
on her bottom had a white water line &
painted black above it, could not see her
name, or name of the Port hailing from
except two letters R. I. for Rhode Island
she appeared to be a new, or nearly new
vessel, her bowsprit was standing, & I should
judge her to be about 250 tons, her keel looked
like Chesnut wood & ends steering E. by N.
Lat by Obs 31.° 51' N Long by chro 69.° 20' W
29.37.35 = 29.37.35

Remarks On Board of the Bark D. Franklin
Height of the Monday June 21st 1852 C. Rate 46' 44"
Barometer this 24 hours commence with moderate

at 8
PM
29.36/
40

winds from the S.W. with hazy weather
steering E. by N. with the Top Ballant sails
80 set, at sun down fresh breezes with

at 6
AM
29.36/
40

dark cloudy weather, steering E. Middle
part the same Latter part weather
squally with frequent showers of rain
the matches employed in washing cloths
at 12 In wind moderate so ends
Lat by Obs 31° 58' N. Long by Chron 66° 48' W

at 12
MI
29.36/
40

at 8
PM
29.36/
40

Tuesday the 22nd C. Rate 46' 48"
this 24 hours commence with moderate
winds from the S.W. with squally

weather intermixed with showers of
rain, steering E. with Top Ballant sails
80 set at 6 P.M. had fresh breezes from
the S.W. at sun down the same, Middle

at 6
AM
29.36/
40

part weather fair Latter part pleasant
weather at sun rise steered E. by N. at 7
A.M. got out 11 flour 80 the cooper employed
repairing cask, at 8 A.M. saw the Island
of Bermuda bearing E. by S. Dist about 22
miles, while passing it the Island I mean
we saw a large ship ashore on the
reef S.W. from the Island Dist. about 8 miles
with mainmast, 8 Gibboms standing, saw
several vessels at anchor in the harbor or
roads of Hamilton, at 12 M by bearing
& Distance of the light house I make the
chronometer 55 miles East of the Ship, which
makes her rate 50' 56" slow of Greenwich time
and losing 6" per day. at 12 M the light
bore S by E 1/2 E. by compass or S. by E. nearly true
Dist about 18 miles

at 12
MI
29.36/
40

Lat by Obs 32° 32' N

Remarks. On Board of the Bark D. Franklin. 193

Height of the Barometer at 8 PM 29.38/40

at 6 AM 30.00/40

at 12 M 30.02/40

Wednesday June 23rd 1852 C. Rate 51' 02"

this 24 hours commence with fresh breezes from the S.W. with pleasant weather steering E. by N. with Top ballast sails 8/10 set at 2 1/2 P.M. steered E. the Cooper employed in repairing bark at 5 P.M. the Island was out of sight at 6 P.M. set the Gile & Sprinker, weather looks dark & heavy in the N.W. middle part cleared off at 1 1/2 P.M. spoke the Brig Leonidas, Cornell of Westport 6 months out hauled 2 Whales, she was d bailing a whale then, Latter part fresh breezes & passing clouds steering E. by S. the Cooper repairing bark, at 12 M steered E. S. E. saw 1 sail so ends 8/10 & 10

Lat by Obs 32° 53' N, Long by chro 61° 52' W.

Thursday the 24th C. Rate 51' 08"

this 24 hours commence with fresh breezes from the S.W. with passing clouds and pleasant weather, steering E. S. E. with all sail set the Cooper repairing bark & the watch employed in making scrub teeth, at 2 3/4 P.M. saw a sail & a piece of spar middle part weather the same Latter part clear ends with moderate wind

Lat by Obs 32° 34' N Long by chro 59° 11' W.

F(9)

Remarks On Board of the Bark S. Franklin

Height
of the
Barometer

at 8
PM
30° 05'
140

at 6
AM
30° 07'
140

at 12
M
30° 06'
140

at 8
PM
30° 07'
140

at 6
AM
30° 08'
140

at 12
M
30° 09'
140

Friday June 25th 1852 Lat 51° 14"
this 24 hours commence with moderate
winds from the W. S. W. with fine pleasant
weather steering E. S. E. with all sail set
the watches employed in making scrub
brooms &c at 1 P. M. steered E. by S. 1/2 S. at
7 P. M. wind light trending from the W.
middle part at 10 P. M. wind S. W. Latter
part wind S. W. & quite fresh saw 1 sail
a piece of squid some Porpoises &c
ends the same with fine weather
Lat by Obs 32° 22' W Long by Obs 56° 25' W

Saturday the 26th Lat 51° 20"
this 24 hours commence with fresh
breezes from the S. W. with fine pleasant
weather steering E. by S. 1/2 S. with all
sail set, at 2 1/2 P. M. saw Porpoises
at 4 P. M. wind S. S. W. at 6 1/2 P. M. steered
E. S. E. wind light middle part fresher
breezes Latter part wind S. heading E. S. E.
by the wind saw Porpoises & a piece of
squid ends with passing squalls of rain
but none of coming very near us
Lat by Obs 32° 02' W Long by Obs 53° 56' W

195

Remarks On Board of the Bark S. Franklin

Height of the Barometer at 8 PM 30' 09" / 40

Sunday June 27th 1852 C. Rate 51' 26"

this 24 hours commence with moderate winds from the South with passing squalls in the distance astern, vessel heading E. S. E. by the wind with all sail set the watch employed in washing their clothes, at 6 PM wind light, saw great quantity of Gulf-Weed Middle part the ^{point} from S. to S. E. Latter part at 10 PM wind S W. steering E. S. E. saw a Whaling Bark off of our Starboard bow ends with a long swell from the N W. S. C.

at 6 AM 30' 10" / 40

at 12 M 30' 10" / 40

Lat by obs 31° 49' N Long by chro 52° 14' W

Monday the 28th C. Rate. 51' 32"

this 24 hours commence with light and pleasant breezes from the S W. with a long swell from the N W. steering E. S. E. with all sail set at 1 PM saw three whales ahead, at 2 & 25th PM made them out sperm whales lowered for them did not get any, they were galled (could not drive them off or get npr to them) at 7 PM spoke the Bark A. R. Tucker's boats which had been chasing the whales to for some time, at dark we started to come on board at 8 PM got on board & shortened sail steering E. it being nearly calm, the rest of the Middle part the same, Latter part calm saw 3 sail 2 of them Whalemens ends the same S. C.

at 8 PM 30' 10" / 40

at 6 AM 30' 10" / 40

at 12 M 20' 11" / 40

Lat by obs 31° 58' N Long by chro 52° 10' W

Remarks On Board of the Bark T. Franklin

Height
of the
Barometer

July

Tuesday June 29th 1852 C. Rate 51' 38"

this 24 hours commence with fine pleasant
at 8 meather and calm laying with the sail
PM clued down 2 Whaling vessels and 1 Merchant
30' 10 1/40 vessel in sight, at sun down had light
catspan breezes from the S.E. Middle part
at 6 light airs from the same Latter part
AM at sun rise made sail at 10 A.M.
30' 10 1/40 mind S.W. & light steered E. by S. several
sail in sight 2 of them Whalers & one
2 Steamer ends the same with fine
at 12 meather the watch employed in putting
MI an scattering rattings &c. thus the
30' 10 1/40 Latter part ends

Lat by lts 32° 07' N. Long by chro 51° 36' W.

July

at 8
PM
30' 10 1/40

Wednesday the 30th C. Rate 51' 44"
this 24 hours commence with light &
pleasant breezes from the S.W. steering
to the E. at 3 P.M. spoke the Bark

at 6
AM
30' 10 1/40

Malta, Smith, New Bedford 19 days out
clean gammed with her at sun down
shortened sail heading to the S.W.
Middle part at 8 1/2 P.M. finished gamming
& more ship heading S.W. Latter part
at sun rise made sail steered E. by S.
at 8 1/2 A.M. luffed by the wind heading
S.E. saw 2 Whaling vessels & 2 Merchant
men, at 11 A.M. saw some Black Irish
ends with a light breeze from the S.W.
Lat by lts 32° 07' N. Long by chro 51° 08' W.

at 12
MI
30' 10 1/40

Remarks On Board of the Bark D. Franklin 197

Height of the Barometer at 8 PM 30° 11/40

Thursday July 1st 1852 b. Rate 51° 50"

this 24 hours commence light and very pleasant breezes from the S.W. & baffling heading to the South with all sail set saw several sail at 4 1/2 PM spoke the Malta, Capt Smith, Capt Mayhew, of the Bark Sarah was on board of the M. the Sarah had 400 of sperm & 200 of Whale 22 months out the S. belonged to Mattapoisett, at sun down shortened sail winds from the West & baffling middle part at 8 PM Capt Baker, from the Bark R. I. Barstow of Mattapoisett came alongside & I went on board of the Malta & Sarah with him at 12 1/4 PM he set me on board again, the wind from the N.W. with passing clouds & c. Latter part at sun rise made sail had light airs. from all around heading from E. to S. 4 Whaling vessels in sight at 9 PM had light squall from the W. S. W. ends with a light air from the same Lat by Obs 31° 41' N Long by Chro 50° 38' W

Friday the 2nd b. Rate 51° 56"

this 24 hours commence with light airs from the W. S. W. with pleasant weather heading S. by the wind the Cooper making a dish tub, saw 4 Whaling vessels at sun down shortened sail, wind calm middle part the same. Latter part at sun rise made sail had a light air from the Eastward, at 7 PM had it calm & remained so through the rest part of the day, end with 4 Whaling vessels in sight Lat by Obs 31° 27' N, Long by Chro 51° 08' W

Remarks On Board of the Bark D. Franklin

Height
of the
Barometer

Saturday July 3rd 1852 C. Rate 52' 02"

at 8
PM
30' 10 1/40

this 24 hours commence with fine pleasant
meather & calm all sail set, heading
all around, 4 Whaling vessels in sight

at 6
AM
30' 10 1/40

at sun down had a light air from
the N. N. E. heading to the E. all sail
out middle part at about 3 PM more
ship to the N. Latter part calm, saw

at 12
M
30' 10 1/40

3 Whaling vessels & several shoal of
grampuses ends with a calm & 21
Lat by Obs 31° 22' N. Long by chro 51° 13' W.

at 8
PM
30' 10 1/40

Sunday the 4th C. Rate 52' 08"
this 24 hours commence with fine and
pleasant meather & calm saw 3 Whaling
vessels & some grampuses, at 5 PM had

at 6
AM
30' 10 1/40

a light breeze from the N. & E. with light
showers of rain at 6 PM killed a fine
fat Pig called Tobey, at sun down double
reefed the Topsails, heading S. E. middle part
the same Latter part heading to the N.

at 12
M
30' 10 1/40

ends with a calm 1 Whaling vessel in
sight, ends with all sail set & 0
Lat by Obs 31° 14' N. Long by chro 51° 13' W.

at 8
PM
30' 10 1/40

Monday the 5th C. Rate 52' 14"
this 24 hours commence with fine pleasant
meather and calm heading to the North
with all sail set at sun down heading

at 6
AM
30' 08 1/40

E. N. E. with a light air from the N. & W.
2 Whaling vessels in sight middle part
minds baffling Latter part at sun rise
heading N. had it calm at 10 AM

at 12
M
30' 08 1/40

had a light breeze from the N. heading
E. N. E. saw Porpoises, ends with wind
& meather the same
Lat by Obs 31° 08' N. Long by chro 51° 08' W.

199
 Remarks On Board of the *Bartholomew Franklin*
 July
 Tuesday July 6th 1852 C. Rate 52' 20"
 this 24 hours commence with light and
 pleasant breezes from the N. and baffling
 heading to the Eastward by the wind with
 all sail set, at 2 3/4 P.M. saw & lowered for
 a shoal of Black-Fish did not get any
 at 3 3/4 came on board, at sun down
 shortened sail middle part light breezes
 & baffling heading from E. to N.E. Latter part
 the same at sun rise made sail, saw
 nothing to day worthy of remark
 Lat by the 31° 09' N Long by chro 50° 17' W

Wednesday the 7th C. Rate 52' 26"
 this 24 hours commence with light and
 pleasant breezes from the N. heading to the
 E. N. E. with all sail set at 1 1/2 P.M.
 saw Black-Fish going quick to the S.W. at sun
 down shortened sail heading to the N.E.
 with moderate winds from the N. E. W. middle
 part the same Latter part at sun rise
 made sail heading E, N. E. at 6 P.M. saw
 sperm whales ahead 3 miles off, at 7 P.M.
 lowered & chased them could not get fast
 the whales were galled, chased on up
 to noon so ends in chasing
 Lat by the 31° 31' N Long by chro 49° 50' W

Remarks On Board of the Bark D. Franklin

Height
of the
Barometer

Thursday July 8th 1852 L. Rate 52' 32"

this 24 hours commence with fine and pleasant breezes from the S.W. with some whales in sight and the boats chasing of them at 3 P.M. the Larboard boat got fast & got stove some at 4 P.M. took the whale alongside & put the stowen boat overhead, took in the light sails, at 6 1/2 P.M. saw whales to the leeward & breacking about 3 miles from the vessel, middle part squally Latter part at sun rise commenced cutting in the whale at 7 A.M. had quite a fresh breeze from the S.W. with fair meather at 11 1/2 A.M. finished cutting ends the same &c.
Lat by Obs. $31^{\circ} 28'$ Cl. Long by Chro $48^{\circ} 32'$ W

Friday the 9th L. Rate 52'38"

this 24 hours commence with fresh breezes from the S.W. with fair weather heading to the S.S.E. under short sail all hands employed in working on the blubber at 1 P.M. more ship heading W. S. W. at 3 1/2 started the try-work & spoke the Bark Mattapoisett, P. S. Wing Master of 840 days from Westport came on board after letters middle part at 8 P.M. came back, had squalls of rain, the vessel laying with the main Tapsail aback Latter part at 6 A.M. braced forward heading S.S.E. having more ship at 12 P.M. saw 3 Whaling vessels the weather same squally & rugged, ends with the watch employed in boiling more ship heading W. S. W. under double reefed Tapsail Lat by Obs 31° 34' N Long by Chro 49° 14' W

at 8
P.M.
30.10/40

at-6
A.M.
30.00/40

at 12
MI.
30.00/40

at 8
IP MI
30' as/40

at 6
A.M.
29.98/
40

at 12
MI
30.00/70

Remarks On Board of the Bark D. Franklin

Height
of the
Barometer

at 8
PM
30° 00' 40"

~~at 4~~
at 6
AM
30° 00' 40"

at 12
M
30° 01' 40"

Saturday July 10th 1852 C. Rate 52' 44"
this 24 hours commence with strong breezes
from the S.W. with rugged and squally
weather heading to the W. S.W. with double
reefed Topsails set the watch employed
in hoiling at 3 P.M. finished, turned up
36 blls at 4 P.M. spoke the Bark N.D. Chase
Miller, of Beverly 150 blls, at sun down
weather thick & heavy in the S.W. Middle
part squally Latter part rugged & squally
heading to the W. by N. under short sail
ends the same the watch employed in washing
Sat by Obs 31° 54' N Long by Chro 50° 20' W

at 8
PM
30° 02' 40"

at 6
AM
30° 04' 40"

at 12
M
30° 05' 40"

Sunday the 11th C. Rate 52' 50"
this 24 hours commence with strong breezes
from the S.W. with rugged and squally
weather heading to the W. under short sail
the watch employed in washing at sun
down more ship heading S.E. Middle part
wind moderated down to fine pleasant breezes
from the S. Latter part at sun rise made
sail heading E.S.E. at 12 M heading E.
ends the same saw grampuses
Sat by Obs 31° 57' N Long by Chro 49° 57' W

at 8
PM
30° 05' 40"

at 6
AM
30° 05' 40"

at 12
M
30° 06' 40"

Monday the 12th C. Rate 52' 56"
this 24 hours commence with fine pleasant
breezes from the S. heading E. by S. with all
sail set at 2 1/2 P.M. tacked ship heading S.W.
at 4 P.M. had light rain squalls, at sun down
shortened sail Middle part fair Latter part
fine weather at 6 1/2 A.M. made sail the
watch employed in stowing down Oil, at 11
A.M. passed across the wake of the Ship
Rebecca of New York, ends with light airs from
the E.S.E. heading S. finished stowing down Oil
Sat by Obs 31° 31' N Long by Chro 50° 23' W

Remarks On Board of the Bark D. Franklin

Height
of the
Barometer

at 8
PM
30° 07/40

at 6
AM
30° 06/40

at 12
M
30° 08/40

at 8
PM
30° 08/40

at 6
AM
30° 07/40

at 12
M
30° 08/40

at 8
PM
30° 08/40

at 6
AM
30° 07/40

at 12
M
30° 08/40

at 8
PM
30° 08/40

at 6
AM
30° 07/40

at 12
M
30° 08/40

Tuesday July 13th 1852 C. Rate 53° 02"
this 24 hours commence with light airs
from the Eastward & baffling heading South
by the wind the watch employed in working
in the fore hatchway, at 4 PM sent a boat
on Board of the Ship Rebecca Capt
of New York, 30 days from New Orleans bound
to Rio Janeiro with a cargo of Flour, got some
papers out of her, at sun down shortened
sail heading S. Middle part the same
Latter part at sun rise made sail at
7 AM tacked ship heading Pt E. 2 Whaling
Barks in sight, the watch employed in
repairing the Larboard Boat ends the same
Lat by Obs 31° 17' Pt Long by Obs 50° 26' W

Wednesday the 14th C. Rate 53° 08"
this 24 hours commence with light
breezes from the E. S. E. & baffling with
light squalls of rain passing, the
heasel heading from Pt E. to Pt S. W. the
watch employed in repairing the Larboard
Boat, at 4 PM had a light breeze from
the Pt S. E. tacked ship heading E. by S. at sun
down shortened sail, 1 Whaling Bark in
sight (middle part wind hauled to the
E. Latter part at sun rise made
sail heading S. by E. saw 2 Whaling Barks
one of them cutting a Whale, at 7 AM
tacked ship heading Pt E. the watch
employed in repairing the Larboard Boat
it ends with passing rain squalls &
Lat by Obs 31° 21' Pt Long by Obs 50° 27' W

Remarks On Board of the Bark D. Franklin

Height
of the
Barometer

at 8
PM
30° 09' / 40

at 6
AM
30° 10' / 40

at 12
M
30° 11' / 40

at 8
PM
30° 11' / 40

at 6
AM
30° 10' / 40

at 12
M
30° 10' / 40

On Thursday July 15th 1852 C. Rate 53' 14"
this 24 hours commence with light and
baffling breezes from the E. S. E. with
passing squalls of rain, heading S. E.
with all sail set at 4 1/2 PM saw jumper
the watch employed in repairing the
Starboard Boat at 5 PM tacked ship
heading S. S. E. wind E. at sun down
shortened sail middle part at 12 PM
more ship heading S. E. by E. Had it rainy,
Latter part pleasant weather at sun rise
made sail, at 9 1/2 PM saw a white
water 1 Point off of the lee bow 8' way in
the edge of the horizon, at 12 PM tacked ship
heading S. by W. 1/2 W. so ends 8th
Lat by M 52° 08' N. Long by Chro 45° 45' W.

Friday the 16th C. Rate 53' 20"
this 24 hours commence with light and
pleasant breezes from the S. E. & baffling
heading S. by W. 1/2 W. by the wind all sail
set at sun down shortened sail heading
S. S. W. 1 sail in sight middle part a
Bark passed to the leeward of us a boiling
Latter part at sun rise made all sail
saw 1 sail astern wind light with passing
rain squalls at 12 PM tacked ship heading
S. E. 2nd
Lat by Obs 30° 50' N Long by Chro 50° 10' W

Remarks On Board of the Bark D. Franklin

Height
of the
Barometer

at 8
PM
30° 10' / 40



Saturday July 17th 1852 C. Rate 53° 26"
this 24 hours commence with light and
baffling breezes from the E & Southerly with
passing rain squalls, heading N. N. E.
with all sail set, at 5 3/4 PM spoke
the Bark Maria, Masters of New Bedford
32 months out 260 bbl the N. D. Chace
Miller of Beverly 150 bbl and hoiling a 90 bbl
whale. gammed with them at sun down
shortened sail middle part at 10 PM
finished gamming heading South with
Main Top sail aback Latter part at sun
rise made sail heading South, at 1
PM broke out for Bread ends with
pleasant weather the N. D. Chace in
sight

at 6
AM
30° 08' / 40

at 12
M
30° 08' / 40

Lat by Obs 30° 25' N Long by chro 55° 20' W

at 8
PM
30° 08' / 40

at 6
AM
30° 05' / 40

at 12
M
30° 01' / 40

Sunday the 18th C. Rate 53° 32"
this 24 hours commence with light and
pleasant breezes from the Eastward, heading
S & Easterly by the wind with all sail
set at 2 PM heading S E by S. at sun
down tacked ship heading N. N. E. and
shortened sail, 2 sail in sight one
of them a Merchantman middle part
the same Latter part at sun rise
made sail heading N E. saw 1 sail
at 8 PM had a squall from the S. E. E.
heading E through the squall at 10 PM
wind headed us off to N E again
ends the same 20

Lat by Obs 30° 48' N Long by chro 48° 54' W

Remarks On Board of the Bark D. Franklin 205

Height
of the
Barometer

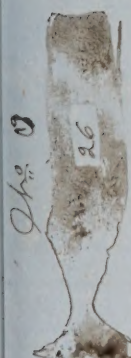
at 8
P.M.
30° 08' / 40

at 6
A.M.
30° 09' / 40

at 12
M.
30° 10' / 40

at 8
P.M.
30° 10' / 40

at 6
A.M.
30° 08' / 40



at 10
M.
30° 07' / 40

Monday July 19th 1852 L. Rate 53° 38"
this 24 hours commence with light and
baffling winds with passing squalls
from the E.S.E. heading N.E. by the wind
with all sail set, at sun down
tacked ship heading S.E. by S. with a
light breeze from the E. & shortened sail
Middle part at 8 P.M. tacked ship heading E.
wind having hauled to the South in a squall
Latter part at sun rise put the Starboard
Boat that was repaired out on the crane
& put the other overhead & made sail heading
N.E. & sail in sight at 12 M. tacked
ship heading S. ends with the watch
employed in washing.

Lat by Obs 31° 56' N Long by Chro 48° 51' W.

Tuesday the 20th L. Rate 53° 44"
this 24 hours commence with light winds
from the E.S.E. with pleasant weather
heading S. by the wind with all sail set
the watch employed in washing, at 1 P.M.
saw a sail off of the weather beam, at
sun down shortened sail heading S.E.E.
Middle part the same Latter part at sun
rise wore ship heading N.E. & made all
sail saw a merchant vessel ahead at 8 A.M.
saw sperm whales ahead & off the lee & weather
bows at 9 A.M. lowered for them the Bark
Mattapoisett being in chase at the time, the
whales being galled. I mated with the M, our
two Starboard & Waist Boats being to the leeward, at
about 12 M. the Waist Boat got fast & got the
whale, the other Boats that were to the windward
chased until 2 P.M. then came on board.

Lat by gues N Long by do W

Remarks On Board of the Bark D. Franklin

Height
of the
Barometer

at 8
PM
30.06/40

at 6
AM
30.05/40

at 12
PM
30.05/40

at 8
PM
30.05/40

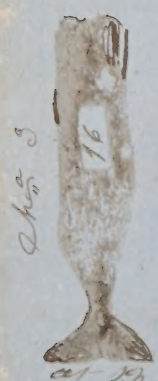
at 6
PM
30.05/40

at 6
AM
30.05/40

at 12
PM
30.04/40

Wednesday July 21st 1859 B. Rate 53'50"
this 24 hours commence with light & pleasant
breezes from the E. the Larboard & Waist Boat
towing the whale to the vessel, with other
whales in sight going quick. at 3 1/2 PM took
the whale alongside at 4 1/2 commenced cutting
of him in Capt Wing from the Mattapoisett with
4 of his men came on board & helped cut, the
Mn had a 30 bl whale on board that she got
the day before, the Schooner Alfred Capt Gifford
in sight, Middle part at 7 1/2 PM finished
cutting & shortened sail the watches employed
in clearing away the jaw & c mind South
with a moderate breeze & cloudy heading to the
Eastward in the morning had some rain
Latter part passing squalls of rain commenced
boiling, saw the schooner & a Bark & cutting
ends with S.W. winds, heading S.E. by the wind.
Lat by obs 31°27' Lt Long by chro 49°43' W.

Thursday the 22nd B. Rate 53'56"
this 24 hours commence with light breezes
from the S.W. with passing squalls of
rain the watch employed in boiling, the
Mattapoisett & another Bark in sight &
boiling, at 6 PM reefed the Topsails and
set the watch, a Bark in sight ahead, at
sun down the same Middle part weather
the same Latter part at 5 AM more ship and
made sail heading N.W. saw sperm whales
off of the weather bow, at 7 AM lowered at 7 1/2
the Waist Boat got fast & killed one, took him
alongside & commenced cutting at 11 AM
got him cut in, made all sail & worked
the vessel to the windward after more whales
3 Barks in sight to the leeward & chasing
whales ends with the M in sight & c
Lat by obs 30°10' Lt Long by chro 49°43' W.



Remarks On Board of the Bark D. Franklin 207

Height
of the
Barometer

Friday July 23^d 1852 C. Rate 54' 02"

at 8
PM
30' 04 1/40

this 24 hours commence with moderate winds from the W. and baffling all hands employed in working on the blubber & the vessel heading on different tacks working to the windward after whales, saw a Germ. Brig to the windward & chasing them at 1 P.M. the whale went out of site from us

F(9

at 6
AM
30' 02 1/40

we commenced boiling at 6 P.M. tacked ship heading N. by E. & shortened sail, middle part fine weather employed in boiling latter part at daylight had it squally with thunder & lightning, finished boiling at 3 A.M. at 10 A.M. fair weather made all sail heading N. E. by N. ends the same

at 12
M
30' 02 1/40

Lat by Obs 31° 38' Dr Long by chro 50° 00' W.

at 8
PM
30' 02 1/40

Saturday the 24th C. Rate 54' 08"

this 24 hours commence with moderate winds from the Dr W. with fair but cloudy weather, heading W. N. E. with all sail set at 5 P.M. tacked ship heading W. S. W. at sun down shortened sail, and at 6 AM squally with lightning & thunder latter part at sun rise commenced breaking out in the ~~the~~ hatchway for stowing down oil weather fine & moderate winds from the Dr W. heading W. S. W. with whole topsails, 2^d & 3^d spanker set ends the same

at 12
M
30' 02 1/40

Lat by Obs 31° 44' Dr Long by chro 50° 11' W.

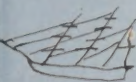
Remarks On Board of the Bark D. Franklin
 Height of the Barometer this 24 hours commence with fine
 at 8 & pleasant breezes from the S.W. headings
 PM W.S.W. by the wind with whole Topsails
 30.04/40 Gilt & Sprinker set all hands employed
 in stowing down Oil, at 1 PM finished,
 at 6 shortened sail & more ship heading S.E.,
 AM middle part it became calm. Latter
 30.04/40 part at about 9 AM made all sail
 at 12 had a light air from the South
 M ends with a calm, saw grampuses 80.
 30.05/40 Lat by Obs 31° 19' N. Long by chro 50° 14' W.

Monday the 26th C. Rate 54' 20"
 this 24 hours commence with a calm
 and passing squalls of rain, steering
 E by S. if she will go so at sun down
 had a light air from the S.W. shortened
 at 6 sail middle part squally, at 12 PM
 AM had a light breeze from the S.W. steered
 30.06/40 E. Latter part at sun rise made
 sail heading E.S.E. to S.E. by S. by the
 at 12 mind 3 Whaling vessels in sight, the
 M watch employed in mashing ends
 30.08/40 the same, saw grampuses
 Lat by Obs 31° 17' N. Long by chro 49° 23' W.

Tuesday the 27th C. Rate 54' 26"
 this 24 hours commence with Moderate wind
 from the S.W. with pleasant weather heading
 to the S.E. at 3 1/4 PM more ship heading S.W. & spoke
 the Mattapoisett gammed with her, at sun down
 at 6 shortened sail middle part at 10 1/2 PM finished
 AM gamming, at sun rise saw a large sperm whale
 30.08/40 going quick to the E by S. lowered & chased in company
 with the M. & Sea-Fox, at 10 1/4 came on board the whale
 at 12 gone out of sight, the S.D. Chase in sight did not lower
 M Lat by Obs 31° 31' N. Long by chro 48° 44' W.

Height
of the
Barometer

at 8
PM
30° 09' 40"



at 6
AM
30° 09' 40"

at 12
M
30° 06' 40"

Wednesday July 28th 1852 L. Rate 54' 32"
this 24 hours commence with light & pleasant
breezes from the South & baffling heading to the
South Eastward by the wind with all sail set
the Barks Sea-Fox, Mattapoisett, and the
V.D. Chace, all steering the same, at 2
PM saw another whaler off of the lee quarter,
Capt Spooner of the Sea-Fox came on board,
at sun down shortened sail. Middle part
calm at 2 PM Capt Spooner went on board
Latter part very light airs from the Westward
at six PM made sail saw grampuses
& Whaling Barks, and a Ship to the
leeward & hoisting ends with the vessel &
heading N. N. W.

Lat by Obs 31° 38' N Long by Obs 48° 58' W

July

Thursday the 29th L. Rate 54' 38"

at 8
PM
30° 06' 40"



at 6
AM
30° 05' 40"

this 24 hours commence with very light airs
from the Westward with pleasant weather
heading to the N. N. W. with all sail set
& Barks & a Ship in sight, saw grampuses
at 5 PM the Mattapoisett spoke us, &
went on board stopped an hour. came
on board again & more ship heading
S W. at sun down shortened sail
Middle part more ship heading N. W.
Latter part at sun rise made sail
heading from N. W. off to N. all of the
above Whalers in sight, saw a Merchant
vessel & some grampuses, the watch
employed in fitting the lower cutting blocks
the cooper repairing casks &c

Lat by Obs 32° 00' N Long by Obs 49° 13' W

Remarks On Board of the Bark D. Franklin

Height
of the
Barometer
at 8
PM
30° 06' / 40

###

at 6
AM
30° 05' / 40

(F)

at 12
MI
30° 05' / 40

at 8
PM
30° 06' / 40

###

at 6
AM
30° 07' / 40

at 12
MI
30° 06' / 40

Friday July 30th 1852. C. Rate 54' 44"
this 24 hours commence with light and
baffling breezes from the W. S. W. with
pleasant weather heading from N. W. to N.
with all sail set, the Cooper repairing
cask at about 3 P. M. spoke the Bark
Three Brothers, of Boston 10 days from
New York bound to the East-Indies, sent
a boat on board & (got some late papers
as July 16th) at the same time more
ship heading S. W. had some rain squalls
at sun down shortened sail heading
W. S. W. the Mattapoisett in sight middle
part the same Latter part at sun
rise made sail heading from S. W. to W.
saw 3 Whaling hessels, the Cooper repairing
cask & c so ends

Lat by Obs 31° 43' Or Long by chro 49° 31' W.

Saturday the 31st C. Rate 54' 50"
this 24 hours commence with moderate
winds from the N. E. & W. with squally
weather in the P. E. heading to the
Westward by the wind with all sail set
at 9 P. M. spoke the Elizabeth, Sloop of
Westport 11 days out clear went on board
of her at 5 P. M. spoke the Bark's Mattapoisett
George & Mary, both of Westport gammoned with
them, at sun down shortened sail middle
at 10 P. M. finished gamming, had a fine
time Latter part at sun rise made sail
heading E. S. E. at 6 P. M. kept off and
steered S. by E. had the winds baffling
the Cooper employed in repairing cask,
ends with all off of the above hessels
in sight steering off.

Lat by Obs 31° 26' Or Long by chro 49° 25' W.

Remarks On Board of the Bark D. Franklin²¹
 Height of the Barometer this 24 hours commence with light and
 at 8 P.M. 30° 07/40
 baffling breezes from the N.E. with light
 and passing squalls of rain, steering S. by E.
 at 2 P.M. steered by the wind heading from
 S. to S.E. had a fine view of a large
 Water Spout within 1/2 of a mile of us, at sun
 at 6 A.M. 30° 06/40
 down tacked ship heading N. and shortened
 sail, the Elizabeth, George & Mary, & Mattapoisett
 in sight, & a Herm Merchant Brig in sight
 Middle part some squally. Latter part at
 sun rise made sail heading N. N. E. at 6 P.
 M. kept off & steered W. by S. the E. the E. M.
 & the M. all in sight, saw a Merchant
 Bark steering to the N. W. at 12 P.M. we
 at 12 M. 30° 07/40
 luffed by the wind heading S. by E. wind E.
 the Schooner, Alfred of New Bedford in sight
 so ends 20

Lat by Obs 31° 26' N. Long by chro 49° 47' W.

Monday the 24th C. Rate 55° 02"
 this 24 hours commence with moderate and
 at 8 P.M. 30° 07/40
 pleasant winds from the E. steering by the
 wind heading S. S. E. with all sail set at 1
 P.M. weather squally double reefed the Topsails
 after. 2 P.M. wind quite moderate again
 at 6 A.M. 30° 06/40
 heading S. saw a vessel off of the lee bow.
 a hailing, at sun down closer reefed the Topsails
 2 P.M. saw lightning in the N. Middle part
 strong winds and squally. Latter part at sun
 rise set the courses, Kil & Sprinker with double
 reefed Topsails, at 7 P.M. spoke the Bark

~~Joseph~~ Joseph Butter, Mayhew, New Bedford 3 months
 at 12 M. 30° 06/40
 out 230 bbls sperm, we were ship heading E. by E.
 by the wind. weather squally. Cooper employed in
 repairing back, ends with one sail in sight
 Lat by Obs 30° 54' N. Long by chro 49° 46' W.

Remarks On Board of the Bark D. Franklin

Height
of the
Barometer

Tuesday August 30th 1852 L. Rate 55° 08"

at 8
P.M.
30° 08/40

this 24 hours commence with strong breezes from the S.E. with squally weather heading E.N.E. under double reefed Topsail, Courses, Gib & Spanker, at sun down shortened sail heading N.E. Middle part

at 6
A.M.
30° 06/40

the same Latter part at sun rise set whole Topsails, Courses, Gib & Spanker weather squally at 6 1/2 P.M. kept off & steered W, at 8 1/2 luffed by the wind heading S. the cooper employed in repairing back ends the same saw five Whaling vessels to day

at 12
M.
30° 06/40

Lat by Obs 31° 33' N Long by chro 49° 30' W.

W.F.

Wednesday the 4th L. Rate 55° 14"

at 8
P.M.
30° 06/40

this 24 hours commence with fresh breezes from the E.S.E. with squally weather heading S. by the wind with whole Topsails, Courses, Gib & Spanker set at 2 1/2 P.M. spoke the Schooner Virginian, Pettingill, of ^{orleans} ~~Cape~~ 3 1/2 months out 180 blks of at sun down tacked ship heading N.E.

W.F.

at 6
A.M.
30° 06/40

& shortened sail, saw 4 Whaling vessels Middle part the same, Latter part at sun rise more ship heading S.S.W. and made sail, the cooper employed in repairing back, saw several Whaling vessels, at 12 M strong breezes & passing squalls so ends

at 12
M.
30° 06/40

Lat by Obs 31° 11' N Long by chro 49° 46' W.

Remarks On Board of the Bark D. Franklin
Thursday August 5th 1852. L. Rate 55'20"
at 8 PM 30'07/40
at 6 AM 30'07/40
at 12 M 30'07/40
Height of the Barometer this 24 hours commence with strong breezes from the E.S.E. & baffling heading from S. by W. to S.W. by S. with main top ballant sail set, had some passing squalls, at sun down tacked ship heading E.S.E. mind S.E. weather very squally, shortened sail & Whaling vessels in sight, middle part squally, latter part light squalls of rain passing at sun rise made sail heading N.E. by E. wind very baffling, saw 2 Whaling Barks, ends with fair weather heading S.E. by S. and thereabouts by the wind Lat by Obs 31° 40' N. Long by chro. 49° 46' W.

Friday the 6th L. Rate 55'26"
at 8 PM 30'07/40
at 6 AM 30'07/40
at 12 M 30'07/40
this 24 hours commence with moderate winds from the E.S.E. and very baffling heading to the S.E. by the wind at 4 1/4 P.M. tacked ship heading S.E. by S. at 6 P.M. spoke the Bark Mattafissett, Wing, of Westport 40 bbls of sperm went on board, at sun down shortened sail middle part at 8 P.M. came on board set the mainsail Latter part at sun rise set the Jib, and whole main topsail heading S. by W. the Bk. in sight astern at 10 P.M. heading S. by E. got out Bread & Oil Soap to day, had strong winds ends the same &c. Lat by Obs 30° 58' N. Long by chro 49° 36' W.

Remarks On Board of the Bark D. Franklin

Height
of the
Barometer

at 8
PM

30° 07' 40"

L (9

at 6

AM

30° 06' 40"

at 12

M

30° 07' 40"

Saturday August 7th 1852 L. Rate 55° 32"
this 24 hours commence with strong breezes
from the E. S. E. & baffling heading S. by E.
and thereabouts by the wind with whole
Main Topsail, double reefed Fore, Courses,
Gill & Sprunker, the Mattapoisett, and one
merchant vessel in sight, at sun down
tacked ship heading N. E. double reefed the
Main Topsail & furled the Gill, weather
squally, Middle part the same, Latter
part at 6 1/2 P. M. set whole Topsails
the Bark Mattapoisett, & George & Mary
in sight ahead had the Main Top
Ballant sail set for about half an
hour, saw a Schooner pass to the
windward ends the same
Lat by Obs 31° 44' N Long by Chron 49° 18' W

Sunday the 8th L. Rate 55° 38"

at 8

PM

30° 08' 40"

at 6

AM

30° 07' 40"

this 24 hours commence with strong
breezes from the E. S. E. with a choppy
sea on heading to the N. E. by the wind
with whole Topsails, Courses, Gill & Sprunker
set at 4 P. M. saw a small breach 3 points
off of the lee bow 4 or 5 miles off ran for
it saw nothing more of it at 5 1/4. tacked
ship heading S. by E. sprake the Mattapoisett
& George & Mary of Westport gammed with
them at sun down double reefed the Topsail
Middle part at 8 1/2 P. M. finished gamming
heading South. Latter part at sun rise set
whole Main Topsail; at 6 1/4 P. M. tacked ship
heading from E. S. E. to N. E. by the wind
the N. M. and 8 P. M. in sight off of the lee
bow, at 8 P. M. saw a breach ahead 5 or 6
miles off, at 10 P. M. set the Left Topsails
& whole Fore Topsail ends the same 8 P.
Lat by Obs 31° 57' N Long by Chron 48° 54' W

Remarks On Board of the Bark D. Franklin

Height
of the
Barometer

Monday August 9th 1852 C. Rate 55.44"
this 24 hours commence with strong breezes
from the E. S. E. & baffling heading from
E. N. E. off to N. E. by the wind with whole
Lapsails, courses, Jib & Sprinker, and Gaff Lapsails
set, the Bark In, and S. S. In in sight off
of the lee bow at 4 P. M. saw a Schooner
ahead cutting & manauvering for Whales, at 5 1/2
P. M. saw a breach 1 point off of the weather bow
15 Miles off, at sun down passed to the leeward
of a carcass at sun down shortened sail
the In, the S. S. In, and the schooner off of the lee
bow and another vessel in sight off the lee beam
Middle part the same Latter part at sun
rise tacked ship heading S. S. W. and made
at 12 sail 3 Barks & a Schooner in sight, at 1 1/2
M. A In tacked ship heading E. N. E. wind moderate,
meather fine & pleasant so ends
Lat by Obs 32° 31' N Long by Obs 48° 31' W.

at 8
PM
30.08/40

at 6
AM
30.08/40

at 12
MI
30.09/40

at 8
PM
30.10/40

at 6
AM
30.09/40

at 11
MI
30.10/40

Tuesday the 10th C. Rate 55.00"
this 24 hours commence with moderate
and pleasant breezes from the S. E. heading
E. N. E. by the wind with all sail set at
sun down tacked ship heading S. S. W. and
double reefed the Lapsails winds very light
Middle part at 1 1/2 A. M. tacked ship heading
E. by N. Latter part at sun rise made
all sail, saw a Schooner at 12 M. saw
some small sprouts off of the meather
beam 2 miles off tacked ship heading W. S. W.
so ends
Lat by Obs 32° 50' N Long by Obs 47° 49' W.

Remarks On Board of the Bark D. Franklin
 Height of the
 Barometer this 24 hours commence with light and
 baffling breezes from the South with
 pleasant weather heading N. E. W. by the
 mind with all sail set at 3 1/2 P.M.
 tacked ship heading E. by S. at sun down
 shortened sail Middle part the same
 Latter part at sun rise set sail
 heading S. E. saw a Whaling vessel
 off of our weather beam, to day made
 a cage for the Doves & a cover to a
 junk's Cask ends the same.
 Lat by Obs 32° 52' Lr Long by Chro 46° 54' W.

July
 Thursday the 12th C. Rate 56' 02"
 this 24 hours commence with light and
 pleasant breezes from the S. S. W. heading
 S. E. at 1 P.M. steered S. E. by E. saw 1
 sail off our weather beam, at sun
 down shortened sail & luffed by the
 mind heading S. S. E. mind baffling
 Middle part the same Latter part
 at sun rise made sail heading E. S. E.
 by the mind saw some Porpoises and
 the Whaling Bark off of the weather beam
 and saw some squid so ends
 Lat by Obs 32° 45' Lr Long by Chro 45° 52' W.

Friday the 13th C. Rate 56' 08"
 this 24 hours commence with light and
 pleasant breezes from the S. heading E. S. E. by
 the mind with all sail set saw Porpoises & a
 Whaling Bark, at sun down shortened sail
 Middle part the same Latter part at sun
 rise made sail heading from E. to S. E., at 7 P.M.
 steered E. mind S. W. ends the same
 Lat by Obs 32° 40' Lr Long by Chro 44° 40' W.

217

Remarks On Board of the Bark D. Franklin

Height of the Barometer this 24 hours commence with light and pleasant breezes from the S.W. steering E. by S. with all sail set at 1 P.M. steered E. by S. saw a Merchant Brig steering to the East, at 5 P.M. saw a shoal of Large sperm Whales off of the Starboard beam 5 miles off steered for them at 6^h 10^m lowered for them stopped off until dark but did not get near them, at 7^h 4 P.M. came on board furled the light sails and lay with the Main Yard aback. Middle part the same. Latter part at sun rise set the Jib and Sprinker steered S.E. at 1 P.M. steered E. by S. at 8 P.M. steered to the N. by W. at 8^h 1/2 steered E. by S. at 9^h 25^m 14 P.M. saw sperm Whales 2 points off of the Starboard bow going to the leeward, lowered and struck one to the Starboard boat and got him at 12^h 1/2 P.M. took him alongside so ends with fresh breezes. Lat by Obs 32° 53' N, Long by chro 43° 45' W.

at 8 P.M. 30° 04' 40" Sunday the 15th C. Rate 56' 20"

this 24 hours commence with fresh breezes from the W. S.W. with fair weather at 1^h 1/2 P.M. commenced cutting at 2^h 20^m got the head off at 6^h 3/4 P.M. got the Whale in middle part lay under short sail the watches employed in cutting up blubber, weather squally with rain. Latter part at 6 P.M. commenced boiling, at 7^h 3/4 P.M. spoke the Schooner of Siffican days out clear, had the weather squally at 12 M. set whale Topsails & Jib had light airs from the North & baffling. Lat by Obs 33° 02' N Long by chro 43° 08' W.

Remarks On Board of the Bark D. Franklin

Height

of the Monday August 16th 1856. Rate 56' 26"

Barometer this 24 hours commence with light breezes

at 8 from the North & baffling with pleasant
PM weather heading to the Westward with whole
30' 04/40 Topsails, Gilt & Sprinker set, all hands
employed in hoisting, the Schooner in
sight, at sun down shortened sail the

at 6 weather looking equally in the North
AM Middle part cloudy Latter part wind
30' 04/40 from the S.E. with drizzly weather

at 10 AM finished hoisting, set the
Gilt & Sprinker, saw one sail off
of the weather beam ends with cloudy
weather, vessel heading E. S. E.

Lat by Obs 32° 41' N Long by chron none W.
Jo

Tuesday the 17th 1856 Rate 56' 32"

at 8 this 24 hours commence with moderate
PM winds from the S.E. with cloudy weather
30' 04/40 heading to the E. S. E. under double reefed
Topsails, Gilt & Sprinker the watch
employed in coopersing the Oil on

at 6 deck at 2 P.M. wind S. S. E. at sun
AM down furled the Gilt & Sprinker, heading
30' 04/40 E. Middle part the same Latter part

at sun rise set the Gilt & Sprinker at
10 AM set whole Topsails & steered

at 12 E. wind S. S. W. weather cloudy
M saw some Porpoises so ends
30' 05/40 Lat by Obs 34° 38' N Long by chron 42° 09' W

Remarks On Board of the Bark D. Franklin

Height
of the
Barometer

Off
Wednesday August 18th 1859. L. Rate 56° 38"
this 24 hours commence with moderate
winds from the S. S. W. with cloudy
weather steering E. with whale Topsails
Gib. & Spanker set, at sun down
shortened sail heading S. E. by E. by the wind
middle part wind hauled to the W. S. W. with
pleasant weather heading S. Latter part
at sun rise set the Gib & Spanker all
hands employed in breaking out in the
Fore Hatchway for stowing down Oil, at
8 1/2 P. M. saw breaches off of the weather
beam 8 or 9 miles off at 11 P. M. wind hauled
so as to let us head up for them, but it
was very light, made all sail when we
first saw them at 12 M. the Oil was
all down so ends

Lat by Obs 34° 20' N Long by Obs 40° 48' W.

Thursday the 19th L. Rate 56° 44"

at 8
P. M.
30° 07' / 40

this 24 hours commence with light and
pleasant breezes from the N. E. by W. heading
W. by the wind with all sail set, all hands
employed in stowing off in the Fore &
Main Hatchways at 2 1/2 P. M. finished, at
4 P. M. heading N. W. at sun down shortened
sail middle part it became calm Latter
part the same, saw some Grampuses
and, a Merchant Bark, the watches
employed in washing their clothes so ends

at 6
A. M.
30° 08' / 40

at 12
M.
30° 08' / 40

Lat by Obs 34° 20' N Long by Obs 41° 06' W.

Remarks On Board of the Bark *D. Franklin*
 Height of the Barometer this 24 hours commence with fine
 at 8 PM 30° 09' / 40 pleasant weather and calm breezes a-
 laying with all of the sails clued down
 saw some Crampuses and a Merchant
 Bark, the matches employed in
 mashing their clothes, at sun down
 at 6 AM 30° 08' / 40 furled the light sails, had a light air
 from the N.W. heading to the S.W. by E.
 Middle part calm Latter part the
 same saw 1 sail and some Crampuses
 at 12 M 30° 09' / 40 water looks well for Whales, the watch
 employed in ships duty so ends
 Lat by Obs 34° 18' N Long by Obs 41° 00' W

Saturday the 21st G. Rate 56° 56"
 at 8 PM 30° 05' / 40 this 24 hours commence with fine
 pleasant weather and calm, the
 match employed in putting on some
 rattings 8° at 2 P.M. had a light
 F (9 breeze from the North steered E, with
 all drawing sail set, at sun down
 at 6 AM 30° 07' / 40 heading E by the wind 8° shortened
 sail, 1 sail in sight off of the lee
 bow Middle part the same Latter part
 at sun rise made sail heading N.E.
 at 6 1/2 P.M. steered E. by E. at 8 P.M.
 had a light squall from the North, heard
 at 12 M 30° 06' / 40 it thunder twice, at 10 P.M. wind very
 light from the N.E. heading E. ends
 the same
 Lat by Obs 34° 29' N Long by Obs 39° 51' W

Remarks On Board of the Bark D. Franklin

Height
of the
Barometer

at 8.

P.M.
30.07/40

Sunday August 22^d 1852 L. Rate 57° 02"
this 24 hours commence with very light
breezes from the N.W. with light squalls
hanging around in the distance, heading
to the Eastward with all sail set, at 2
P.M. sail in sight, had it calm dued
down the Topsails at sun down reefed
the Topsails, Middle part at 7 1/2 P.M. had
a light squall of rain from the N.W.
saw it lighten in the North. at 4 P.M.
had a fresh breeze from the S.E. Latter
part at sun rise made sail heading
E.N.E. at 8 P.M. wind light saw
Porpoises ends with light air from
the S.E. with first rate of weather
Lat by Obs 34° 56' N. Long by Chron 39° 17' W.

at 6

A.M.
30.05/40

at 12

M.
30.06/40

at 8
P.M.
30.07/40

Monday the 23^d L. Rate 57° 08"
this 24 hours commence with light and
pleasant breezes from the South and baffling
heading to the E. with all sail set at 1
P.M. saw a Merchant Bark off of our
weather beam steering downacrost our bow,
saw some Porpoises, at sun down
picked up a log of wood, and shortened
sail, Middle part heading E.N.E. Latter
part at sun rise made all sail saw
4 vessels steering to the Eastward by the
wind, at 6 1/2 P.M. saw a shoal of Black-
Fish, at 7 1/4 sent down the Left Topsail
to repair at 10 1/2 P.M. having finished repairing
of it bent it & ordered the Sprinker to repair
ends with the watch employed in repairing
the same, wind E.S.E. and very light
heading N.E. by the wind, 6 vessels in sight
Lat by Obs 35° 31' N. Long by Chron 38° 40' W.

at 6

A.M.
30.07/40

at 12

M.
30.07/40

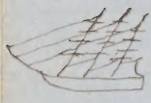
Remarks On Board of the Bark D. Franklin

Height
of the
Barometer

at 8
PM
30° 08' / 40

at 6
AM
30° 08' / 40

at 12
M
30° 08' / 40



at 6
AM
30° 08' / 40

at 12
M
30° 08' / 40

Tuesday August 24th 1852 C. Rate 57° 14"
this 24 hours commence with light and
baffling breezes from the E. S. E. with first
rate of weather, heading N. E. by the
wind with all sail set the watch
employed in repairing the Sprinker
at 2 P M finished it and bent it,
subent the Main Top Ballant sail to
repair, at 5 P M finished and bent it,
at sun down heading N. N. E. shortened
sail, there being 8 vessels in sight middle
part the same Latter part at sun
rise set sail heading N. E. by E. several
sail in sight at 8 P M went on board
of the Ship Atlanta, Capt Gally of Boston
from Calcutta bound to London at 12 M
came on board, saw a Whaling Bark
to the windward with her boats down
so ends &c

Lat by Obs 36° 14' N Long by Chro 38° 50' W.

Wednesday the 25th C. Rate 57° 20"
this 24 hours commence with light
and pleasant breezes from the E. and
baffling heading to the N. N. E. by the wind
with all sail set, at 4 P M spoke the
Barks, George & Mary of Westport Clean, and
Thomas Lee of Liverpool, gammed with
the Geo & Mary at sun down shortened sail
middle part at 7 1/2 A M finished gamming
at 3 1/2 A M wind hauled to the North
at 4 1/2 tacked ship heading E. Latter part
at sun rise made sail, after 7 A M
had light squalls of rain, the cooper
employed in fitting Cask, ends with
the Geo & Mary and several Merchant vessels
in sight, wind from the N. E. and baffling but pleasant
Lat by Obs 36° 44' N Long by Chro 38° 55' W.

Remarks On Board of the Bark D. Franklin

Height
of the
Barometer
at 8
PM
30.06/40

Thursday August 26th 1852 L. Rate 57' 26"
this 24 hours commence with light and
baffling breezes from the N.E. with fair
weather heading to the Eastward by the wind
with all sail set, the Cooper employed in
repairing bark, the Geo & Mary in sight off
of our weather beam and several Merchant
Vessels in sight at 3 1/2 PM spoke the
Ship Chance of New-York steering to
the Westward, at sun down shortened sail
middle part steering E. by N. when the wind
would let us latter part at sun rise
made sail at 6 AM spoke the English
Bark — from Calcutta bound to London,
had it squally from the North ends
the same, with 14 vessels in sight and
the Geo & Mary also —
Lat by Obs 36° 59' N. Long by Chron 37° 37' W.

at 6
AM
30.08/40

at 12
PM
30.02/40

at 8
PM
30.02/40

Friday the 27th L. Rate 57' 32"
this 24 hours commence with light winds
from the North and baffling with passing
squalls of rain, steering E. by N. when the
wind would admit of it, the George & Mary
and 15 Merchant vessels in sight, at 3 1/2 PM
saw breaches off of the lee beam at 4 1/4 saw
the George & Mary's Boats amongst Whales, saw
her take one alongside, at 5 PM we
lowered 2 Boats for them could not get on
at 7 1/2 PM the last Boat got on board, shortened
sail heading N. W. wind N. E. weather fair
middle part nearly calm latter part had
a light breeze from the N.E. & very baffling
with passing squalls of rain, at 6 1/4 PM
saw ship heading S.E. by E. and made sail
at 11 PM tacked ship heading N.E. by E. wind
S.E. with light and baffling squalls, saw several sails,
Lat by Obs 36° 34' N. Long by Chron 37° 15' W.

at 6
AM
30.01/40

at 12
PM
30.03/40

Remarks On Board of the Bark D. Franklin

Height
of the

Saturday August 28th 1852 L. Rate 57' 38"

Barometer this 24 hours commence with light and

at 8

PM

30.057/40

huffling breezes from the S.E. heading from E. by E. to N.E. by the wind, with passing squalls of rain, at 1 1/2 P.M. passed the ship Magnolia of Manila, at 4 P.M.

heading N. by E. wind E. the George & Mary in sight a sailing, and a Whaling Brig

at 6

AM

30.067/40

in sight both of them off our weather bow, at sun down shortened sail several

sail in sight. Middle part the same

Latter part at sun rise made sail heading N. by E. and thereabouts by the

wind the watch employed in washing

at 12

M

30.067/40

ends the same with several sail in sight, 2 of them Whalers

Lat by Obs 37° 23' N. Long by chro 37° 41' W.

Sunday the 29th L. Rate 57' 44"

at 8

PM

30.077/40

this 24 hours commence with moderate and pleasant breezes from the E. and

very huffling, heading N. by E. by the wind with all sail set at 1 P.M. tacked ship

heading S.E. by S. the watch employed in washing at 4 P.M. got out flour, &c

at 6

AM

30.067/40

at sun down shortened sail, the Bark George & Mary in sight off of our weather

beam Middle part heading S.E. Latter part at sun rise made sail at 8 A.M.

tacked ship heading N.E. by N. the George & Mary & 2 other Whalers in sight &c

at 12

M

30.067/40

ends with pleasant weather enough Lat by Obs 36° 51' N. Long by chro 36° 48' W.

Remarks On Board of the Bark D. Franklin

Height of the Barometer at 8 PM 30° 08' ¹/₄₀

Monday August 30th 1852. B. Rate 57° 50"

this 24 hours commence with light and very baffling winds from the E. with pleasant weather, heading N.E. by N. by the wind with all sail set at 3 ¹/₄ PM thought we saw a spout astern tacked ship for it but did not see it again at 4 ¹/₄ PM tacked again heading N. N.E. at sun down 2 Whalers in sight off our lee quarter and 2 more and a Merchant vessel in sight to the windward, Middle part the same Latter part at 6 AM saw 2 Whales carcass off the lee bow, at 12 PM wind from the E. N.E. heading N. 2 sail in sight Lat by Obs 37° 42' N Long by chro 37° 01' W

Tuesday the 31st B. Rate 57° 56"

at 8 PM 30° 09' ¹/₄₀

this 24 hours commence with light and baffling airs from the E. N.E. with pleasant weather heading to the North with all sail set at 2 ¹/₂ PM had it calm 2 sail in sight Middle part calm Latter part at sun rise had a moderate breeze from the N. N.E. with pleasant weather steered E. 3 Whaling heads in sight, saw grampuses &c ends the same

at 6 AM 30° 08' ¹/₄₀

at 12 MI 30° 07' ¹/₄₀

Lat by Obs 37° 30' N Long by chro 36° 45' W

The End of Augustary.

Remarks On Board of the Bark S. Franklin

Height
of the
Barometer

By

at 8
PM
30° 05' 1/40

at 6
AM
30° 01' 1/40

at 12
M
30° 01' 1/40

at 8
PM
30° 01' 1/40

at 6
AM
30° 01' 1/40

at 12
M
30° 02' 1/40

Wednesday September 1st 1852 L. Rate 58° 02'
this 24 hours commence with inoderate
and pleasant breezes from the N.E.
steering E. by N. by the wind at 1 P.M.
wind N. by W. at 5 P.M. weather cloudy
with a fresh breeze and looks like
rain, at sun down shortened sail
2 sail in sight middle part cloudy
and strong winds from the North
Latter part strong breezes from the
N.E. at 8 P.M. wind moderated
some, set main Top Gallant sail &c
ends with moderate breezes from
the N.E. heading from E. to S.E. by E. by
the wind

Lat by Obs 38° 22' N. Long by Obs 34° 37' W.

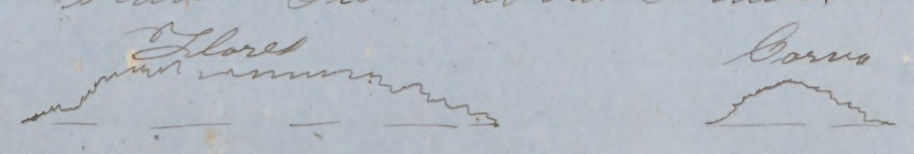
Thursday the 2nd L. Rate 58° 08'

this 24 hours commence with moderate
breezes from the N.E. and baffling heading
from E. to E.S.E. by the wind with all
sail set, at sun down wind N.E.
steering E. & shortened sail, had a
heavy swell from the North middle
part wind the same Latter part at
sun rise made sail, the matches
got out Water and Malapies at 7 1/2
P.M. got out the Cask Shooks and
commenced setting of them up, ends
the same with pleasant weather.
steering E. by N. wind N. by W.

Lat by Obs 38° 45' N. Long by Obs 33° 00' W.

Remarks on Board of the Bark D. Franklin
Friday September 3^d 1852. L. Rate 58° 14"
this 24 hours commence with light and
pleasant breezes from the North, with
a heavy swell from the same, steering
E. by N. with all drawing sail set, the
watch employed in setting up sheets
at 4 1/4 P.M. finished, set up 10, at sun
down weather the same. Middle part
the same. Latter part at sun rise
saw the Island of Flores bearing E. by S.
per compass (Dist about 60 miles, at 10
A.M. had a fresh breeze from the W. steering
E. the cooper employed in flagging cask
ends the same, the Island of Flores Dist
about 25 miles.
Lat by Obs 39° 25' N. Long by Chron 34° 00' W.

Saturday the 4th L. Rate 58° 20"
this 24 hours commence with fresh breezes
from the W. with cloudy and squally
looking weather, steering E. for Flores at
5 P.M. we were off the E. side of the Island
spoke the Ship Garland, King of New-
Bedford 16 months out 100 blls, the Bark
V.D. Chace in sight with 420 blls and
3 other unknown vessels in sight, double
reefed the Topsails the wind blowing fresh
from the S.W. Middle part laying off 8'
on at Flores at 8 P.M. came on board from
the Garland, weather squally as before,
Latter part the same wind from the S.W.
the Garland & a Schooner in sight, we made
& took in sail through the day ends with
the Island Dist about 3 miles



Remarks On Board of the Bark S. Franklin

Height
of the
Barometer

at 8
PM
29.34/40

Sunday September 5th 1852. L. Rate 58'26"
this 24 hours commence with fresh breezes
from the N. & W. with squally weather
laying off the E. side of Flores under
short sail at 3 PM the Mate of the
Schooner Shylack of Provincetown came
on board reported that vessel with 20 bbls
of Oil, the Barks Joseph Butler of New Bedford
and the George & Mary of Westport in sight
near by, at sun down heading E. with
close reefed Topsails set wind blowing a
gale from the N. Flores bearing N. W. Dist about
15 miles Middle part weather the same.
Latter part at sun rise more ship
heading N. W. wind and weather
no better and a plenty of rain, ends
with Flores bearing W. N. W. Dist about
25 miles

at 6
AM
29.34/40

at 12
M
29.33/40

Monday the 6th L. Rate 58'32"

at 8
PM
29.29/40

I (A)

this 24 hours commence with strong
gales from the N. E. with ragged and
rainy weather heading N. W. with close
reefed Topsail, Spencer & Staysail set at
5 PM more ship heading E. the Bark
George & Mary in sight, at sun down
Flores bearing W. by N. Dist about 12 miles
furled the Fore Topsail Middle part rainy
wind moderated and hauled to the S. E.
vessel heading S. S. W. Latter part at sun
rise made some sail the L & M and
several other vessels in sight, at 12 M
there was not more than a whole sail
breeze, Flores bearing S. W. Dist about
6 miles so ends,

at 6
AM
29.32/40

at 12
M
29.32/40

To day the Observations make the chronometer
17 miles to the East of the Ship

Remarks On Board of the Bark D. Franklin 229

Height
of the
Barometer

at 8
PM
29.38/40

at 6
AM
29.37/40

at 12
M
29.37/40

at 8
PM
29.33/40

at 6
AM
29.36/40

at 12
PM
29.36/40

Tuesday September 7th 1852 C. Rate 58' 38"
this 24 hours commence with moderate
winds from the S.E. with squally weather
laying on different tacks off the East side
of Flores under short sail the George & Mary
and 2 other vessels in sight, at sun down
heading S.W. under double reefed Topsails, the
Island of Flores bearing W. Dist about 8 miles
middle part squally wind baffling latter
part fresh breezes set the main Top Ballant
sail 8.0 at 8 1/2 AM, furled the main T.E. sail
saw 2 Whalersmen at 12 PM tacked ship
heading to the S.S.W. by the wind, ends
with the Island of Carvo bearing W.S.W.
Dist about 10 miles

Wednesday the 8th C. Rate 59' 54"
this 24 hours commence with fresh breezes
from the S.E. with fair weather heading
S.S.W. by the wind with whole main Top
sail 8.0 set at 2 PM had light showers
of rain at 3 had it calm 1 sail in
sight, at sun down the same Carvo
bearing W. by S. Dist about 5 miles middle
part had a light air from the S.W. latter
part at 8 PM went on shore at St Cruz
on Flores, after recruits 8.0 several other
vessels laying off and on in company
ends with a light air from the S.W.
weather fair

Remarks On Board of the Bark D. Franklin

Height
of the
Barometer

at 8
PM
29.38/40

Thursday September 9th 1852, C. Rate 60' 01"
this 24 hours commence with light airs
from the S.W. with fair weather, laying
off and on at St. Cruz, Flores, getting off
Water 8' the following vessels laying off and
on in company Barks, Mattapoisett of Westport
50 bbls. Belle of Warren, clean, Pearl of New London,
George & Mary in sight, the Ship Mary of Chantucket
do, the Brig Saml Cook Smith of Provincetown
50 bbls, Schooner Alfred of New Bedford 90 bbls,
and one or two others unknown, at sun
down came on board Middle part the
same Latter part fresh breezes from
the S.W. with cloudy weather, employed
in getting Water 8' took a Bullock on
board 8' several other vessels in company
the Schooner Amelia of Sandwich with
60 bbls of Oil came in, Boie Master sends
joy

at 6
AM
29.38/40

at 12
M
29.37/40

at 8
PM
29.36/40

at 6
AM
30.07/40

at 12
M
30.01/40

Friday the 10th C. Rate 60' 08"
this 24 hours commence with fresh breezes
from the S.W. with a choppy sea on
and weather looking squally, laying off
8' on at Flores for recruits at 6 P.M.
finished and came on board, the wind
blowing fresh and raining, close reefed the
Top sails & steered E.S.E. Middle part after
midnight it moderated Latter part at
sun rise made all sail, weather fair
steering S.E. saw 2 sail, at 8 A.M.
killed the Bullock at 12 P.M. saw the
Islands of Fayal & Pico Dist about
60 miles bearing S. by E. 1/2 E. by compass
Lat. by Obs 39° 10' N Long by Obs 28° 52' W

Islands of Fayal & Pico

Remarks On Board of the Bark D. Franklin 231

Height
of the
Barometer
at 8
PM
30° 03/40

Saturday September 11th 1852 C. Rate 60° 15"
this 24 hours commence with fresh breezes
from the S.W. by W. with fair weather
steering S. by E. for Fayal saw several
sail at sun down shortened sail
wind W. and moderate Fayal bearing
S.E. by S. Dist about 25 miles Middle
part weather changeable Latter part
the same went on shore at Fayal
several vessels at the Anchor & laying
off & on ends with fair weather
with the wind from the West & Southerly

Sunday the 12th C. Rate 60° 22"
this 24 hours commence with moderate
winds from the Westward with fair
weather laying off & on at Fayal one
match on shore at sun down came off
Middle & Latter parts had some rain,
weather changeable, ends the same
the Barometer rising & falling from 30°
to 29° 36/40

(N) Monday the 13th C. Rate 60° 28"
this 24 hours commence with fair and
weather changeable, wind from the West
laying off & on at Fayal Middle part
the same Latter part one match went
on shore, to day got the Wood off & had
considerable rain ends with cloudy
weather the Barometer up & down from
29° 36/40 to 29° 3/40

Remarks On Board of the Bark T. Franklin
Height of the Barometer this 24 hours commence with moderate
winds from the Westward occasional squalls
of rain passing, the vessel laying off and
on at Fayal one watch on shore, at sun
down they came off middle part weather
squally, Latter part the same got off
the vegetables to day, ends with strong
breezes & squally weather the Barometer
down to $29\frac{29}{40}$

Wednesday the 15th C. Rate $60^{\circ}49''$.
at 8 PM. this 24 hours commence with strong breezes
 $29\frac{25}{40}$ from the Westward with squally weather
laying off & on at Fayal 2 new comers
off do at sun down came on board
minus 2 men, headed the vessel out to
at 6 AM. the Westward wind South & Westerly & squally
 $29\frac{19}{40}$ middle part the same with lightning
& thunder Latter part squally & rugged
at 12 M. saw Grandpieds & several sail at 12 M
 $29\frac{17}{40}$ tacked ship heading S.E. so ends
Lost by Obs $38^{\circ}34'$ Long by Chron $29^{\circ}00' W$

Thursday the 16th C. Rate $1^{\circ}00'50''$
at 8 PM. this 24 hours commence with strong
 $29\frac{16}{40}$ winds from the Southward with rugged
and squally weather heading to the
S.E. under double reefed Topsails &c at
at 6 AM. sun down 3 sail in sight, Fayal
 $29\frac{16}{40}$ bearing E. by compass Dist about 15 miles
middle & Latter parts squally at $8\frac{1}{2}$ M
went on shore at Nico & took off 3 men
by the name of Frank Antoine, Manuel,
at 12 M. & Case at $10\frac{1}{2}$ M came on board and
 $29\frac{17}{40}$ commenced working up for Fayal
ends with a fresh breeze from the N.W.

Remarks On Board of the Bark D. Franklin
 Height of the Barometer at 8 PM 28.24/40
 Friday September 17th 1852 C. Rate 1° 10' 57"
 this 24 hours commence with fresh breezes from the N.W. with rigged & squally weather, being off the West side of Pico and working up for Fayal several vessels in sight in the Passage between the Islands at 5 PM the wind N.E. & blowing fresh with had looking clouds to the windward close reefed the Topsails & furled the Foresail heading N.W. by N. Fayal town bearing N.E. Dist about 10 miles, Peak of Pico bearing E. by S. Dist about 10 miles &c. Middle part the same Latter part more moderate & ships in sight at 10 PM set mainsail, St. & Spanker heading E. by S. so ends, the Island of Fayal Dist about 7 miles bearing E. N.E. by compass

at 8 PM 28.36/40
 Saturday the 18th C. Rate 1° 01' 24"
 this 24 hours commence with fresh breezes from the N.W. with squally weather employed in working up for Fayal passage & sail in sight, at sun down laying between Fayal & Pico. under double & close reefed the ^{upper} Topsail, one ship in company Middle & Latter parts wind more moderate laying off & on between Fayal & Pico at 8 AM went on shore, discharged 2 men & shipped one, so ends the same wind N.E. and quite moderate

at 12 MI 30.02/40

Remarks On Board of the Bark D. Franklin

Height
of the
Barometer

at 8
PM
30° 04' / 40

at 6
AM
30° 04' / 40



at 12
MI
30° 04' / 40

Sunday September 19th 1852 L. Rate 1° 01' 11"
this 24 hours commence with moderate
winds from the E. N. E. laying off 8' on at
Tonal several vessels in company at sun
down or six P.M. came on board & stood
out of the passage steering W. S. W. Sniddle
part at 8 1/2 P.M. steered S. wind from
the E. N. E. Latter part wind light &
baffling heading from the S. W. to S. by E.
by the wind with all sail set several
sail in sight, at 12 M the Peak of
Pico bore N. E. by N. by compass Dist about
35 miles so ends steering S. E. wind
E. N. E. & very light
Lat by Obs 37° 57' N Long by chro 28° 13' W

Monday the 20th L. Rate 1° 01' 18"

at 8
PM
30° 03' / 40

F (C)

at 6
AM
30° 00' / 40

at 12
MI
30° 00' / 40

this 24 hours commence with light and
baffling winds from the E. N. E. steering
S. E. with all sail set, saw several
sail, at sun down the Peak of Pico
bore N. E. by N. Dist about 45 miles Middle
part squally at 1 P.M. reefed the Topsails
Latter part at sun rise made sail
heading S. E. by S. with strong breezes
from the E. N. E. with rugged weather
at 12 M steered S. S. E. saw 2 sail
ends with the watch employed in washing
Lat by Obs 37° 02' N Long by chro 27° 06' W

Remarks On Board of the Bark D. Franklin

Height
of the
Baromet
at 8
PM
30.00/40

Tuesday September 21st 1852 C. Lat 1° 01' 25"
this 24 hours commence with strong breezes
from the E. N. E. with rugged weather, but
fair overhead steering S. E. with main
Top Gallant sail 8/0 set at 5 P.M. steered
S. by E. saw 1 sail middle part stand
whole matches, weather squally with
rain. Latter part blowing strong gales
from the E. N. E. steering from S. by E.
to S. by W. ends steering S. by W.
Sat by Obs 34° 15' Or Long by Chs 25° 20' W.

at 6
AM
29.39/40
at 12
M
29.36/40

at 8
PM
29.34/40

at 6
AM
29.33/40

at 12
M
29.33/40

Wednesday the 22nd C. Lat 1° 01' 32"
this 24 hours commence with strong
gales from the E. N. E. with rugged
and squally weather, with rain
steering S. by W. with main Top Gallant
sail 8/0 set at 4 1/2 P.M. furled the
main Top Gallant sail at 6 P.M. furled
the Pil and put one reef in the
main Topsail middle part made
moderate. Latter part light winds from
the S. E. with pleasant weather at 7 1/2
P.M. set all sail, the match employed
in bending a Fore Topsail in place
of one we condemned, ends with a
light air from the S. W. heading S. E. by
the wind, 1 sail in sight to the South
Sat by Obs 32° 22' Or Long by Chs 25° 25' W.

Remarks On Board of the Bark T. Franklin
 Height of the Barometer at 8 PM 29.34/40
 Thursday September 23rd 1852 C. Rate 1° 01' 38"
 this 24 hours commence with light airs from the S.W. with pleasant weather heading S.S.E. by the wind the match employed in unbanding the Old Main Topsail and bending the new one saw 1 sail to the South, at 2 P.M. had a very light air from the Westward steering S. when there was wind enough for us to do so middle part light airs from the South heading to the E.S.E. Latter part the same the match employed in repairing the Old Main ^{by} Topsails & ripping up the fore one ends the same
 Lat by Obs 32° 34' ^{by} Long by Obs 24° 45' W
 by

Friday the 24th C. Rate 1° 01' 46"
 this 24 hours commence with light airs from the South with pleasant weather heading to the E.S.E. with all sail set the match employed in repairing the Old Main ^{by} Topsail at sun down had a light breeze from the S.W. heading S. by E. middle part the same Latter part the match employed in repairing the Topsail ends the same, 1 sail in sight
 Lat by Obs 31° 30' ^{by} Long by Obs 23° 50' W

137

Remarks On Board of the Bark D. Franklin

Height of the Barometer at 8 PM 29.57/40

at 6 AM 29.37/40

at 12 MI 29.38/40

Saturday September 25th 1852. L. Rate 1° 01' 53"

this 24 hours commence with light and pleasant breezes from the W.S.W. steering South with all sail set, the watch employed in repairing the Old main Topsail, at sun down minds light very light indeed, 2 sail in sight steering to the North, Middle & Latter part had light breezes from the N.W. the watch finished the Topsail 8⁰⁰ ends with mind and weather the same

Lat by Obs 30° 48' N Long by Obs 23° 32' W.

at 8 PM 30.00/40

at 6 AM 29.38/40

at 12 MI 29.39/40

Sunday the 26th L. Rate 1° 02' 00"

this 24 hours commence with light and as pleasant breezes as I ever saw blow from the N.W. steering S. with all sail set, the watch doing no job in particular except varnishing their Baskets, at sun down saw some Porpoises Middle part much the same Latter part moderate breezes, saw 1 sail off the Starboard quarter ends with the mind N.W. W.

Lat by Obs 29° 39' N Long by Obs 23° 00' W.

Remarks On Board of the Bark D. Franklin

Height
of the
Barometer

Monday September 27th 1852 C. Rate 1'02'00"

at 8
PM
29.39/40

this 24 hours commence with moderate breezes from the N.W. with pleasant weather steering S. with all sail set at 2 P.M. had light squalls

(F)
at 6
AM
29.37/40

of rain middle part pleasant. Latter part squalls of rain hanging around in the distance at sun rise sent the Foresail down to repair, ends

at 12
M
29.37/40

with the watch employed in doing the same, wind N. and a fair breeze Lat by Obs 28.00 Or Long by Chro 22.17 W.

at 8
PM
29.37/40

Tuesday the 28th C. Rate 1'02'14" this 24 hours commence with moderate and pleasant breezes from the N.

at 6
AM
29.36/40

steering S. with all drawing sail set, the watch employed in repairing the Foresail, at 5 1/2 P.M. bent the Foresail, caught a Porpoise &c middle

at 12
M
29.36/40

part wind hauled to the E.N.E. Latter part the same saw some Porpoises and one sail, today fitted the

at 12
M
29.33/40

fore & main lifts &c Lat by Obs 26.24 Or Long by Chro 21.21 W.



239

Remarks On Board of the Bark D. Franklin

Flight of the Barometer

at 8 PM
29.33/40

at 6 AM
29.34/40

at 12 M
29.36/40

Wednesday September 25th 1852 L. Rate 1°02'21"

this 24 hours commence with moderate breezes from the E. N. E. with pleasant weather steering S. by W. with all sail set at 1 P. M. exchanged signals with 2 French Bark. steering to the S. S. W. at sun down wind E. and another sail in sight Middle part at 6 1/4 P. M. steered S. by W. by W. at 3 P. M. wind S. E. heading S. S. W. by the wind Latter part wind much the same heading from S. S. W. to S. W. by W. by the wind 1 sail in sight, the match employed in getting out some Black Fish Oil and fitting the Starboard Boat ready to paint

Lat by Obs 24°50' N Long by Chro 21°45' W

Thursday the 30th L. Rate 1°02'28"

at 8 PM
29.36/40

at 6 AM
29.34/40

at 12 M
29.35/40

this 24 hours commence with moderate winds from the S. E. heading to the S. W. and thereabouts by the wind with all sail set the match employed in painting the Starboard Boat &c at sun down weather cloudy, 1 sail in sight Middle part weather the same Latter part light breezes from the South with fair weather heading to the S. W. by W. to W. S. W. with all sail set, saw 3 Merchant Vessels so ends

Lat by Obs 23°43' N Long by Chro 22°23' W

Remarks On Board of the Bark D. Franklin

Height of the Friday October 1st 1852. L. Rate 1° 02' 35"

Barometer this 24 hours commence with light
at 8 breezes from the S. with fair weather
PM heading W. S. W. by the wind with all
29.37/40 sail set, three sail in sight at 4 PM
had it calm closed down the sails &c
at 6 to day made a boeannut. Dippers
AM middle part at 11 PM made sail
29.36/40 had a light breeze from the S. E. heading
S. S. W. by the wind Latter part
at 12 at 8 PM wind E. steering S. by W.
MI saw 3 sail ends the same
29.37/40 Lat by Obs 22° 53' N Long by Obs 22° 30' W

Saturday the 2^d L. Rate 1° 02' 42"
at 8 this 24 hours commence with light
PM winds from the E. with cloudy
29.38/40 weather steering S. by W. with all
at 6 sail set, at 4 PM had a fine breeze
AM from the N. E. 3 sail in sight middle
29.37/40 part fresh breezes from the E.
at 12 Latter part moderate breezes, saw
MI Fillers &c the match employed in
29.38/40 washing, at 12 PM steered S. S. W.

At E. Trades

Sunday the 3^d 1° 02' 49"
at 8 this 24 hours commence with moderate
PM and pleasant breezes from the E.
29.38/40 steering S. S. W. with all sail set the
at 6 match employed in washing &c middle
AM part fresh breezes from the N. E. Latter
29.38/40 part the same, every sail draws
at 12 nicely, ends the same weather a
MI little inclined to be smoky &c
29.38/40 Lat by Obs 18° 24' N Long by Obs 22° 34' W

241

Remarks on Board of the Bark D. Franklin

Height of the Monday October 4th 1852 C. Rate 1° 02' 56"

Barometer this 24 hours commence with fresh breezes from the N.E. with fair weather a little inclined to be smoky & C, steering S.S.W. with all sail set, at 4 1/2 P M saw a Finback Whale, at sun down wind & weather the same Middle part at 12 P M saw the Isle of Sal, ahead Dist about 5 miles, steered S.S.E. so as to pass the E. side of it, at 5 1/2 P M saw the Island of Bonavista bearing S by W. Dist about 7 miles, passed to the E. of it Latter part at 7 1/2 P M got out meat and Flour at 8 P M the South end of Bonavista bore W. Dist about 10 or 12 miles at 12 M, it was out of sight, ends with wind & weather the same, saw 1 sail Lat by Obs 15° 46' N Long by Obs 22° 25' W.

Tuesday the 5th C. Rate 1° 03' 03"

this 24 hours commence with fresh breezes from the N.E. with smoky weather steering S. with all sail set 2 sails in sight, saw Porpoises at 1 P M steered S by W. at sun down the same Middle part the winds were light Latter part light breezes from the N.E. saw 1 sail, at 8 P M unbutton the Kib to repair ends with the watch employed in doing the same

Lat by Obs 13° 36' N Long by Obs 21° 44' W.

Remarks On Board of the Bark D. Franklin
 Height of the
 Barometer this 24 hours commence with light
 breezes from the N. N. E. with fair
 weather, steering S. by W. with all sail
 set. the watch employed in repairing
 the gill, at 2 P.M. finished & bent it
 at sun down wind & weather the
 same. Middle part the same Latter
 part wind light and flaky at 8
 A.M. saw several Finbacks, saw
 some Black Fish, birds much the same
 Lat by Obs $11^{\circ} 57'$ N Long by Obs $22^{\circ} 11'$ W
 29.35/40
 29.35/40
 29.35/40
 29.35/40

Thursday the 7th b. Rate $1^{\circ} 03' 17''$
 this 24 hours commence with light
 breezes from the N. N. E. with passing
 clouds, steering S. by W. with all sail
 set, saw some Porpoises, at sun
 down 1 sail in sight steering to
 the N. & W. wind very light Middle
 part light and baffling winds
 from the S. & Easterly heading to
 the S. West Latter part at 8 A.M.
 had a fine breeze from the N. W.
 saw lightning & heard thunder, saw
 some porpoises & birds steering S. by W.
 Lat by Obs $10^{\circ} 38'$ N Long by Obs $22^{\circ} 06'$ W
 29.35/40
 29.35/40
 29.35/40
 29.35/40

243

Remarks On Board of the Bark D. Franklin

Height of the
 of the
 Parameter this 24 hours commence with fine pleasant
 at 8 breezes from the S.W. and some baffling steering
 PM S. by W. with all drawing sail set, saw
 29.35/40 same Black Fish, Porpoises and 1 sail ahead
 at 6 at sun down wind the same, lightened some
 AM in the S.W. middle part light winds from
 29.33/40 the S. Latter part the same & some squally
 at 12 saw 4 sail 2 of them steering to the
 MI South, saw some Porpoises so ends
 29.33/40 Lat by Obs 09° 36' N. Long by Obs 21° 49' W.

at 8 Saturday the 9th C. Rate 1° 03' 31"
 IPM this 24 hours commence with light and
 29.32/40 pleasant breezes from the S. steering
 at 6 S. by W. with all drawing sail set,
 AM saw 3 sail 2 of them steering to the
 29.30/40 South, at sun down wind & weather
 the same middle part squally Latter
 at 12 part pleasant winds baffling at 11 1/2
 MI Am sent down the main Top Gallant
 29.30/40 sail to repair, so ends with a Whale
 Ship in sight ahead, the dipper is finished
 Lat by Obs 8° 32' N. Long by Obs 21° 37' W.

at 8 Sunday the 10th C. Rate 1° 03' 38"
 IPM this 24 hours commence with light air
 29.32/40 from the S.W. intermixed with calms
 the watch employed in repairing the
 at 6 main Top Gallant sail, at 4 1/2 PM
 AM finished and bent it at sun down
 29.31/40 a sail in sight middle part squally
 at 6 1/2 PM had a squall from the S.E.
 heading to the S.W. at 1 PM wind S.E. W.
 at 12 & baffling heading to the S.E. Latter part
 MI heading from E.S.E. to S.E. saw Black Fish
 29.31/40 & 3 sail ends with fresh breezes from South
 Lat by Obs 8° 20' N. Long by Obs 21° 24' W.

Remarks On Board of the Bark D. Franklin

Height
of the
Barometer

Monday October 11th 1852 C. Rate 1° 03' 45"

at 8
PM
29.39/40

this 24 hours commence with fresh breezes from the South with cloudy weather, heading from E.S.E. to S.E.

at 6
AM
29.39/40

by the wind with all sail set, at 5 PM heading S.E. by S. 2 sail in sight on the same tack, at sun down weather looks squally, middle part squally from the South heading on different tack. Latter part light winds from the South with passing squalls, heading from E.S.E. to S.E. by the wind, saw 3 sail ends the same 2nd

at 12
MI
29.39/40

Lat by Obs 7° 57' N Long by Obs 19° 38' W

at 8
PM
29.39/40

Tuesday the 12th C. Rate 1° 05' 52"

this 24 hours commence with light and baffling breezes from the S.W. with passing squalls of rain, heading from S.E. to S.S.E. by the wind with all sail set, at sun down had a

at 6
AM
29.39/40

light breeze from the Westward steering S. by W. 2 sail in sight ahead and one astern middle part the same Latter part light airs from the North and worked round to the S.E. the watch employed in breaking out in the main Hatchway and stowing back ends with 3 sail in sight one of them an English Bark, all of them working to the South

Lat by Obs 1° 08' N Long by Obs 18° 16' W

245

Remarks On Board of the Bark D. Franklin
 Height of the Barometer at 8 PM
 29.33/40
 at 6 AM
 29.32/40
 at 12 M
 29.33/40

Wednesday October 13th 1852 C. Rate 1° 03' 58"
 this 24 hours commence with light and pleasant breezes from the S.E. heading to the S.E.W. with all sail set the match employed in breaking out in the main Hatchway at 3 PM finished, at sun down had a fine breeze from the S.E. heading S.E.W. 3 sail in sight Middle part much the same Latter part light and baffling breezes from all around the compass, the match employed in washing ends with a light breeze from the S.W. heading S.E. 3 sail in sight Sat by the 6° 33' N Long by the 15° 16' W.

Thursday the 14th C. Rate 1° 04' 06"
 this 24 hours commence with light and pleasant breezes from the S.W. heading S.E. with all sail set, the match employed in washing, 3 sail in sight 20 Middle part had heavy rains, wind light from all around the compass steering S. by W. when we could Latter part light rains and light wind from the S.W. and Westerty heading from S. by W. to S.E. saw 2 sail so ends no Observation this day

Remarks On Board of the Bark T. Franklin

Height
of the

Friday October 10th 1852 C. Rate 1° 04' 13"

Barometer

this 24 hours commence with light breezes from the South and Westertys with thick and rainy meather heading from S. by W. to S.E. by E. by the mind with all sail set, (saw 3 sail)

at 8

PM

29.83/40

at 6

AM

29.83/40

at sun down heading S.E. by S. mind S.W. by S. middle part heading from S. by E. to N.E. by S. Latter part light airs and calms heading to the S. & E.

at 12

M

29.83/40

saw 2 sail ends with pleasant meather &c

Lat by Obs 5° 41' N Long by chro 17° 48' W

at 8

PM

29.83/40

Saturday the 16th C. Rate 1° 04' 20" this 24 hours commence with very light airs from the S. & W. heading to the S.E. with all sail set, 1 sail in sight, at 4 P.M. had a fine little breeze from the S.W. heading S. & E.

at 6

AM

29.83/40

middle part squally with rain steering S. & W. when the mind would admit of it &c Latter part light airs from the S. & Westertly baffling and some squally the watch employed in reeving Kent Fore braces, Fore Topsail

at 12

M

29.83/40

runner and halliards ends with mind W. & baffling heading from S. & W. to S. saw 2 sail

Lat by Obs 5° 13' N Long by chro 17° 13' W

Remarks On Board of the Bark D. Franklin 247

Height
of the
Barometer

at 8
PM
29.33/40

at 6
AM
29.32/40


at 12
M
29.32/40

at 8
PM
29.33/40

at 6
AM
29.32/40

at 12
M
29.32/40

Sunday October 17th 1850 C. Rate 1°04'27"
this 24 hours commence with light
breezes from the Westward and baffling
heading to the S. by W. with all sail set,
afterward tacked ship twice as the wind
headed us off 20 at sun down heading
S. by E. 2 sail in sight middle part
heading South and thereabouts by
the wind, weather cloudy. Latter
part wind very baffling & squally
heading on different tack, course
S. S. W. had a plenty of rain, saw
3 sail, ends heading S. by W. wind
W. by S. No observation to day.

Monday the 18th C. Rate 1°04'34"
this 24 hours commence with
cloudy & rainy weather heading to
the South by the wind, the winds
from the West light and baffling, at
2 PM saw Finback Whales and a
large quantity of Birds, 3 sail in
sight at 5 PM tacked ship heading
W. by S. weather dark and rainy
middle part rainy, at 10 PM it stopped
raining had light winds from the
S. S. W. at 3 AM tacked ship heading
W. by S. Latter part fresh breezes from
the South and baffling heading from
W. to W. S. W. at 8 AM exchanged signals
with a  Brig heading to the Westward
in company with us ends the same
Lat by Obs 3°16' N. Long by chro 17°14' W.

Remarks On Board of the Bark D. Franklin

Height of the

Tuesday October 19th 1852 C. Rate 1° 04' 41"

Barometer this 24 hours commence with fresh breezes from the S. with cloudy weather and passing squalls, heading to the W. S. W. by the wind with all sail set, 1 sail in sight, (to day I made 3 coconut dippers)

at 8 PM

29.33/40

at 6 AM

29.33/40

Middle part fresh breezes from the South with fair weather Latter part the same saw 2

at 12 PM

29.34/40

sail ends with wind and weather the same

Lat by Obs 1° 52' N. Long by Chs 19° 15' W.

Wednesday the 20th C. Rate 1° 04' 48"

at 8 PM

29.35/40

this 24 hours commence with fresh breezes from the South, with fair weather and passing clouds heading to the W. S. W. by the wind with all sail set, saw 2 sail

at 6 AM

29.35/40

and some Porpoises Middle part the same Latter part at 6 PM signalled an English Bark saw 2 other sails, saw a Finback,

at 12 PM

29.35/40

ends with wind S. S. E. and pleasant weather steering S. W. by W.

Lat by Obs "02' N. Long by Chs 21° 25' W.

247

Remarks On Board of the Bark D. Franklin
 Height of the *My*
 Thursday October 2nd 1802 C. Rate 1° 04' 55"
 Barometer this 24 hours commence with fresh
 at 8 breezes from the S. S. E. with pleasant
 PM weather steering S. W. by W. with all
 29.35/40 sail set, (saw 2 sail), at 6 P. M.
 had light trade squalls mind South
 at 6 heading W. S. W. by the wind Middle
 AM part, for most of the time headed
 29.35/40 her course Latter part the same
 saw several sail all steering to
 at 12 the S. S. E. except one a Brig off
 MI of the weather beam ends the same
 29.34/40 Lat by Obs 1° 38' S. Long by Chro 22° 58' W.
My

Friday the 2nd C. Rate 1° 05' 02"
 at 8 this 24 hours commence with fresh
 PM breezes from the South with pleasant
 29.35/40 weather steering S. W. by W. with all
 sail set, saw 3 sail, 1 of them a
 at 6 French ship steering S. S. E. ---
 AM Middle part at 9 P. M. had a rain
 29.34/40 squall, the rest part pleasant
 Latter part mind and weather
 at 12 the same the watch employed in
 MI fitting craft these times to the boat
 29.34/40 ends the same. V. C.
 Lat by Obs 3° 34' S. Long by Chro 25° 00' W.

Remarks On Board of the Bark D. Franklin

Height

of the Saturday October 23rd 1852 L. Rate 1° 05' 09"

Barometer this 24 hours commence with fresh
at 8 breezes from the S.E. with pleasant
PM weather steering S.W. by W. with all
29.34/40 sail, the match employed in fitting
the Boat craft anew, at 1 PM saw
at 6 a sail off of the lee quarter coming
AM up with us at sun down she was
29.34/40 in sight off deck Middle part
wind and weather the same

Latter part strong breezes and rugged
at 12 a Dutch Bark passed to the leeward
MI of us, ends with her off of the weather
29.34/40 beam

Lat by Obs 5° 51' S. Long by chro 27° 15' W.

at 8 Sunday the 24th L. Rate 1° 5' 16"
PM this 24 hours commence with strong
29.34/40 winds from the S.E. with rugged
weather, steering S.W. by W. with all
at 6 sail set, the match employed in
AM mashing, at sun down another
29.34/40 sail in sight astern, Middle part
wind and weather the same

at 12 Latter part more moderate with
MI cloudy weather, saw 1 sail
29.34/40 at 12 M steered S.W. so ends
Lat by Obs 8° 00' S Long by chro 29° 38' W

251
 Remarks On Board of the Bark D. Franklin
 Height of the Barometer this 24 hours commence with fresh breezes
 at 8 PM 29.36/40 from the S.E. with cloudy weather,
 steering S.W. with all sail set, saw
 nothing in particular Middle part
 at 6 AM 29.36/40 wind from the E.S.E. with pleasant
 weather Latter part wind and
 weather the same the watch
 at 12 M 29.36/40 employed in ships duty so ends
 Day by Obs 10° 36' S Long by Obs 31° 24' W
 Jny

Tuesday the 26th C. Rate 1° 5' 30"
 at 8 PM 29.37/40 this 24 hours commence with fresh
 breezes from the E.S.E. with pleasant
 weather steering S.W. with all sail
 set the watch employed in doing
 at 6 AM 29.36/40 some pretty jobs on the rigging, at
 2 P.M. struck a Porpoise and lost
 him Middle part wind and
 weather the same Latter part
 at 12 M 29.38/40 1 sail in sight to day the
 watch fitted the leathers on the back
 stays 20
 Day by Obs 13° 13' S Long by Obs 33° 12' W
 Jny

Wednesday the 27th C. Rate 1° 5' 37"
 at 8 PM 29.38/40 this 24 hours commence with fresh
 breezes from the Eastward with pleasant
 weather steering S.W. with all sail set,
 the watch employed in fitting leathers on
 at 6 AM 29.38/40 the back stays 40 saw some Porpoises
 Middle part wind and weather
 the same Latter part wind E.S.E.
 at 12 M 29.37/40 at 7 1/2 P.M. sent down the Fore Top Sails
 sail and ripped it up, saw 1 sail
 so ends
 Day by Obs 15° 32' S Long by Obs 34° 43' W
 Jny

Remarks On Board of the Bark D. Franklin
 II Height of the *W* Thursday October 28th 1852 L. Rate 1° 5' 44"
 Barometer this 24 hours commence with moderate
 at 8 and pleasant breezes from the
 P.M. E. S. E. steering W. with main
 29.37/40 Top ballant sail &c set, the
 match employed in fitting a
 S. S. new parrel rope to the Fore Top
 ballant yard &c at sun down
 at 6 shortened sail and luffed by the
 A.M. wind heading S. by W. wind S. E.
 29.36/40 fresh and squally, 1 sail in sight
 Middle part the same saw 1 sail
 Latter part at sun rise made sail
 and kept off steering W. by S. S. weather
 at 12 looks squally to the windward, saw
 M. 3 sail ends with wind from the
 29.36/40 E. S. E. weather looks more mild
 Lat by obs 16° 49' S. Long by obs 35° 43' W

W Friday the 29th L. Rate 1° 5' 51"
 this 24 hours commence with fresh
 at 8 breezes from the E. S. E. with hazy weather,
 P.M. steering W. by S. S. with main Top
 29.36/40 ballant sail &c set, 1 sail in
 sight, at sun down shortened
 at 6 sail and luffed by the wind
 A.M. heading S. Middle part squally
 29.34/40 Latter part cloudy, wind from the
 E. at sun rise made some sail
 kept off and steered W. S. W. at 10
 In luffed by the wind heading S. S. E.
 at 12 the matches employed in making
 VII scrub teeth &c ends with 2 Whaling
 29.36/40 Barks passing to the windward of us

253

Remarks On Board of the Bark D. Franklin

Flight of the Saturday October 30th 1852 L. Rate 1° 5' 58"

Barometer this 24 hours commence with fresh
 at 8 breezes from the East with rugged
 PM and cloudy weather, heading S. S. E.
 29.36/40 by the wind with whole Main Tops
 sail, Gile & Sprunker set, the mates
 employed in making scrub teeth &c
 at 6 at sun down tacked ship heading
 AM S. E. by E. & shortened sail, saw some
 29.35/40 Porpoises, Middle part 2 vessels passed
 to the windward of us. Latter part at
 sun rise set the Gile & Sprunker, heading
 at 12 N. E. weather cloudy at 12 M another
 sail passed to the windward so ends
 M 29.36/40 Lat by Obs 17° 29' N. Long by Chron 36° 43' W.

Sunday the 31st L. Rate 1° 6' 5"

at 8 this 24 hours commence with fresh
 breezes from the E. with rugged and
 PM cloudy weather, heading N. N. E. with
 29.36/40 double reefed Topsails, Gile & Sprunker
 set, saw a small white water
 at 6 to the windward, at sun down
 AM tacked ship heading S. E. by E. took in
 29.34/40 the Gile Middle part squally Latter
 part squally with rain, at sun
 rise set the Gile heading S. E. from
 that point to E. by N. end with the
 at 12 Gile furled, saw a Merchant Brig
 steering S. W.
 M 29.34/40 Lat by Obs 17° 26' S. Long by Chron 36° 12' W.

Remarks Log. Board of the Bark D. Franklin
 Height of the Monday November 1st 1852 L. Rate 1° 6' 12"
 Barometer this 24 hours commence with fresh
 breezes from the N.E. and squally
 with rugged and rainy weather
 heading from E. S. E. up to E. by the
 mind with double reefed Topsails
 at 8 PM 29.32/40
 at 6 AM 29.30/40
 at 12 M 29.31/40
 at 6 PM more ship heading
 up by W. middle part heading N.W.
 Latter part the same, under
 short sail, at 10 PM more ship
 heading E. ends the same
 No Observation to day

Tuesday the 2nd L. Rate 1° 6' 15"
 this 24 hours commence with
 strong breezes from the N.W. E.
 with rugged and rainy weather
 heading E. under double reefed
 Topsails, saw a Finback, at sun
 down weather cloudy no rain
 middle part some rain Latter part
 thick and rainy, at 8 PM had a
 heavy squall from the N.W. with
 lightning & thunder, ends with moderate
 winds & a heavy swell, more ship
 heading N.W. No Observation to day

Wednesday the 3rd L. Rate 1° 6' 26"
 this 24 hours commence with moderate
 winds from the N.E. with rainy weather
 heading to the N.W. under double reefed
 Topsails at 2 PM no rain at sun down
 the same, 1 sail in sight middle
 and Latter parts squally and rainy
 at 12 M mind all around the compass
 heading on different tracks, saw 1. sail
 ends the same got out. Bred to day
 Lat by Obs 17° 38' S Long by Obs 35° 40' W

Remarks On Board of the Bark D. Franklin

Height
of the
Barometer

at 8.

PM

29.30¹/₄₀

at 6

AM

29.31¹/₄₀

at 12

M

29.31¹/₄₀

at 8

PM

29.31¹/₄₀

at 6

AM

29.32¹/₄₀

at 12

M

29.32¹/₄₀

Thursday November 4th 1802. C. Rate 1° 6' 33"
this 24 hours commence with moderate
winds from all around the compass
with squally and rainy weather
accompanied with lightning & thunder
heading on different tack under
short sail, 1 sail in sight, at
sun down heading W. S. W. wind
from the N. and light. Middle part
calm. Latter part at sun rise made
sail kept off and steered S. W. wind
S. E. and light saw 1 sail astern
ends with fair weather but a little
cloudy altered the course to W.
Lat. by Obs 17° 21' S Long by chro 35° 35' W.

Friday the 5th C. Rate 1° 6' 40"
this 24 hours commence with moderate
and pleasant breezes from the S. E.
weather a little cloudy, steering W.
at sun down shortened sail, and
luffed by the wind with the Main
Top sail aback. Middle part heading
S. at 3 1/2 PM wind hauled to the
S. E. with fresh breezes. Latter part wind
the same at sun rise made sail and
kept off steering W. fitted new foot
ropes to the Gibboom, saw 3 humphacks
at 12 M luffed by the wind heading
S. W. so ends
Lat. by Obs 18° 00' S Long by chro 36° 33' W.

Remarks On Board of the Bark T. Franklin
 Height of the Barometer this 24 hours commence with fresh breezes from the N.E. with cloudy weather heading N.W. by the wind with Main Top Gallant sail 8/0 set at sun down shortened sail heading N. by W. Middle part heading N. by W. Latter part at sun rise set whole Topsails weather cloudy, the watch employed in getting out Meat, Flour, and a Keg of Butter, ends with fair weather, saw 1 sail to the windward of us
 Lat by Obs $17^{\circ} 20'$ S. Long by chro $37^{\circ} 10'$ W.

Sunday the 7th b. Rate $1^{\circ} 6' 54''$
 this 24 hours commence with fresh breezes from the E. N. E. with fair weather heading N. with all sail set at 12^h Pm tacked ship heading S.E. had it squally, saw 1 sail steering off, at sun down shortened sail heading S.E. by E. Middle part the same Latter part at 6^h Pm tacked ship heading N. weather cloudy, at 11^h Pm saw a Briantine heading to the S.E. ends with Main Top Gallant sail 8/0 set
 Lat by Obs $17^{\circ} 53'$ S. Long near

Remarks on Board of the Bark D. Franklin

Height
of the
Barometer

at 8
PM
29.217/40

at 6
AM
29.344/40

at 12
MI
29.357/40

at 8
PM
29.367/40

at 6
AM
29.337/40

at 12
MI
29.317/40

Monday November 8th 1852. C. Rate 1° 7' 1"
this 24 hours commence with moderate
breezes from the E. by E. with cloudy
weather with all sail set heading
N. by the wind 1 sail in sight at
sun down reefed the Topsails Middle
part at 11 PM tacked ship heading
E. by S. Latter part at sun rise had
fresh breezes saw 2 finbacks and several
haglets so ends
Lat by Obs 17° 37' S Long by Obs 36° 10' W

Tuesday the 9th C. Rate 1° 7' 8"
this 24 hours commence with fresh
breezes from the N.E. by N. heading E. by E.
with whole Topsails & courses set
at 12 1/2 PM tacked ship heading N. W. by N.
took in the main sail and half Topsail
at sun down tacked ship heading E. by E.
and shortened sail Middle part the
same Latter part at sun rise
more ship heading N. W. by N. and
set the Gile, at 8 1/2 PM set the
Mainsail saw a Whaling Bark and
a Merchant Brig to the windward
ends the same Dec.
Lat by Obs 17° 14' S Long by Obs 36° 17' W

Remarks On Board of the Bark S. Franklin
 Height of the Mast
 Wednesday November 10th 1852 (Rate 1° 2' 13")
 Barometer this 24 hours commence with fresh
 breezes from the N. N. E. with pleasant
 weather heading S. W. with double
 reefed Topsails & Courses set, at 1 1/2
 P.M. set whole Topsail, at 2 P.M.
 tacked ship heading E. at 3 P.M. a
 Merchant Brig passed to the windward
 of us, at 5.20 P.M. the Bark
 George & Mary of Westport Capt
 Manchester, spoke us, she was 4 1/2
 months out 15 bls sperm gammed
 with her, at sun down shortened
 sail, Middle part at 10 1/2 P.M.
 finished gamming at 12 P.M. more
 ship heading N. by W. Latter part
 at sun rise set Main Top Ballant
 sail & saw 2 Finback, and 3
 Whaling Barks in sight, broke out
 for rigging &c
 Lat by Obs 16° 37' S. Long by Obs 36° 25' W.
 by

Thursday the 11th Rate 1° 7' 22"
 this 24 hours commence with moderate
 wind from the N. E. with pleasant
 weather heading to the N. W. by the wind
 at 4 P.M. tacked ship heading to the
 S. E. at 5 P.M. spoke the Bark George & Mary
 went on board, Capt. Ricketson of the Janet
 of Westport came on board, 5 months out
 20 bls, at sun down shortened sail Middle
 part at 10 P.M. finished gamming, at 10 1/2
 spoke the Bark Catalpa Hamlin of New Bedford
 3 months out clean, Latter part at sun
 rise made sail wind E. and fair weather,
 saw 2 of the Barks to the leeward, and saw
 some Humpbacks, ends with passing squa
 Lat by Obs 17° 00' S Long by Obs 36° 15' W.
 by

Remarks On Board of the Bark D. Franklin

Height of the *Friday* November 12th 1852. C. Rate 1° 7' 29"

Barometer this 24 hours commence with moderate
 at 8. mind from the E. & baffling, with passing
 PM squalls, heading from S.E. off to S. by E.
 29.37/40 by the wind with main top ballant sail
 set, saw 2 Whaling Barks to the
 leeward, and 1 or 2 Humpbacks, at
 at 6 sun down tacked ship heading N. by E.
 AM and shortened sail, weather fair
 29.35/40 Middle part heading to the North
 Latter part at sun rise made sail
 weather pleasant, saw 5 Whaling vessels
 at 12 3 of them to the windward and 2 to the
 M leeward, ends heading N. by W. 2 vessels
 29.36/40 in sight saw Black Fish 2.
 Lat by Obs 16° 52' S Long by Obs 36° 15' W.

at 8 Saturday the 13th C. Rate 1° 7' 36"
 PM this 24 hours commence with moder
 29.35/40 ate mind from the E. & E. and baffling
 heading to the N. by W. with all sail
 set at 5 1/2 PM saw sperm Whales
 off of the weather beam from 3 to 5 miles
 off lowered for them but did not get
 up to them before sunset and then
 came on board, the Whales down,
 at 6 shortened sail heading S.E. by E. Middle
 AM part the same, Latter part at sun
 29.35/40 rise made all sail heading S.E., saw
 a Linback at 9 AM tacked ship
 heading N. by W. saw 2 Whaling vessels
 at 12 to the leeward heading to the North, and
 M 2 others steering off so ends 20
 29.37/40 Lat by Obs 16° 36' S. Long by Obs 36° 15' W.



Remarks On Board of the Bark D. Franklin
 Height of the *Sunday* November 14th 1852 L. Rate 17' 43"
 Barometer this 24 hours commence with ~~moderate~~
 at 8 PM 29.36/40 winds from the N.E. with fine and
 pleasant weather heading S.W. at
 12 1/2 M steered S.S.W. at 4 1/2 P.M. saw
~~Hamplacks~~ at 6 P.M. spoke the
 Bark Janet of Westport Capt
 Picketson, 20 hbls of gummed with
 her at sun down shortened sail
 heading E.S.E. by the wind Middle part
 at 9 P.M. finished gumming Latter part
 at sun rise made sail heading S.E.
 at 9 P.M. Capt Picketson of the
 Janet came on Board to spend the
 day saw 2 sail ends the same
 at 12 M 29.36/40 Lat by Obs 17° 08' S Long by chro 96° 12' W
 Lat by Obs 17° 08' S Long by chro 96° 12' W

Monday the 15th L. Rate 1' 7' 50"
 this 24 hours commence with light
 and pleasant breezes from the E.
 heading to the S.E. by the wind at
 1 1/2 P.M. tacked ship heading N.E.
 at 5 1/2 P.M. tacked again heading E.S.E.
 at 6 AM 29.36/40 at sun down shortened sail, and
 finished gumming, Middle part wind
 N.E. Latter part the same and
 pleasant with moderate breezes at sun
 rise made sail 8 more ship heading
 N.W. 3 Whaling Barks in sight
 at 12 M 29.36/40 to day got a lot Malasses, Flour, Sugar
 and meat, ends with 1 vessel in
 sight
 Lat by Obs 16° 51' S Long by chro 96° 19' W

Remarks On Board of the Bark S. Franklin

Height
of the
Barometer

at 8
PM
29.34/40

at 6
AM
29.34/40

at 12
M
29.34/40

at 8
PM
29.34/40

at 6
AM
29.34/40

at 12
M
29.36/40

Tuesday November 16th 1852 L. Rate 1° 7' 57"
this 24 hours commence with moderate
breezes from the N.W. with pleasant weather
heading N.W. by the wind with all
sail set the watch employed in
washing, the Janet in sight astern
at 4 PM saw a Bark to the windward
and a boiling, at sun down tacked
ship heading E by S. and shortened sail
saw a Merchant vessel off the
weather beam, middle part wind
breezed up fresh, latter part wind
the same, at sun rise more ship heading
N.W. & set the Jib, saw 2 Whaling
Barks and a Merchant Brig. and struck
a porpoise ends with rugged weather
Lat by Obs 16° 45' S Long by Chro 36° 20' W

Wednesday the 17th L. Rate 1° 8' 04"
this 24 hours commence with strong
breezes from the N.W. with rugged weather
but pleasant overhead, heading N.W.
under double reefed Topsail, Jib & Spanker
saw 1 Whaling Bark off the lee beam
and saw 2 shoals of Porpoises, at sun
down tacked ship heading E. and took
in the Jib middle part the same
Latter part at sun rise set the Jib
at 8 AM more ship heading N.W.
saw a Whaling Bark to the leeward, ends
with the wind moderating 8.0.
Lat by Obs 16° 42' S Long by Chro 36° 00' W

Remarks On Board of the Bark D. Franklin
 Height of the Thursday November 18th 1852 C. Rate 1° 8' 11"
 Barometer this 24 hours commence with fresh
 at 8 breezes from the N.E. with pleasant
 PM weather heading N.E. with double
 29.36/40 reefed Topsails & set at 12 1/2 m
 set whole Topsails, at 2 P.M. kept
 off & steered N.E. at 4 1/4 P.M. spoke
 the Bark Mattapoissett, Wing, of
 Westport 57 months out 50 hbls, jammed
 at 6 with her, at sun down shortened sail
 AM heading E.S.E. by the mind bridle part
 29.35/40 at 9 P.M. finished jamming, latter part
 at 6 P.M. tacked ship heading N.W.
 at 7 1/2 P.M. kept off steering N.
 the Mattapoissett and another
 Whaler in sight, at 12 m steered
 at 12 S. by E. so ends 4th
 MI Lat by Obs 17° 05' S. Long by chro 36° 22' W.
 29.36/40 At 12 1/2 P.M. by chro 36° 19' by Lunar 36° 58'
 Friday the 19th C. Rate 1° 8' 18"
 at 8 this 24 hours commence with moderate
 PM and pleasant breezes from N.E.
 29.36/40 steering S. by E. with all set, saw a Whaling
 and one Merchant Bark, at 4 P.M.
 luffed by the mind heading S.E. by E.
 at 6 at sun down tacked ship heading N.
 AM and shortened sail, mind E.N.E. middle
 29.36/40 part mind freshened Latter part
 fresh breezes at sun rise made
 sail saw a Whaler to the leeward
 ends with another in sight to the
 at 12 mindward, and a choppy sea on
 MI Lat by Obs 16° 46' S Long by chro 36° 26' W.
 29.36/40 at 2 1/2 P.M. by chro 36° 30' by Dist of N 37° 21'

Remarks On Board of the Bark T. Franklin

Height of the Saturday November 20th 1852 C. Rate 1° 8' 25"
Barometer this 24 hours commence with fresh breeze
at 8 PM 29.36/40 from the E. S. E. with a choppy sea
and heading W. with all sail set
saw 2 Whalers to the windward and
one to the leeward, at 5 1/2 P.M. saw
a Fishback at 6 P.M. tacked ship heading
S. E. by E. at sun down shortened sail
middle part the same latter part at
sun rise made sail heading S. E. saw
3 Whaling Barks and one Merchant
vessel at 8 1/2 P.M. took in the main
top ballant sail & Left topsail ends
at 12 M with the wind more moderate 8'0.
Lat by Obs 17° 10' S. Long by obs 35° 44' W.
at 3 P.M. 35° 52' W. by Dist of 10 36° 55'

at 8 Sunday the 21st C. Rate 1° 8' 32"
PM 29.36/40 this 24 hours commence with fresh breeze
from the E. S. E. with pleasant weather
heading E. S. E. with whole topsails
and Left topsail set at 1 P.M. tacked
ship heading N. N. W. at 5 P.M. tacked
again and sprake the Bark Sea Fox
Groaner of Westport 18 1/2 months 450 bls
gammed, at sun down shortened sail
middle part at 8 1/2 P.M. finished latter part
weather cloudy at sun rise set whole
topsails, at 6 1/2 A.M. kept off steering W.
at 8 A.M. more ship and steered by the wind
heading N. N. W. set the main top ballant
sail 8'0. the Sea Fox and a Merchant
vessel in sight so ends
at 12 M Lat by Obs 17° 11' S. Long by obs 35° 55' W.

Remarks On Board of the Park J. Franklin

Height of the **Monday** November 22nd 1852. L. Rate 1° 8' 39"

Barometer this 24 hours commence with moderate
at 8 winds from the N.E. with cloudy weather
PM heading N. by W. at 2 P.M. steered N.W.
29.37/40 the Janet passed to the windward
of us, saw 2 other sail at sun
at 6 down, tacked ship heading S.E. by E.
AM and shortened sail middle part it
29.36/40 rained some. Latter part at sun rise
made sail to whole Topsails at 1 1/2 AM
kept off and steered W. the watch
employed in mending the mainsail
saw Linbacks 80. at 12 M spoke the
at 12 Bark Catalpa. Hamlin of and 3 months
MI from New Bedford 80 bls of ss ends
25.38/40 Lat by Obs 17° 30' S. Long by Chro 36° 07' W.
Jury

at 8 **Tuesday** the 23rd L. Rate 1° 8' 46"

PM this 24 hours commence with fresh
29.38/40 breezes from the E. with hazy weather
steering W. with whole Topsails set
the watch employed in mending the
mainsail. at 2 P.M. luffed by the wind
heading N. by E. at 5 3/4 P.M. spoke the
George & Mary & Sea-Fox gammed with
them at sun down shortened sail
heading S. middle part at 8 P.M.
at 6 finished gamming more ship heading
AM N.E. Latter part squally at sun
29.36/40 rise set the Gill & Spawker. the Parks
Greyhound, George & Mary & Sea-Fox
in sight, at 8 1/2 AM spoke the
at 12 Greyhound for the first time this voyage
MI gammed heading to the S. & E. ends
29.36/40 with it very squally 9th
Lat by Obs 17° 10' S Long by Chro 36° 35' W.

55

Remarks On Board of the Bark D. Franklin
 Height of the Mast 170 ft.
 Wednesday November 24th 1852. L. Rate 1° 8' 53"
 this 24 hours commence with strong
 breezes from the Eastward and baffling
 with squally weather heading to the
 S. & E. by the wind with double reefed
 Topsails &c. gamming with the Bark
 Greyhound, Wing of Westport 16 months
 out with 580 bbls, at sun down
 finished gamming and more ship
 heading S. & E. Middle part weather
 the same Latter part at sun rise
 set the mainsail, Jib & Sprinker at
 8 1/2 A.M. took them in again weather
 very squally and rugged, saw seven
 Whaling Vessels, ends the same
 Lat by Obs 16° 53' S. Long by Obs 36° 13' W.

Thursday the 25th L. Rate 1° 8' 00"
 this 24 hours commence with strong
 breezes from the Eastward with squally
 and rugged weather heading S. & E.
 by the wind with double reefed Topsails
 set, saw several sail, at 3 P.M.
 spoke the Bark Clarra Belle, Flanders,
 of Mattapoisett oil not stated, at sun
 down more ship heading S. & E. and reefed
 the Topsails over, Middle part the same
 Latter part at sun rise set the Jib &
 Spranker weather squally as ever, saw
 the Clarra Belle heading to the S. & E.
 ends with the wind a little more
 moderate
 Lat by Obs 17° 32' S. Long by Obs 36° 04' W.

Remarks On Board of the Bark S. Franklin

Height of the *Py* Friday November 26th 1852 C. Rate 1° 9' 7"

Barometer this 24 hours commence with fresh breezes
at 8 from the E. with squally and rigged
PM weather heading S. S. E. under double
28.38/40 reefed Topsails Grib & Sprinker at 1 Pm
tacked ship heading N. E. at 5 1/4
Pm the Bark Sea-Fox, Capt ~~Spencer~~
spoke us and came on board, we
made an exchange of some paint, for
at 6 paint oil & born at 6 Pm Capt S.
AM went on board again, at sun down
28.38/40 shortened sail heading N. E. weather
cloudy Middle part the same
(F) Latter part at 8 Pm set the Grib
& Sprinker, to day saw the Sea-Fox,
George & Mary, Clarra Belle, and a
at 12 ship name unknown, ends with
MI weather the same the Mattafaisett in
28.38/40 sight no Observation to day

at 8 Saturday the 27th C. Rate 1° 8' 14"
PM Commence with strong breezes from
28.38/40 the E. with squally and rigged
weather heading to the N. E. with
double reefed Topsails Grib & Sprinker set
at 1 Pm it moderated some, set
at 6 whole Topsails, saw 2 Merchant
AM vessels, at sun down tacked ship
28.38/40 heading S. by E. and shortened sail Middle
part moderated down to a fine breeze
Latter part fresh breezes from the E. with
fair weather. at sun rise made sail
at 6 1/4 Pm kept off steering S. W. saw
3 Whaling vessels, and some Killers, at
at 12 10 Pm buffed by the wind heading S. S. E.
MI took in the Top hallant sail, got out
28.38/40 a bask of Flour &c
Lat by G. 17° 25' S. Long by G. 36° 07' W.

267

Remarks On Board of the Bark D. Franklin
 of the *High* Sunday November 28th 1852. L. Rate 1° 8' 21"
 this 24 hours commence with fresh breezes
 from the E. with pleasant weather heading
 S.E. by the mind with whole Topsails
 set at 1 P.M. kept off steering W. 1 sail
 in sight, at 2 P.M. set the main Top
 Ballant sail, at 5 P.M. the Bark Peri.
 Higgings of New Bedford spoke us
 she was 11 months out 55 bls spr
 at 6 Capt Higgings came on board, at sun
 down shortened sail heading S.E. by E.
 Middle part at 8 P.M. finished gamming
 mind light Latter part squally at sun
 rise set whole Topsails heading S.E. by E.
 at 11 set the main Top Ballant sail 8/10
 at 12 saw 1 sail to the mindward at 12
 M. in tacked ship heading S.E. by E. so ends
 Lat by Obs 16° 58' S. Long by chr 36° 21' W.

Monday the 29th L. Rate 1° 8' 28"
 this 24 hours commence with moderate
 winds from the E. and baffling, with
 squally weather heading from S.E. by E. to
 W. S. W. by the mind, at 1 P.M. struck a
 Porpoise and lost him, at sun down
 shortened sail heading S.E. by E. and spoke
 the Mattapoisett, King of Westport, went
 on board of her and spent the evening.
 received some letters that came from the
 Greyhound & Saml & Thomas Middle part
 at 3 P.M. finished gamming Latter part
 at sun rise made sail 8/10 more ship
 heading S.E. winds light and from
 all around the compass accompanied
 at 12 with light squalls of rain, the m.
 and 2 Merchant vessels in sight, at
 12 M. steered W. by S. so ends mind
 S.E. by E. Lat by Obs 17° 35' S Long by chr 36° 28' W.

Remarks On Board of the Bark D. Franklin
H. Hight Jr
of the Tuesday November 30th 1852 U. H. 1° 9' 35"
Barometer this 24 hours commence with light
at 8 breezes from the E. S. E. with light squalls
PM of rain, steering W. by N. with all sail
29.36/40 set the watch employed in fitting
the main Top Gallant braces, the
Brattapraisett and a Merchant vessel
in sight, at 4 P.M. luffed by the
wind heading N. by W. at sun down
at 6 tacked ship heading S. E. and shortened
AM sail middle part the same. Latter
25.35/40 part fine pleasant weather at
sun rise made all sail then
more ship heading N. saw
one vessel off the lee quarter
to day the watch employed
at 12 in putting new straps and
III pendants to the lower yards,
28.31/40 ends the same
Lat by Obs 17° 24' S. Long by Obs 36° 38' W

159

Remarks On Board of the Bark D. Franklin

Height of the Barometer at 8 PM 29.34/40

Wednesday December 1st 1852 C. Rate 1° 8' 42"

this 24 hours commence with moderate and pleasant breezes from the E. N. E. with fine weather, heading to the North the match employed in putting new straps to the lower yards, at 5 PM saw a Finback, at sun down tacked ship heading S. E. & shortened sail Middle part the same Latter part at sun rise made sail, at 6 AM saw a white water astern tacked ship for it saw nothing more of it, the match employed in putting new straps to the reef tackle blocks on the Top sail Yards, at 11 AM had a squall of rain, ends with fair weather heading N. by E. 2 Whaling vessels in sight Lat by Obs 17° 04' S. Long by Obs 96° 40' W.

at 8 PM 29.36/40

Thursday the 2^d. C. Rate 1° 8' 48"

this 24 hours commence with moderate breezes from the E. N. E. with fair weather, heading to the North with all sail set, had some light squalls of rain to pass over at 1 PM tacked ship heading S. E. at 2 PM tacked ship heading N. by E. at 3 1/2 PM tacked again heading S. E. by S. at sun down shortened sail 3 sail in sight Middle part the same Latter part at sun rise made sail, at 7 AM tacked ship heading N. by E. at 8 AM passed to the leeward of the Ship Garland, saw 4 other vessels, the match to day painted the Blocks on the yards, ends with fresh breezes. Lat by Obs 17° 25' S. Long by Obs 96° 20' W.

Remarks On Board of the Bark S. Franklin

Height of the Friday December 3rd 1852 C. Rate 1° 9' 56"
 Barometer this 24 hours commence with fresh
 breezes from the E. with pleasant
 weather, heading N. N. E. with all sail
 set, at 3 P.M. strong breezes took in
 the Main Top Gallant sail & Gaff Top sail
 at sun down tacked ship heading
 S. by E. & E. and shortened sail Middle
 part the same. Latter part at
 sun rise set whole Topsails, wind
 fresh and weather fine, saw a
 Merchant Bark, and the Galland,
 at 11 A.M. set the Main Top Gallant
 sail & Gaff Top sail at 12 M tacked
 ship heading N. by E. so ends
 Lat by Obs 18° 58' S Long by chro 36° 05' W.

at 8 Saturday the 4th C. Rate 1° 10' 3"
 this 24 hours commence with moderate
 breezes from the E. N. E. with fine weather,
 heading N. with all sail set the
 Ship Galland in sight to the leeward,
 at sun down shortened sail heading
 N. wind light. Latter part at sun
 rise made sail & kept off steering,
 W. the watch employed in washing,
 saw the Peri, and another Whaling vessel
 and spoke the Bark Thomas Winslow,
 Hart of Westport, about 6 months out
 hauled clean, at 11 A.M. luffed by the
 wind heading N. N. W. wind N. E. at 12
 M passed the Brazilian Brig Marcial,
 of Rio Grande, so ends
 Lat by Obs 17° 27' S Long by chro 36° 50' W.
 Long by chro at 10 1/2 P.M. was 36° 46'
 by Lunar Distance by B. G. 36° 31'
 by B. T. G. 36° 33'

Remarks On Board of the Bark T. Franklin 71

Height of the Barometer at 8 PM 29.36/40

Sunday December 5th 1852. C. Rate 1° 10' 10"

this 24 hours commence with fine and pleasant breezes from the N.E. heading N. by W. by the wind with all sail set saw several sail, at 9 1/4 P.M. tacked ship heading S.E. at 6 P.M. it became squally with rain wind from the N.E. shortened sail, heading E.S.E. a Whaling Bark in sight to the leeward. Middle part squally. Latter part fresh breezes from the N.E. with pleasant weather at sun rise more ship heading N. by W. and made sail saw several Whalemens to day, and a Fairback at 11 P.M. wind more moderate set the light sails, at 12 M. tacked ship heading E.S.E. so ends Lat by Obs 17° 27' S Long by Chrs 36° 55' W.

Monday the 6th C. Rate 1° 10' 17"

this 24 hours commence with moderate winds from the N.E. with pleasant weather heading E.S.E. with all sail set saw 6 or 7 Whalemens at 6 1/4 P.M. spoke the Bark Mattapoisett Wing of Westport, Capt Wing came on board, at sun down shortened sail weather some squally Middle part at 8 1/4 P.M. finished ganning weather squally, Latter part strong breezes rugged and squally at sun rise set whole Topsails & Gib heading S.E. by E. 3 Whaling vessels in sight, ends heading E. with the Topsails reefed, a Merchant ship in sight Lat by Obs 18° 18' S. Long by Chrs 36° 09' W.

Remarks On Board of the Bark D. Franklin

Height of the Barometer at 8 PM 29.36/40 Tuesday December 7th 1854 L. Rate 1° 10' 24"

this 24 hours commence with strong breezes from the N. N. E. with rugged and squally weather heading E. with double reefed Topsails, Gib & Sprinker set, at sun down furled the Gib, heading E. S. E. wind N. E. the Mattapoisett Thomas Winslow, & a Merchant ship in sight Middle part heading S. E. Latter part at sun rise more ship & set the Gib, the Mattapoisett in sight off the lee quarter about 3 miles off, at 8

at 12 AM set whole Topsails & mainsail ends with fresh breezes & cloudy weather MI 29.35/40 Lat by Obs 18° 18' S Long by Obs 35° 30' W

at 8 PM Wednesday the 8th L. Rate 1° 10' 31" this 24 hours commence with fresh breezes from the E. N. E. with cloudy weather, heading N. by the wind with whole Topsails & courses set, at sun down shortened sail, the Mattapoisett

at 6 AM in sight off the lee beam 12 miles off Middle part the same Latter part at sun rise made sail heading N. at 8 AM got out Bread Flour & Meat ends with fine weather MI 29.35/40 the M. in sight off the lee bow Lat by Obs 17° 13' S Long by Obs 36° 23' W

273

Remarks On Board of the Bark D. Franklin

Height of the
Barometer
at 8
PM
28.34/40

Thursday December 9th 1802 C. Rate 1° 10' 38"

this 24 hours commence with moderate and pleasant breezes from the E. by E. with all sail set, heading N. from that to N. by W. to day our Betsey was delivered of one male and five female children, and is getting along quite comfortably, at sun down we tacked ship heading S. E. by E. the Mattapoissett and another vessel in sight off the lee beam, we shortened sail Middle part the same Latter part at sun rise made ship & made sail heading N. W. W. ends the same with the m, and another vessel in sight.

at 12
MI
29.34/40

Lat by Obs 16° 43' S Long by Chs 86° 26' W.

Friday the 10th C. Rate 1° 10' 45"

this 24 hours commence with moderate and pleasant breezes from the N. E. heading N. by W. with all sail set, at 5 1/2 P M spoke the Brig America, Clark of Mattapoissett 7 months out of N. E. at sun down tacked ship heading E. S. E. and shortened sail, the Mattapoissett & America off the lee beam 2 more vessels to the windward Middle part the same Latter part at sun rise made sail, the America, Catalpa and Mattapoissett, to the leeward. 2 others to the windward of us, to day put on new Fore Royal rigging ends the same

at 8
PM
28.34/40

at 6
AM
28.34/40

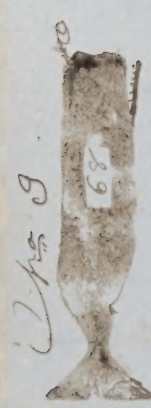
at 12
MI
28.56/40

Lat by Obs 16° 57' S Long by Chs 85° 53' W.

Remarks On Board of the Bark D. Franklin
 of the ^{Light} Saturday December 11th 1852 C. Rate 1° 10' 52"

Barometer this 24 hours commence with moderate
 at 8 and very pleasant breezes from the
 PM Pt. E. heading E.S.E. with all sail set
 25.34/40 4 Whaling vessels in sight, at sun
 down tacked ship heading Pt. by W.
 and shortened sail middle part
 had it some squally Latter part
 at 6 at sun rise set whole topsails
 AM heading Pt. W. had fresh breezes from
 25.34/40 the Pt. E. saw the America off the
 lee quarter, at 8 1/2 AM saw a
 large shoal of large sperm Whales, heading
 to the S.W. at 8 1/2 lowered for them
 weather very squally, the Larboard boat
 went up to them twice, struck one and
 at 12 drew again, at 12 1/2 PM the boats came
 on board weather thick & rainy so ends
 M Lat by Obs 16° 55' S Long none got
 25.34/40

Sunday the 12th C. Rate 1° 10' 59"
 at 8 this 24 hours commence with fresh
 PM breezes from the Pt. E. thick and
 25.34/40 rainy, sperm whales in sight off the
 lee beam, at 1 1/2 PM lowered for them
 again the Waist Boat struck one and
 got him at 4 1/2 PM took him alongside
 weather fair but some rugged, shortened
 sail heading Pt. W. middle part the watch
 employed in breaking out the blubber room
 Latter part at sun rise commenced
 at 6 cutting in the Whale had a fresh
 AM breeze, at 12 PM had a moderate breeze
 25.34/40 saw a Merchant vessel so ends
 at 12 Lat by Obs 17° 18' S Long by Chs signals 36° 20' W
 M 25.36/40



Remarks on Board of the Bark D. Franklin

Height
of the
Barometer

at 8
PM
29.24/40

at 6
AM
29.34/40

at 12
MI
29.36/40

at 8
PM
29.35/40

at 6
AM
29.34/40

at 12
MI
29.36/40

at 8
PM
29.36/40

at 6
AM
29.35/40

at 12
MI
29.36/40

Monday December 13th 1852 C. Rate 1° 11' 06"
this 24 hours commence with moderate
breezes from the N.E. heading to the North
with all hands employed in cutting in
the Whale at sun down finished, Capt
Clark came on board from the Brig
America of Mattapoisett Middle part
at 7- he went on board again, at
10 P.M. commenced boiling Latter part
weather continues good yet, heading to
the N.W. with double reefed Topsails
set, saw the A. and another vessel,
ends with light breezes & very pleasant
the match employed in boiling 8th
Lat by Obs 17° 15' S Long by Obs 36° 23' W
Jury

Tuesday the 14th C. Rate 1° 11' 15"
this 24 hours commence with light and
very pleasant breezes from the N.E.
heading N.W. by N. under double reefed
Topsails the match employed in boiling
at sun down heading N. Middle
part the same Latter part heading
N. N.W. all hands employed in boiling
ends the same
Lat by Obs 16° 45' S Long by Obs 36° 43' W.
Jury

Wednesday the 15th C. Rate 1° 11' 20"
this 24 hours commence with fine pleasant
breezes from the N.E. heading N.W. under
short sail, at 1 P.M. made all sail all hands
employed in boiling, at sun down shortened
sail heading N.E. wind E. Middle part
the same Latter part fresh breezes from
E. N.E. at sun rise more ship heading
S.E. made same sail, the matches employed
in doing various sorts of trifling duties
Lat by Obs 16° 38' S Long by Obs 36° 36' W

Remarks On Board of the Bark D. Franklin

Height
of the
Barometer

Thursday December 16th 1852, L. Rate 1° 11' 27"
this 24 hours commence with fresh
breezes from the E.S.E. with pleasant
weather heading S.E. at 1 P.M. set all
sail at sun down shortened sail
& Whaling vessels in sight Middle part
the same Latter part at sun rise
more ship heading N. by W. and
set whole Topsails, the watch
employed in mending the Larboard
Boat ends the same with one
sail in sight to the windward
Lat by Obs 19° 02' S. Long by Obs 96° 10' W.
J.F.

at 8
P.M.
28.54
40

at 6
A.M.
29.35
40

at 12
M.
29.36
40

at 8
P.M.
29.35
40

E (9

HA

at 6
A.M.
29.39
40

at 12
M.
29.36
40

Friday the 17th L. Rate 1° 11' 34"
this 24 hours commence with moderate
and pleasant breezes from the
E.S.E. heading N. set the main Top
Gallant sail 8th C the watch employed
in mending the Larboard Boat at 5th
P.M. tacked ship heading E.S.E. wind
N.E. at 6 P.M. the Mattapoissett spoke
us, gammed with her, at sun down
shortened sail Middle part at 8th
came on board, Latter part at 5
P.M. more ship heading to the North
wind baffling with passing squalls
of rain, all hands employed in
stowing down oil, the Mattapoissett
& a Ship in sight ends with
wind E. heading N.E.
No Observation to day

271

Remarks On Board of the Bark D. Franklin

Height of the Saturday December 18th 1859. C. Rate 1° 11' 41"

Barometer this 24 hours commence with moderate

at 8 winds from the E. with squally weather
PM heading to the S. S. E. under short sail
29.36/40 all hands employed in stowing down
at 6 the Mattapoisett & a ship in
AM sight at sun down had it raining
29.38/40 Middle part cleared up again
at 8 & P. M. more ship heading S. E. Latter
part at sun rise set the mainsail
at 12 Gile & Sprunker, more ship heading S. E.
MI by E. saw 1 sail, at 10^{1/2} A. M.
29.38/40 set whole Topsails, ends with fresh
at 12 breezes from the E. tacked ship heading
MI S. S. E. the watch employed in washing
29.38/40 Lat by Obs 16° 24' S. Long by Chs 35° 30' W.

at 8 Sunday the 18th C. Rate 1° 11' 48"

PM this 24 hours commence with fresh
29.38/40 breezes from the E. with pleasant
at 6 weather heading S. S. E. under whole
AM Topsails. & saw 3. sail & a Merchant
29.38/40 vessel, at sun down shortened sail
at 6 Middle part wind the same Latter
AM part at sun rise more ship heading
29.38/40 S. S. E. wind very baffling & squally
at 12 set whole Topsails, saw a Merchant
MI Ship steering to the South, ends with
29.38/40 passing squalls heading from S. W. to
at 12 S. by E. with main Top gallant sail
MI set
29.38/40 Lat by Obs 17° 01' S Long by Chs 35° 13' W.

Remarks On Board of the Bark D. Franklin
 Height of the *Monday* December 20th 1852 C. Rate 1° 11' 55"
 Barometer this 24 hours commence with moderate
 at 8 wind from the N.E. and very
 P.M. baffling with squally weather, heading
 29.36/40 from N. off to W. at 1 P.M. steered
 N.W. when the wind would admit
 of it, at sun down shortened sail
 and buffed by the wind heading N.
 at 6 Wind light weather fair Middle part
 A.M. the same Latter part at sun rise
 29.35/40 set whole Topsails heading N.E. W.
 wind freshened to a strong breeze, the
 watch employed in getting out Flour,
 Meat & Vinegar and fitting the cutting
 at 12 gear such as reeving new fall &c.
 M at 10 A.M. kept off & steered S.W. and
 29.36/40 the same with one sail in sight
 Lat by Obs 16° 24' S. Long by Chro 35° 27' W.
 W.

at 8 Tuesday the 21st C. Rate 1° 12' 02"
 P.M. this 24 hours commence with fresh
 29.36/40 breezes from the N.E. with pleasant
 weather steering S.W. with whole
 Topsails set the watch employed
 in fitting newⁿ Topsail runner
 & halyards, at 2 P.M. steered S.E. W.
 at 4 P.M. buffed by the wind heading
 N.E. W. at 5 P.M. spoke the Bark
~~the~~ Nye, Baker of New Bedford 20 months
 at 6 out 220 sp. went on board & got letters
 A.M. at 5 1/4 came back & steered S.W. at sun
 29.35/40 down shortened sail & buffed by the wind
 heading E by S. Middle part the same
 Latter part at sun rise kept off and
 at 12 steered W. at 8 A.M. buffed by the wind
 M heading N.E. W. saw 3 Whaling & 3 Merchant
 29.36/40 vessels, & a white water wheel and the same
 Lat by Obs 16° 47' S. Long by Chro 35° 54' W.

279
 Remarks On Board of the Bark D. Franklin
 Height of the ^{July} ~~July~~ Wednesday December 22^d 1852 B. Rate 1° 12' 09"
 Barometer at 8 PM 28.35 ¹⁷/₄₀
 at 6 AM 28.35 ¹⁷/₄₀
 at 12 MI 28.36 ¹⁷/₄₀
 this 24 hours commence with fresh breezes from the N.E. with cloudy kind of weather heading N. by N.W. by the wind under double reefed Topsails 8 courses saw 2 Merchant & 1 Whaling vessel at sun down tacked ship heading E. S. E. & shortened sail middle part the same Latter part at sun rise set whole Topsails, at 6 P.M. steered S. at 8 P.M. buffed by the wind heading S. E. by E. the watch employed in putting on some rattings & making belaying pins, so ends saw 1 Merchant vessel
 Lat by Obs 17° 05' S. Long by Obs 35° 32' W.

at 8 PM 28.36 ¹⁷/₄₀
 at 6 AM 28.36 ¹⁷/₄₀
 at 12 MI 28.36 ¹⁷/₄₀
 Thursday the 23^d B. Rate 1° 12' 16"
 this 24 hours commence with fresh breezes from the E. N. E. with cloudy weather and a choppy sea and heading S. E. by E. with whole Topsails set, saw a Whale Brig to the windward, at sun down tacked ship heading N. and shortened sail middle part the same Latter part at sun rise set whole Topsails, saw a Whaling Bark and a Merchant Bark in sight at 9 A.M. saw a breach & spout 3 times, at 11 A.M. signalized an American Bark steering S. E. W. ends with fair weather &c
 Lat by Obs 16° 37' S. Long by Obs 35° 22' W.

Remarks On Board of the Bark S. Franklin
 Height of the ¹⁴ Friday December 24th 1852. C. Rate 1° 12' 23"
 Barometer this 24 hours commence with fresh
 breezes from the E. S. E. with a
 choppy sea and weather fair, heading
 N. at 1 P.M. steered W. N. W. at 2 1/2
 steered S. W. by W. at 4 P.M. steered
 S. at sun down buffed by the
 wind heading S. E. & shortened
 sail middle part the same
 Latter part at sun rise more
 ship heading E. S. E. made same
 sail, saw 3 Barks heading the
 same way, ends with quite rugged
 weather &c.
 Lat by Obs 16° 51' S. Long by Obs 35° 44' W.

at 8 P.M. 29.36/40
 Saturday the 25th C. Rate 1° 12' 30"
 this 24 hours commence with fresh
 breezes from the E. with rugged weather,
 heading E. S. E. with double reefed
 Topsails, Courses, Pil & Spanker set
 at 2 1/2 P.M. 4 Whaling Barks in
 sight, at sun down weather fine
 wind quite moderate, tacked ship
 heading S. E. & shortened sail middle
 part the same Latter part at
 sun rise more ship heading E. S. E.
 weather squally saw several Whaling
 vessels, at 8 P.M. went on board
 of the Mattapoisett to spend the
 Christmas, took dinner off roast
 Pig so ends several sail in
 sight
 Lat by Chron by guess 16° 40' N.
 Long 35° 40' W.



231

Remarks On Board of the Bark D. Franklin
 of the Sunday December 20th 1844. B. Rate 1° 12' 37"
 Barometer this 24 hours commence with moderate
 at 8 winds from the E. & baffling with
 PM squally weather heading to the North
 29.36/40 in company with the Mattapoisett
 at 3 P.M. more ship heading to the
 (F) South wind light weather quite fair
 at 6 sail in sight, Shortened sail, several
 AM P.M. finished gamming, Latter part
 29.36/40 fresh breezes from the E. & squally, at sun
 rise set whole Topsails, at 7 1/2 P.M. tacked
 ship heading N. N. E. saw 2 Whaling vessels
 at 8 passed an English Bark steering
 S. S. W. at 12 P.M. wind light from the
 at 12 N. E. with pleasant weather heading
 N. N. W. so ends
 MI Lat by Obs 16° 38' S. Long by obs 35° 43' W.
 25.36/40

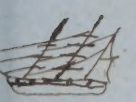
Monday the 21st B. Rate 1° 12' 44"
 this 24 hours commence with moderate
 at 8 N. pleasant breezes from the N. E. heading
 PM to the N. N. W. under whole Topsails, at
 29.36/40 2 P.M. tacked ship heading to the South
 at 3 P.M. had a squall from the S. E.
 at 6 wind heading us off to S. W. at 5 P.M.
 AM she headed S. by E. again, at sun down
 29.34/40 shortened sail, one sail in sight middle
 part squally, Latter part fresh breezes
 & squally set nothing higher than
 whole Topsails saw 3 Whaling vessels,
 at 12 ends with 1 sail in sight, heading
 MI to the South
 29.36/40 Lat by Obs 17° 27' S. Long by obs 35° 34' W.

Remarks On Board of the Bark D. Franklin
 Height of the *Py* Tuesday December 28th 1852. C. Rate 1° 12' 51"
 Barometer this 24 hours commence with
 at 8 moderate breezes from the E. with
 PM squally weather heading to the
 28.36/40 S. & E. by the wind nothing higher
 than whole. Topsails set, at 2 P.M.
 calm, at sun down shortened
 at 6 sail heading S.E. wind E. & N.E. 1
 AM sail in sight middle part at 10
 28.34/40 P.M. had a light breeze from the E. and
 squally. Latter part fresh breezes &
 squally at sun rise set whole
 Topsails & more ship heading N. & E.
 at 12 saw 1 Whaling, & 2 Merchant vessels,
 MI ends with wind E. & E. heading N.
 28.36/40 Lat by Obs 17° 29' S. Long. by Obs 35° 44' W.
Py

Wednesday the 29th C. Rate 1° 12' 58"
 at 8 this 24 hours commence with fresh
 PM breezes from the E. & E. with squally
 28.34/40 weather, heading N. with whole
 at 6 Topsails set, at sun down shortened
 AM sail, 1 Whaling, & 1 Merchant vessel
 28.33/40 in sight middle part fair weather
 Latter part the same at sun
 rise set all sail heading N. & N. W.
 at 12 wind N. E. at 12 M. tacked ship
 MI heading E. & S. E. so ends
 28.33/40 Lat by Obs 16° 13' S. Long. by Obs 36° 05' W.

Remarks On Board of the Bark D. Franklin
 Height of the Mast 114' 5" L. Rate 1° 13' 05"
 Thursday December 30th
 at 8 P.M. this 24 hours commence with fresh breezes from the N.E. with pleasant weather heading E. S. E. with all sail set, at sun down shortened sail middle part strong breezes, Latter part the same, at sun rise set whole Topsails at 6 1/2 A.M. kept off 8th steered S. saw a Merchant Vessel at 10 1/2 steered S. by E. ends the same 1 Whaling Brig in sight Lat by Obs 17° 03' S. Long by Chro 35° 13' W.

Friday the 31st L. Rate 1° 13' 12"
 at 8 P.M. this 24 hours commence with strong breezes from the N.E. with pleasant weather steering S by E. with whole Topsails set at 2 1/2 P.M. luffed by the wind heading N.W. by N. at sun down shortened sail, 1 sail in sight middle part the same Latter part more moderate, at 7 1/2 A.M. had all sail set at 8 A.M. kept off 8th ran down to the Sacramento Sound, of Westport spoke the S. and gammed with her ^{gobble} ends heading E. by S. in company with the S. & the Mattaponi sett in sight.
 at 12 M. Lat by Obs 17° 05' S. Long by Chro 35° 47' W.



Remarks On Board of the Bark S. Franklin
 III right of the Saturday January 1st 1853. C. Rate 1° 13' 19"
 Barometer this 24 hours commenced with moderate
 at 8 winds from the S.E. by S. with
 PM pleasant weather heading E. by S.
 29.35¹/₄₀ in company with the Sacramento
 Soule of Westport, the Mattapoisett
 in sight, at 5¹/₂ P.M. tacked ship
 heading S. S. W. at sun down
 at 6 shortened sail, middle part at 8¹/₂
 AM P.M. finished gamming, the vessel
 29.36¹/₄₀ laying with the main Topsails aback
 Latter part at sun rise set
 whole Topsails at 7 A.M. steered
 S. W. at 8¹/₂ A.M. luffed by the wind
 heading S. at 12 M tacked ship
 at 12 heading S.E. set the main Top
 M Gallant sail & Galt Topsails so ends
 29.36¹/₄₀ Lat by Obs 16° 27' S. Long by Obs 35° 44' W.

at 8 Sunday the 2^d C. Rate 1° 13' 26"
 PM commences with moderate winds
 29.36¹/₄₀ from the E.S.E. with passing clouds
 heading S.E. by the wind with all sail
 L (Q) set, at sun down shortened sail
 at 6 had fresh breezes middle part the
 AM same Latter part at sun rise
 29.36¹/₄₀ set whole Topsails, 2 merchant
 vessels in sight, at 7 A.M. kept
 at 12 off steering W. ends the same
 M with more moderate winds
 29.37¹/₄₀ Lat by Obs 17° 17' S. Long by Obs 35° 45' W.

25

Remarks On Board of the Bark D. Franklin

Height of the Barometer this 24 hours commence with quite
 at 8 moderate breezes from the E. S. E.
 P.M. with pleasant weather, steering W. with
 29.36/40 whole topsails set, at 2 P.M. steered
 at 6 O. S. W. had a few light squalls
 AM. of rain to pass, saw 2 Whaling
 29.35/40 vessels to the leeward, at sun
 down tacked ship heading S. E. and
 shortened sail, 1 Merchant vessel
 in sight. Middle part at 3 P.M.
 at 12 more ship heading O. S. Latter part
 M. moderate & pleasant breezes from
 29.36/40 the E. S. E. saw 1 Whaling vessel,
 the watch employed in getting out
 Flour, Rice, Onions & Meat, ends
 with the weather the same all sail
 set.
 Lat by Obs 16° 47' S. Long by Chro 36° 11' W.
 by Dist 36° 06' W.
 at 8 Tuesday the 4th Feb. 1° 13' 40"
 P.M. this 24 hours commence with moderate
 29.35/40 & pleasant breezes from the E. S. E.
 heading O. S. with all sail set, saw
 at 6 2 Whaling vessels, at sun down
 AM. tacked ship heading S. E. & shortened
 29.34/40 sail, wind light Middle part the same
 Latter part at sunrise wore ship
 heading O. S. W. set all sail wind
 O. S. & light weather very pleasant
 saw 1 Whaling vessel, at 1/2 P.M.
 at 12 got out Bread and Baking stuff
 M. ends with weather the same
 29.34/40 Lat by Obs 16° 31' S. Long by Chro 36° 22' W.
 by Dist 36° 23' W.

Remarks On Board of the Bark D. Franklin.
 Height of the *W*
 Wednesday January 5th 1853 C. Rate 1° 13' 47"
 Barometer this 24 hours commence with light
 at 8 and pleasant breezes from the
 P.M. N.E. heading N. by E. W. by the
 28.34/40 wind with all sail set, at
 sun down tacked ship
 at 6 heading S.E. wind E. N.E. and
 A.M. still light, shortened sail middle
 28.34/40 part the same. Latter part at sun
 rise set all sail heading E. S. E.
 weather inclined to squall, saw
 at 12 2 Whaling vessels, ends with fair
 M. weather
 28.36/40 Lat by Obs 16° 54' S. Long by Chron 35° 50' W.
W
 Thursday the 6th C. Rate 1° 13' 54"
 at 8 this 24 hours commence with moderate
 P.M. breezes from the N.E. with fair
 28.36/40 weather heading E. S. E. with main Top
 Gallant sail &c set at 2 P.M. had
 it some squally, at 3 1/2 a Bark
 crossed our stern steering S.W.
 at 6 at sun down tacked ship heading
 A.M. N. W. by N. & shortened sail, Whaling
 28.37/40 vessel in sight middle part weather
 the same. Latter part at sun
 rise made all sail & steered S.
 at 1 1/2 steered W. at 8 1/2 A.M. saw
 a large breach twice & saw a spout
 six times, steered for them saw
 nothing more of them, ends with
 at 12 passing squalls of rain, steering
 M. N. wind E.
 28.36/40 Lat by D. R. 17° 00' S. Long by D. R. 36° 00' W.

Remarks On Board of the Bark D. Franklin 287

Height
of the
Barometer

at 8
PM
29.357
40

at 6
AM
29.36
40

at 12
M
29.37
40

at 8
PM
29.37
40

at 6
AM
29.36
40

at 12
M
29.37
40

Friday January 1st 1853 C. Rate 1° 14' 01"
this 24 hours commence with moderate
breezes from the E. with light squalls
of rain passing, steering N. with all
sail set, at sun down shortened
sail & more ship heading S. weather
rainy. Middle part the same
Latter part at sun rise set all
sail heading S. E. saw 3 Whaling
Vessels, at 9 PM weather squally
took in the light sails, ends with
strong breezes, and fair weather
the match employed in washing
Lat by Obs 17° 07' S. Long by Chro 35° 47' W

Saturday the 2nd C. Rate 1° 14' 8"
this 24 hours commence with fresh
breezes from the E. N. E. with fair
weather, heading S. E. with whole
Topsails &c set, at 3 1/2 PM wind
moderate, tacked ship heading to
the North at 5 PM spoke the Bark
Mattapoisett King of Westport 1 1/2 months
out 50 sperm, at 6 PM spoke the
Bark Osceola, King of New Bedford 1 1/2
months out 130 sperm sent home
gammed with them, at sun down
shortened sail heading S. E. middle part
at 9 PM finished gadding, more
ship heading N. Latter part at sun
rise made sail & steered W. at 8
PM steered N. W. the Mattapoisett
& Brig America in sight ends with
fresh breezes from the E. E., steered
N. by N.
Lat by Obs 16° 51' S. Long by Chro 36° 12' W

The marks On Board of the Bark D. Franklin
 of the Sunday January 9th 1853 L. Rate 1° 14' 15"
 Barometer this 24 hours commence with fresh
 at 8 breezes from the S.E. with pleasant
 PM weather steering W by N with all
 25.33/40 sail set except Gaff Topsail, at
 1 P.M. luffed by the wind heading
 (N) N. W. by N. at sun down tacked ship
 at 6 heading E.S.E. & shortened sail, wind
 AM light, the Bark Mattapoisett and
 25.34/40 Brig America in sight, Middle
 part at 12 P.M. wore ship heading
 N. N. W. Latter part at sun rise
 set whole Topsails, at 8 P.M. set
 at 12 the main Top Gallant sail & E. Top
 M sail, ends with light breezes
 25.36/40 Lat by Obs 16° 21' S. Long by Chro 36° 55' W.

Monday the 10th L. Rate 1° 14' 22"
 at 8 this 24 hours commence with light
 PM and pleasant breezes from the
 25.35/40 S.E. heading N. N. W. with main
 Top Gallant sail & c. set at sun
 at 6 down tacked ship heading S.E. and
 AM shortened sail, 2 sail in sight
 25.35/40 Middle part heading S.E. Latter
 part the same wind very light
 at 12 at sun rise set all sail, 1 Merch-
 M ant vessel in sight ends the same
 25.36/40 Lat by Obs 16° 51' S. Long by Chro 36° 51' W.

289

Remarks Am. Board of the Bark D. Franklin
 Height of the *July*
 Tuesday January 11th 1853. C. Rate 1° 14' 23"
 this 24 hours commence with very light
 & pleasant breezes from the E. heading
 S. E. E. with all sail set, 1 merchant
 vessel in sight, to day fitted wheel blocks
 & Gun, at 4 P.M. caught a Shark, at 5
 P.M. tacked ship heading N. E. E. at sun
 down shortened sail, weather cloudy
 Middle part the same. Latter part at
 sun rise set all sail at 7 A.M.
 tacked ship heading S. E. wind veering
 to the N. E. at 10 A.M. heading E. at
 12 M heading E. S. E. 2 sail in sight
 so ends
 Lat by Obs 16° 31' S. Long by Obs 36° 35' W.
July

Wednesday the 12th C. Rate 1° 14' 36"
 this 24 hours commence with light
 and baffling breezes from the N. E.
 weather same cloudy, heading E. S. E.
 with all sail set, at 5 P.M. an
 American War Steamer crossed our
 bows about half a mile Dist steering
 N. E. E., at sun down shortened sail
 1 other sail in sight, middle part
 the same. Latter part at sun rise
 set all sail wind varying from
 E. N. E. to N. heading from S. E. to
 E. N. E. saw one sail so ends
 Lat by Obs 16° 58' S. Long by Obs 35° 50' W.

Remarks On Board of the Bark D. Franklin
 Height of the *py* Thursday January 13th 1853. C. Rate 1° 14' 43"
 Barometer this 24 hours commence with light
 at 8 air from the S. with cloudy
 PM weather, heading to the E. with
 29.35/ all sail set; at 4 PM calm
 140. at sun down shortened sail
 at 6 had a light air from the E. N. E.
 AM more ship heading to the North
 29.34/ Middle part heading S. N. E. Latter
 140. part at sun rise set all
 at 12 sail, saw 1 sail, at 12 M kept
 M off steering W. so ends
 29.36/ Lat by Obs 16° 29' S. Long by Chro 35° 35' W.
 140. *py*

Friday the 14th C. Rate 1° 14' 50"
 at 8 this 24 hours commence with light
 PM breezes from the E. with cloudy
 29.35/ weather, steering W. with all sail
 140. set, at 4 PM steered S. W. the
 match got out Meat & Flour, at
 sun down luffed by the wind
 heading S. and shortened sail
 at 6 Middle part the same Latter
 AM part squally at sun rise set
 29.34/ Main Top Gallant sail & C. saw 1
 140. sail, at 7 1/2 PM kept off and
 steered W. by S. at 8 1/2 steered by the
 wind heading S. N. E. and thereabouts
 at 12 wind fresh & squally with some rain
 T. H. ends the same
 29.35/ Lat by Obs 16° 32' S. Long by Chro 36° 08' W.
 140.

Remarks On Board of the Bark D. Franklin 291

Height

of the

Barometer

Saturday January 15th 1853 C. Rate 1° 14' 57"
this 24 hours commence with fresh breezes
from the E. with squally weather heading
to the North, with Main Top Gallant
sail 8th set, saw 2 sail, at sun
down tacked ship heading S.E. and
shortened sail Middle part weather
fair. Latter part at sun rise set
whole Topsails at 6 1/2. At 10 tacked
ship heading to the North, at 1 PM
set the Main Top Gallant sail and
Left Topsail, saw 1 Whaling and one
Merchant Vessel, ends with squally
weather. 8th
Lat by Obs 16° 14' S. Long by chro 36° 09' W.

Sunday the 16th C. Rate 1° 15' 4"
this 24 hours commence with fresh breezes
from the Eastward with squally weather,
heading to the N.E. with all sail
set, at sun down heading N. by E.
set the watch in whole watches
Middle part same squally Latter
part squally as before heading
from N.E. off to N. by W. weather dark
heard some thunder in the N.E.
so ends
Lat by Obs 14° 22' S. Long by chro 36° 44' W.

Remarks On Board of the *Port D. Franklin*
Height of the *Monday January 12th 1853. G. Rate 1° 16' 49"*

Barometer this 24 hours commence with fresh
at 8 breezes from the E. S. E. with baffling
PM and squally weather heading from
29° 34' $\frac{1}{40}$ S. E. off to S. by W. with all sail
set, at sun down heading S. by E.
at 6 Middle part at 8 P. M. tacked ship
AM heading S. S. E. weather squally
29° 34' $\frac{1}{40}$ at 3 P. M. heading S. E. Latter part
weather fair heading from S. E.
at 12 To E. S. E. ends the same 1 sail in sight
MI Lat by Obs 14° 38' S. Long by chro 36° 08' W.
29° 34' $\frac{1}{40}$ Long at 4 P. M. by Dist 36° 16' W.
do chro 35° 55' W.

at 8 Tuesday the 18th G. Rate 1° 15' 18"
PM this 24 hours commence with
29° 36' $\frac{1}{40}$ fresh breezes from the S. E. heading
S. E. by E. $\frac{1}{2}$ E. with all sail set, weather
pleasant at 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ P. M. the Brigantine
Constantine Clueriade, Capt Jose, Francisco
at 6 Pereis, spoke us, she was 31 days
AM from Rio Janeiro, bound to Pernambuco
29° 36' $\frac{1}{40}$ let her have some meat about 50
lbs, at sun down heading S. E. $\frac{1}{2}$ E.
Middle part weather the same
Latter part light breezes heading
at 11 $\frac{1}{4}$ spoke the Bark Amelia
of Liverpool, from Bahia bound to
the English Channel, so ends with
one other sail in sight
at 12 Lat by Obs 15° 35' S. Long by chro 35° 16' W.
MI the Amelia 35° 35'

Remarks On Board of the Bark D. Franklin
 Height of the barometer at 8 PM 29.36/40
 at 6 AM 29.35/40
 at 12 MI 29.35/40
 Wednesday January 18th 1853 C. Rate 1° 15' 25"
 this 24 hours commence with light airs from the E.S.E. with pleasant weather heading S.E. 2 sail in sight, at 2 P.M. had it calm, at 5 P.M. took a fresh breeze from the S.E. with rain tacked ship heading E.N.E., steered N.E. by E. as a course at 6 1/4 P.M. weather rainy middle part cloudy wind from E.S.E. to E.N.E. Latter part much the same heading E.N.E. wind moderate, so ends 1 sail in sight Lat by Obs 14° 51' S. Long by Chro 34° 45' W.

at 8 PM 29.35/40
 at 6 AM 29.34/40
 at 12 MI 29.35/40
 Thursday the 20th C. Rate 1° 15' 32"
 this 24 hours commence with moderate breezes from the E. with passing clouds, heading E.N.E. with all sail set, made several working Tacks 8 1/2 at sun down 2 sail in sight middle & Latter parts the same, or nearly so. at 12 P.M. wind E.S.E. steering E.N.E. so ends Lat by Obs 12° 48' S. Long by Chro 34° 43' W.

at 8 PM 29.34/40
 at 6 AM 29.33/40
 at 12 MI 29.34/40
 Friday the 21st C. Rate 1° 15' 38"
 this 24 hours commence with moderate breezes from the E.S.E. with pleasant weather steering E.N.E. with all sail set, saw 2 sail one of them steering to the N.W., at 5 P.M. steered N. by E. & E. middle part the same Latter part wind E. saw 2 sail steering to the S.W., end the same Lat by Obs 10° 35' S. Long by Chro 34° 38' W.

Remarks On Board of the Bark D. Franklin

Height of the Saturday January 22^d 1852. h. Rate 1° 15' 46"

Barometer this 24 hours commence with moderate breezes from the E. with pleasant

at 8 PM 25.34/40 weather, steering N. by E. & E. with all sail set, saw 2 sail steering to the S.W. middle part wind light.

Latter part winds baffling heading from N. by E. to N. by W. saw the

at 6 AM 25.33/40 Coast of Brazil Dist. about 30 miles saw several Catamarans

& likewise caught 2 Spanish Mackerel & 1 Dolphin, ends with the Coast bearing W. Dist about

at 12 M 25.34/40 15 miles, being about 30 miles to the South of Cape St Augustine

Lat by Obs 8° 51' S. Long by Chron 34° 57' W.

Sunday the 23^d h. Rate 1° 15' 53"

at 8 PM 25.32/40 this 24 hours commence with moderate breezes from the E. and baffling heading from N. by E. off to N. by W.

at 3 PM the land being about 1 1/2 miles distant we tacked ship heading off S.E. saw

several Catamarans at fishing, at sun down the nearest land bore N.W. Dist

at 6 AM 25.32/40 about 15 miles, Cape St Augustine bore N. by E. Dist. about 25 miles, vessel heading S.E. to gain an offing middle

part at 10 1/2 PM tacked ship heading N. by E. & E. Latter part heading from N. by E. off to N. by E. at 10 AM Cape

at 12 M 25.34/40 St Augustine bore N.W. Dist about 15 miles, at 12 M it bore W Dist about 10 miles, saw 2 or 3 sail besides

several Catamarans &c

at 12 PM 25.34/40 Lat by Obs 8° 21' S. Long by Chron 34° 57' W

by bearing & Distance of Cape Augustine I find the Chronometer to be 12 miles to far West

Height of the
Parameter
at 8
PM
28.32/40
at 6
AM
28.32/40
at 12
MI
29.32/40
Brazil
at 12
MI
29.32/40
at 8
PM
28.32/40
at 6
AM
28.32/40
at 12
MI
29.32/40

Monday January 24th 1853 B. Rate 1° 16' 40" 1/2
this 24 hours commence with moderate
breezes from the E. & baffling heading
from Ch. E. to Ch. E. with all sail set,
weather pleasant at 4 P.M. steering Ch. E.
wind E. S. E. saw the town of Pernambuco
and several vessels coming out from
there; at 6 1/2 P.M. Pernambuco bore W. by W.
by compass Dist about 12 miles Middle
part heading from Ch. E. off to Ch. by E.
Latter part light and pleasant breezes
from the Eastward heading from Ch. E. by E.
off to Ch. E. by Ch. the watch employed in
working upon the Fore rigging, saw 2
Merchant vessels steering to the Ch. E.
at 12 P.M. the land bore West about
20 miles distant so ends
Lat by Obs 7° 15' S. Long by Chro 34° 36' W.
M

Tuesday the 25th B. Rate 1° 16' 47" 2/3
this 24 hours commence with light and
pleasant breezes from the Eastward, heading
Ch. E. with all sail set, the watch
working on the Main rigging, at 6 P.M.
the nearest land bearing W. S. W. Dist
about 30 miles; 2 sail in sight, Middle
part wind freshened a little, Latter
part much the same the watch
employed in ratling down the Main
rigging, at 6 3/4 P.M. saw Black-Fish
ends with 1 sail in sight 30.
Lat by Obs 5° 42' S. Long by Chro 34° 06' W.

Remarks On Board of the "Bark S. Franklin."

Height of the Barometer this 24 hours commence with moderate breezes from the E. S. E. with pleasant weather, heading S. E. from that to S. E. by E. with all sail set, the watch employed in ratting down the Fore rigging, at 6 P.M. heading E. S. E. wind S. E. 1 sail in sight Middle part heading from S. E. to E. S. E. wind S. E. light and baffling Latter part the same the watch employed in setting up the Fore Topmast rigging &c. saw 2 sail ends the same with it nearly calm
 Lat by Obs $4^{\circ}28'$ Long by Obs $33^{\circ}23'W$

Thursday the 27th C. Rate 1.17. 2¹/₂
 this 24 hours commence with very light airs from the S. E. steering E. S. E. the watch employed in setting up the main Topmast rigging &c. at sun down wind the same course the same, 2 sail in sight, Middle part had a fine breeze from the S. E. Latter part the same at sun rise saw the Island of Fernando Coronha bearing E. S. E. Dist about 30 miles, the watch employed in ratting down the main Topmast rigging &c. saw 2 sail, at 12 M the Island bore S. E. by E. Dist about 25 miles so ends
 Lat by Obs $3^{\circ}32' S$ Long by Obs $33^{\circ}00' W$

Remarks On Board of the Bark D. Franklin 297

Height
of the
Barometer

at 8
P.M.
29.32
1/40

at 6
A.M.
29.30
1/40

at 12
M.
29.31
1/40

Friday January 28th 1853 C. Rate 1° 17' 5 1/2"
this 24 hours commence with light and
pleasant breezes from the S.E. steering
E. N. E. with all sail set the watch
employed in rattling down the Fore
Topmast rigging, saw 2 sail, and
the Island of Fernando Noronha at
4 P.M. it was out of sight, at 6
P.M. weather the same, middle
part saw 2 ships pass. Latter part
moderate winds with a few light
squalls of rain passing, ends with
a fair sky. the watch employed
in trimming rattlings &c.
Lat by Obs 1° 57' S. Long by Obs 32° 26' W.

at 8
P.M.
29.32
1/40

at 6
A.M.
29.31
1/40

at 12
M.
29.31
1/40

Saturday the 29th C. Rate 1° 17' 11"
this 24 hours commence with moderate
and pleasant breezes from the S.E.
steering S.E. with all sail set, the
watch employed in rattling down
the Mizzen rigging, 1 sail in
sight, at 3 1/4 P.M. saw Black Fish
at sun down the atmosphere hazy,
middle part cloudy, Latter part
squally. the watch tarred the
rattlings on the Mizzen rigging, ends
with cloudy weather, 1 sail in sight
Lat by guess 5° S Long do 31° 29' W.

Remarks On Board of the Bark D. Franklin
 Height of the Sunday January 30th 1853, C. Rate 1° 17' 24" $\frac{1}{2}$
 Barometer this 24 hours commence with fresh
 breezes from the E. S. E. steering N. E.
 with all sail set, weather cloudy
 & squally, at 2 P. M. wind hauled
 to the E. at sun down shortened
 sail wind fresh & squally as blazes
 set the watch in Boat crew watches
 our old consort Brig in sight ahead.
 Middle part squally, Latter part
 fresh breezes at sun rise set all
 sail heading N. N. E. weather fair,
 saw some Porpoises & one sail,
 at 11 A. M. weather squally at 11 $\frac{1}{2}$
 took in the light sails. ends with
 strong breezes from the E. S. E. heading
 N. by the wind & C
 Lat $29^{\circ} 32' \frac{1}{40}$ Ob. Long 71°

Monday the 31st C. Rate 1° 17' 31" $\frac{1}{2}$
 this 24 hours commence with strong
 breezes from the E. S. E. with squally
 weather heading North by the wind
 with whole Topsails & Courses set
 at 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ P. M. a Brig passed to the
 windward of us heading to the North,
 at sun down we shortened sail
 heading N. N. E. wind E. weather cloudy
 & squally Middle part squally, Latter
 part strong breezes, with rugged
 and squally weather heading to
 the North with double reefed Topsails
 G. B. & Spanker set, saw 1 sail
 to the windward, at 12 $\frac{1}{2}$ P. M. took in
 the G. B.,
 Observations.

299

Remarks on Board of the Bark. D. Franklin

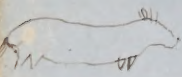
Height of the Barometer at 8 PM 29.83/40
at 6 AM 29.91/40
at 12 M 29.93/40
Tuesday February 1st 1853. C. Rate 1° 17' 89"
this 24 hours commence with strong winds from the Eastward with rugged and squally weather, heading to the S. by E under double reefed Topsails &c at sun down had fresh gales, laying under double reefed Topsails & Spencer, Middle part moderated down to a whole sail breeze. Latter part at sun rise set the Jib, at 10 AM set in whole Topsails, weather fair, at 12 M set all sail so ends heading S. by W.
Lat by Obs 4° 8' Op Long by Chro 33° 11' W.

at 8 PM 29.92/40
at 6 AM 29.93/40
at 12 M 29.91/40
Wednesday the 2nd C. Rate 1° 17' 46"
this 24 hours commence with moderate winds from the S. by E, with fair weather, heading S. by W. with all sail set, saw nothing worthy of remark, at sun down shortened sail Middle part the same Latter part at sun rise set whole Topsails &c at 8 1/4 AM kept off steering W. by W. weather smoky with fresh breezes at 9 AM set the Main Top Gallant sail - ends the same
Lat by Obs 5° 18' N. Long by Chro 34° 06' W.

Remarks On Board of the Bark D. Franklin

Height of the *Py* *Py*
Thursday February 3^d 1853 C. Rate 1° 11' 53" $\frac{3}{4}$

Barometer this 24 hours commences with fresh breezes from the E. S. E. with smoky weather, steering W. by N. with all drawing sail set, at 6 P. M. steered N. by W. at sun down shortened sail middle part the same



Latter part at sun rise set the Jib & Spraker the watch employed in breaking out for Catables such as Bread, Flour, Butter, Molasses, Beef, and Sugar, at 11 $\frac{1}{2}$ finished & set all sail ends with cloudy weather &c.
Lat by Obs 5° 27' N. Long by Chro 30° 55' W.
Py

Friday the 4th C. Rate 1° 18' 1"
this 24 hours commence with fresh breezes from the E. S. E. with smoky kind of weather steering W. by N. with all sail set, at sun down shortened sail weather very hazy middle part the same, Latter part moderate breezes (weather fair) at sun rise set sail up to main Top Gallant sail, saw nothing but Flying Fish and them were plenty ends the same
Lat by Obs 5° 47' N. Long by Chro at noon 37° 57' ~~W~~

Long by Chro at 11 $\frac{1}{4}$ A. M. 37° 53' W.
by Dist 37° 50' W.

Remarks On Board of the Bark D. Franklin 301
 Height of the *July* Saturday February 5th 1855. C. Rate $1^{\circ} 18' 9'' \frac{1}{2}$
 Barometer this 24 hours commence with moderate
 at 8 breezes from the E. & S. E. with fair weather,
 PM steering W. by N. with main Top Gallant
 29.31/40 sail & o set, at 2 P.M. weather cloudy
 at 6 inclined to squall, took in no sail
 AM Middle and Latter parts much
 29.29/40 the same match employed in reeving
 at 12 same new running rigging ends
 M the same & o
 29.30/40 Lat by Obs $6^{\circ} 19'$ Ch Long by Chs $39^{\circ} 57' W$

Sunday the 6th C. Rate $1^{\circ} 18' 15'' \frac{1}{2}$
 at 8 this 24 hours commence with moderate
 PM winds from the E. & S. E. with cloudy
 29.30/40 weather, steering W. by N. with all
 at 6 sail set, at sun down the same
 AM Middle part the same as first
 29.28/40 part Latter part cloudy with
 at 12 same rain wind light at 10 A.M.
 M wind hauled to the S. E. so ends
 29.29/40 Lat by guess $6^{\circ} 40'$ Ch Long by do $41^{\circ} 33' W$

Monday the 7th C. Rate $1^{\circ} 18' 23''$
 at 8 this 24 hours commence with light
 PM breezes from the S. E. with cloudy
 29.31/40 and rainy weather steering W. by N.
 (IV) with all sail set at 3 P.M. wind
 hauled to the S. S. W. steered N. W.
 at 6 at 6 P.M. it is raining smart Middle
 AM part at 9 P.M. it stopped raining
 29.30/40 wind S. E. Latter part weather fair
 at 12 at 6 A.M. set the light sails, the
 M match employed in mashing, ends
 29.30/40 with fine breezes from the E. with passing
 clouds, steered N. W. by W.
 Lat by Obs $7^{\circ} 00'$ Ch Long by Chs $43^{\circ} 40' W$

Remarks On Board of the Bark D. Franklin

Height of the Barometer
 at 8 PM 29.31/40
 at 6 AM 29.30/40
 at 12 M 29.31/40
 Tuesday February 8th 1853. L. Lat 1° 18' 30" N
 this 24 hours commence with moderate breezes from the E. with pleasant weather, and passing clouds, steering N. W. by W. at 2 P.M. steered W. by N. at 4 P.M. wind fresh. at sun down the same. Middle and Latter parts much the same saw an abundance of Flying-Fish ends the same with pleasant weather. Lat by Obs 7° 42' N Long by Chro 45° 31' W.

Wednesday the 9th L. Lat 1° 18' 37" N
 this 24 hours commence with fresh breezes from the E. N. E. with pleasant weather steering W. by N. with all drawing sail set, at 5 P.M. signatized an American Bark, steering N. W. showing a Red Burgee with White centre &c. Middle part the weather the same Latter part weather some squally saw nothing but some Flying-Fish ends the same &c. Lat by Obs 7° 51' N Long by Chro 47° 51' W.

Thursday the 10th L. Lat 1° 18' 45" N
 this 24 hours commence with fresh breezes from the E. N. E. with squally weather, steering W. by N. with all drawing sail set; at sun down weather the same. Middle and Latter part pleasant weather at sun rise set the Gaff Topsail at 8 A.M. saw a Finback Whale to day made some belay cleats or earbel rail. for the Aile sheets. Lat by Obs 7° 46' N Long by Chro 48° 37' W.

Remarks On Board of the Bark D. Franklin

Height of the Barometer this 24 hours commence with fresh breezes from the E. S. E. with pleasant weather steering W. by N. with the main Top Gallant sail &c set the watch doing nothing particular, at sun down took in the Gaff Top sail Middle part the same Latter part at 6 Pm set the light sails, Mr Cook made 2 brace Blocks ends with rugged weather Lat by Obs $8^{\circ}46'$ Cp Long by chro $51^{\circ}37'W$.

Saturday the 12th C. Rate $1^{\circ}18'55''$ this 24 hours commence with fresh breezes from the E. S. E. with rugged weather under foot but pleasant overhead steering W. by N. with all sail set at sun down took in the light sails Middle part weather nearly the same Latter part at sun rise set the light sails again, at 10 Am steered Cp. W. by W. ends with pleasant weather Lat by Obs $8^{\circ}54'$ Cp Long by chro $53^{\circ}50'W$. At 2 Pm by Obs Dist of Q $53^{\circ}51'W$.

Sunday the 13th C. Rate $1^{\circ}18'07''$ this 24 hour commence with moderate and pleasant breezes from the E. S. E. steering Cp W. by W. with all sail set at sun down took in the light sails Middle part the same Latter part at sun rise set the light sails again, and it ends with every thing the same throughout Lat by Obs $10^{\circ}54'$ Cp Long by chro $55^{\circ}41'W$. at 3 Pm by Obs Dist of Q $55^{\circ}52'W$ $55^{\circ}58'45'$

Remarks On Board of the Bark D. Franklin
 of the ^{my} Monday February 14th 1853. C. Rate 1° 19' 14" ³/₄
 Barometer this 24 hours commence with moderate
 breezes from the E. S. E. with pleasant
 weather steering S. W. by W. with
 all sail set, Middle part wind
 hauled to the S. E. Latter part the
 wind and weather the same,
 at sun rise set the Mainsail
 ends with the match employed
 in washing &c.
 Lat by Obs 12° 07' S. Long by chro 57° 26' W. ^{an error}
 at 12 1/2 Pm by Obs Dist of CE 58° 02' 45'
 by chro 57° 50' 30

^{my} Tuesday the 15th C. Rate 1° 19' 21" ³/₄
 this 24 hours commence with moderate
 and pleasant breezes from the
 S. E. steering S. W. by W. with all
 sail set, saw nothing worthy
 of remark. Middle part the same
 Latter part wind & weather the same
 at 1 1/2 Pm saw the Island of
 Barbadoes bearing W. S. W. Dist about
 35 miles, saw 1 sail at 12 Pm the
 South point bore W. S. W. Dist about
 45 miles so ends
 Lat by Obs 13° 15' S. Long by chro 59° 01' W.
 at 1 Pm by Obs Dist of CE 59° 30'

Remarks On Board of the Bark (D. Franklin) 305
 Height of the Barometer at 8 PM 29.34/40
 at 6 AM 29.34/40
 at 12 MI 29.35/40
 Wednesday February 16th 1853 C. Rate 1° 18' 21"
 commences with moderate and pleasant breezes from the S. E. steering S. W. by W. with all sail set, the Island of Barbadoes in sight, at sun down the S. W. point bore S. by W. Dist about 10 miles middle part squally at 5 AM saw the Island of St. Lucia the S. point bearing W. by S. Latter part squally at 8 AM passed between the Islands of St. Lucia and Martinique, saw 1 schooner and some Humpback Whales, ends with the land about 30 miles off
 Lat by Obs 14° 12' S Long by Chro 61° 37' W.

Thursday the 17th C. Rate 1° 15' 36"
 this 24 hours commence with fresh breezes from the S. E. with squally weather steering from W. S. W. to S. W. with all sail set; at sun down strong breezes & rugged, reefed the topsails steering S. W. by S. middle part the wind & weather the same Latter part at 8 AM saw a Bark to the windward of us steering S. W. we were steering S. W. by W. ends the same, saw a quantity of Birds
 Lat by Obs 15° 31' S Long by Chro 63° 11' W.

Remarks On Board of the Bark D. ^{my} Franklin

Height of the ^{my} Jay Friday February 18th 1859 C. Date 1° 19' 43" 1/2

Barometer this 24 hours commence with strong breezes from the N.E. with rugged meather steering N.W. by W. with double reefed Topsails, Courses, Gills & Spanker, set, at 1 P.M. saw the main Top Gallant sail, at 3 P.M. saw the Island of Apes bearing W. by N. at 5 P.M. passed to the leward of it, saw 6 men on it egging at sun down the Island bore S.E. by E. 6 miles off, steered N.W. with all sail out middle part had fresh breezes steered N.W. by N. Latter part the same saw 1 sail at 11 1/2 P.M. caught a Porpoise Lat by Obs 16° 49' N. Long by Chro 64° 46' W.

Saturday the 19th C. Date 1° 19' 51"

at 8 this 24 hours commence with fresh breezes from the N.E. with pleasant meather steering N.W. by N. with all sail set, at 10 40 P.M. saw the Island of St. Croix bearing N.E. by N. (Dist about 40 miles), at 6. steered N.W. at sun down took in the main Top Gallant sail middle part steering N.W., at 3 1/2 P.M. saw the Island of Porto Rico Latter part at sun rise set all sail steering W. by N. along the South side of the Island, the matches employed in bending new sails &c at Whaling Bark in sight and rather sail, ends with Porto Rico Dist about 10 miles bearing North all along shore

Remarks On Board of the Bark D. Franklin

Height
of the
Barometer

at 8
PM
29.33/40

at 6
AM
29.33/40

at 12
MI

at 12
MI
29.33/40

at 8
PM
29.33/40

at 6
AM
29.33/40

at 12
MI

at 12
MI
29.33/40

Sunday February 20th C. Rate 1° 18' 58" 1/2
this 24 hours commence with moderate
breezes from the E. by S. with pleasant
weather steering W. by N. with all
sail set, at 2 PM passed the Bark
Oye, Baker of New Bedford, at 3 PM
came at Anchor at the Island
off Dead-Mans-Chest in 3 fathoms
of water good bottom, the Bark Janet
of Westport Picketson, lay at Anchor
the Oye also came to Anchor, the
I had 130 bbls the Oye had 230 bbls all
told, went on board of the Oye Capt. B.
was sick, Middle part pleasant
Latter part the same, went on
shore & c. so ends
Lat

Monday the 21st C. Rate 1° 20' 5" 1/2
this 24 hours commence with light
and pleasant breezes from all
around the compass, the vessel
laying at Anchor at the Island
off Dead-Mans-Chest in company
with the Oye & Janet, Middle and
Latter parts wind S.W. at sun
rise washed the vessel off for painting
at 8 1/2 AM commenced painting ends
the same & c.

Remarks On Board of the Bark D. Franklin
 High at the Island of Muertos
 of the Tuesday February 22^d 1853 C. Rate 1° 20' 13"
 Barometer this 24 hours commence with light
 at 8 and pleasant breezes from the
 PM S.W. the matches employed in
 29.34/40 painting ship at 5 P.M. finished
 the Cyce & Janet laying at anchor
 in company with us, at 6 1/2 P.M.
 the wind shifted to the North,
 at 6 accompanied with rain, middle
 AM part at 8 P.M. fair weather. Latter
 29.33/40 part moderate breezes from the
 North with pleasant weather
 at 12 all hands employed in bending
 M a Fore Topsail & painting the
 29.33/40 vessel, ends the same.

High at the Island of Muertos
 of the Wednesday the 23^d C. Rate 1° 20' 20"
 this 24 hours commence with
 at 8 moderate breezes from the North
 PM with pleasant weather, laying
 29.33/40 at anchor at the Island of
 (F) Muertos the Cyce & Janet at anchor
 also, at 4 1/2 P.M. the Cyce went
 at 6 to Sea middle part wind & weather
 AM the same. Latter part at 7 1/4 weighed
 29.33/40 our anchor and made all sail steering
 (F) W. the Janet in company ends with
 at 12 light breezes from the E. Dead-end
 M Chest or Muertos, bearing E by N. Dist
 29.34/40 about 14 miles do end

Remarks On Board of the Bark S. Franklin

Height
of the
Barometer

at 8
PM
29.31 1/4

at 6
AM
29.34 1/4

at 12
M
29.34 1/4

at 8
PM
29.34 1/4

at 6
AM
29.35 1/4

at 12
M
29.36 1/4

Thursday February 24th 1853 C. Rate 1° 20' 28"
this 24 hours commence with light and
pleasant breezes from the E. & Southerly steering
W. with all drawing sail set, the Janet
ahead steering the same, at sun down
another sail in sight from deck ahead of
us, the Cape called Rays bearing N. W. Dist
about 7 miles, middle part wind light
and very baffling, Latter part wind force
the N. steering by the wind, saw the
Janet, Nye and a Merchant Schooner
to the leward of us, at 11 AM
tacked ship heading E. by N. at 11 1/2
the Schooner Virginia Price, passed to
the leward of us, at 12 M the Island
of Manu bore W. by S. Dist about 10 miles
the Island of Tachos bearing N. E. Dist
about 20 miles so ends

Friday the 25th C. Rate 1° 20' 34"
this 24 hours commence with moderate
breezes from the North with pleasant
weather heading E. by N. with all sail
set the Schooner Virginia Price in sight
off the weather quarter, at 4 1/2 PM
tacked ship heading N. W. by W. the Schooner
off our weather bow, at sun down had
fresh breezes, the Island of Tachos bearing
N. E. by N. Dist about 7 miles middle part
at 1/2 AM tacked ship heading E. by E, at
3 1/4 AM tacked again heading N. W. by N.
Latter part wind baffling heading from
N. by N. W. off to N. W. by W. at 12 M the S. E.
point of St Domingo bore W. by S. Dist
about 35 miles so ends
Lat by Ob 18° 54' N. Long by Obs 68° 17' W.

Remarks On Board of the Bark D. Franklin
 Height of the Saturday February 26th 1853 C. Rate 1° 20' 41"
 Barometer this 24 hours commence with moderate
 at 8 and pleasant breezes from the S. by E.
 PM and baffling heading N. W. and
 29.36/40 thereabouts, at 4 1/4 Pm tacked ship
 heading E. by S. good with all sail
 set, at sun down the S. E. part
 of St Domingo bore W. S. W. Dist about
 25 miles, the Schooner Virginia Price
 at 6 and a Merchant Ship in sight,
 AM the weather cloudy & wind freshening
 29.36/40 middle part squally. Latter part
 strong breezes and rugged heading
 on different tack, had it squally
 as blazes took in & set the light
 at 12 sail through the day, ends heading
 N. by W. sent the Main Royal Yard
 MI down out of the wind &c.
 29.38/40 Lat by guess 19° 20' S. Long by guess 68° 10' W.

Sunday the 27th C. Rate 1° 20' 48"
 at 8 this 24 hours commence with strong
 PM winds from the S. by E. with squally
 29.38/40 and rugged weather heading N. W. by S.
 and thereabouts with the Main Top
 at 6 Gallant sail &c set at 4 Pm tacked
 AM ship heading E. at sun down the
 29.38/40 same, a small Sloop in sight middle
 part at 1 Pm tacked ship heading
 N. W. by S. Latter part fair weather
 at 12 overhead, at 8 Pm heading N. by W.
 MI saw a quantity of Gulf weed so and
 30.4/40 Lat by obs 20° 15' S. Long by obs 68° 07' W.

Remarks On Board of the Bark D. Franklin 311
Height of the Monday February 28th 1853 L. Lat 1°20'55"
Barometer this 24 hours commence with strong
at 8 breezes from the N.E. with rugged weather
PM under foot but fair overhead, heading
30¹/₄₀ N. N. W. with whole Topsails 8 courses
set, at 1 P.M. set the main Top
Gallant sail & Gaff Topsail; at 4 P.M.
set the Fore Top Gallant sail steering
at 6 N. N. W. as a course, saw 1 sail
AM off of the lee beam, at sun down
30¹/₄₀ mind & weather much the same middle
part the same. Latter part mind
moderated a little saw a Bark
steering to the N. N. W., at 7 P.M.
at 12 we got out Flour, at 12 P.M. mind
MI E. N. E. so ends
30²/₄₀ Lat by Obs 22°30' N. Long by Chron 67°28' W.

Remarks On Board of the Bark D. Franklin
 Height of the *Py* Tuesday March 1st 1853 C. Rate 1° 21' 2"
 Barometer this 24 hours commence with strong
 at 8 breezes from the E. S. E. with rugged
 PM weather, fair overhead, steering
 30° 7/40 N. E. W. with all sail set, saw one
 Bark steering N. E. W. and another steering
 at 6 S. W. at sun down mixed E. S. E. as
 AM above middle part mind hauled to
 30° 7/40 the S. E. Latter part the same
 the match employed in mashing
 at 12 off the vessel inside, end the
 M same 8'0
 25° 39/40 Lat by Obs 24° 55' N Long by Obs 70° 32' W

Py Wednesday the 2^d C. Rate 1° 21' 8"
 this 24 hours commence with fresh
 breezes from the S. E. with fair
 weather, steering N. E. W. with all
 drawing sail set, the match employed
 in lashing up the spars about
 deck 8'0 at 2 P.M. it squalled up
 at 6 mind S. S. E. with rain, at 3 1/2 P.M.
 AM no rain but cloudy weather, at 6
 28° 35/40 the same middle part mind S.
 and squally, Latter part light
 air from all around the compass
 accompanied with squalls of rain,
 saw the Heron Brig *Wlamade*, of
 at 12 Windsor, steering N. E. W. ends with
 M a calm and drizzly weather
 28° 35/40 No Observations to day

Remarks On Board of the Bark D. Franklin

Height
of the
Barometer

at 8
PM

29.33
40

at 6
AM

29.35
40

at 12

MI

29.36
40

at 8

PM

29.38
40

at 6

AM

29.36
40

at 12

MI

29.36
40

Thursday March 3rd 1853 C. Rate 1° 21' 16"
this 24 hours commence with light airs
from all around the compass with
rain, at 2 1/2 PM had a light breeze
from the S.W. steering N.E. & W. with all
sail set, the Brig Maniote, in
sight at 6 PM had a fresh breeze
from the Westward weather fair
middle part wind from S. to N.W.
steering N.E. & W. when we could, latter
part wind from the N.E. & W. heading
N.E. at 12 m tacked ship heading
W. saw 1 sail so ends 8.0
Lat by Obs 27° 42' N Long by Obs 70° 14' W

Friday the 4th C. Rate 1° 21' 23"
this 24 hours commence with
light breezes from the N.E. & W. with
pleasant weather heading N. at
9 PM tacked ship heading N.E. at
sun down wind & weather the
same had a long swell from the
N.E. & W. middle part wind much the
same heading on different tacks latter
part at 6 AM calm at 10 PM it
breezed up from the S.E. a light breeze,
steered N.E. & W. at 12 m wind south
so ends
Lat by Obs 28° 00' N Long by Obs 72° 2' W

Remarks On Board of the Bark D. Franklin

Height
of the

Saturday March 5th 1853, C. Rate 1°21'30"

Barometer this 24 hours commence with light
at 8 and pleasant breezes from the South,
PM steering S. by W. with all drawing
25.24/40 sail set at 4 PM mind S. S. W.
weather looks like having more
wind, middle part at 12 PM closed
at 6 down 2 m for a squall from the
AM S. W. at 1 PM set all sail again
25.33/40 mind S. W. with a fresh breeze
at 5 PM the wind headed us
off to S. E. Latter part the wind
light & baffling from S. W. by W. to
S. E. at 8 PM tacked ship heading
W. by S. soon after it became calm
at 12 ends the same one Bark & two
MI Grammeses in sight
25.35/40 Lat by Obs 29°40' Lt Long by Obs 71°28' W.

Sunday the 6th C. Rate 1°21'37"
at 8 this 24 hours commence with calm
PM and pleasant weather, clouds marking
25.37/40 from the S. W. over to the S. E. at 3
PM experienced a very light air
from the South at 4 PM made
at 6 sail steering S. W. by S. had a long
AM swell coming from the S. W. middle
25.30/40 part strong breezes from the S. W.
Latter part squally & rugged at 8
PM mind shifted to the S. W. in a
squall, at 8 PM had double reefed the
Topsails heading S. E. more ship, soon
at 12 after more back again heading from
MI S. to S. by W. at 10 PM abse reefed
25.32/40 the fore topsail, saw a Bark steering
S. W. by the wind, so ends with fresh gale
from the W. &c
Lat by Obs 31°34' Lt Long by Obs 72°40' W.

Remarks On Board of the Bark S. Franklin
Height of the Barometer this 24 hours commence with strong gales
at 8 PM 29.56/40 from the W. with rugged and squally weather
heading from N. N. W. to S. W. by E. under
reefed Topsails & Courses at 2 PM close reefed
the main Topsail at 4 PM heading S. S. E.
under close reefed Topsails & Foresail,
saw a sail steering to the Eastward at sun
at 6 AM 30.2/40 down we furled the Foresail, took the Boat
up on the upper cranes & wind more
moderate, still the weather looks windy
middle part moderate heading S. S. E.
under short sail, Latter part light
and flattering breezes from the W. S. W.
with pleasant weather at 8 PM a
Therm. Boie passed to the windward
at 12 PM 30.3/40 of us heading to the S. S. W. to day we
took down the cutting pendant & stowed
away the Boat-Craft ends the same
with all sail set &c.

Lat by Obs 32° 41' N Long by chro 71° 45' W.

for Tuesday the 2th, C. Date 1° 21' 51"
at 8 PM 30.03/40 this 24 hours commences with light
and flattering breezes from the W. S. W.
with pleasant weather heading from
S. by E. to S. S. W. with all sail set
at 6 AM 30.3/40 the watch employed in stowing away
the Boat-Craft, at 4 PM a large
Bark passed to the leeward of us steering
to the Southward, at sun down we had
the wind W. S. W. and light middle part
strong breezes & rugged at 4 PM had
nothing set higher than double reefed
at 12 PM 30.03/40 Topsails, Latter part the same steering S. W.
same a Bark steering S. E. (at 12 PM we
entered the Gulf stream & ends
Lat by Obs 34° 10' N Long by chro 73° 20' W.

Remarks On Board of the Bark D. Franklin

Height
of the

Wednesday March 2nd 1853. C. Rate 121'58"

Barometer this 24 hours commence with strong breezes

at 8
PM

30²/₄



at 6
AM

29³⁹/₄₀

at 12

MI

29³⁶/₄₀

from the S.W. with rugged weather
steering S.W. with whole topsails set
80 at 3 PM wind moderated a little,
at sun down weather cloudy all
around with the exception of a few
redish spots in the S.W. Middle part
wind moderate at 1 PM went out
of the Gulf Stream, at 3 1/4 PM steered
S.W. by S. at 6 PM steered S. wind
S. weather smokeey, saw several sail
v. a shoal of Black Fish ends with
wind & weather much the same
Lat by Obs 36° 35' N Long by Obs 74° 35' W

Thursday the 10th C. Rate 1° 22' 5"

at 8
PM

29³⁴/₄₀

at 6
AM

30⁹/₄₀

this 24 hours commence with moderate
winds from the S. with smokeey weather
steering S. with all sail set; at
1 PM steered S. S. E. at 1 1/2 it commenced
raining, at 3 1/2 close reefed the Fore topsail
furled the mainsail, at 6 PM it is
raining slow & easy, steering S. S. E. with
Main topsail, Main top Gallant sail,
Foresail and close reefed Fore topsail
set. Middle part at 10 1/2 PM wind
shifted to the S. S. W. & blew fresh
heading to the S. E. under close reefed
topsail, Foresail & Sprucer, at 3 PM
heading E. S. E. wore ship heading S. W.
by W. Latter part clear and cold, at 10
PM set the mainsail at 12 PM set
the Jib heading S. S. W. saw 3 sail
Lat by Obs 37° 36' N Long by Obs 74° 06' W
to day passed the Ship Galena of New York
steering S. by E.

Remarks in Board of the Bark D. Franklin 317

Height
of the
Barometer

Friday March 11th 1853. C. Rate 1° 22' 12"
this 24 hours commence with fresh breezes
at 8 from the N.E. with clear & cold weather
PM heading N. N. W. with reefed Top sail, courses
30° 7/40 Jib & Spanker set at 3 P.M. set whole
Main Top sail, wind quite moderate and
hauling slowly towards the E. saw 3 or 4
sail, at sun down put one reef in the
Main Top sail, weather cloudy & looks as
at 6 if we were going to have a S.E. storm,
AM at 6 1/4 P.M. wind E. stered N. N. E. middle
29° 38/40 part wind E, at 1 1/4 A.M. it commenced
raining, saw 1 sail. Latter part much
the same until 10 A.M. then we
had the wind from all around the
compass & light, previous to that we
sounded, had 10 fathoms of water, with
fine sandy bottom tacked ship heading
at 12 S.E. and thereabout, at 11 sounded had
VI 13 fathoms coarse gravel, ends with
29° 34/40 calm & thick rainy weather &c.

Saturday the 12th. C. Rate 1° 22' 15"
at 8 this 24 hours commence with thick
PM and rainy weather heading off to the
29° 29/40 Eastward with light and baffling wind
from the N. with an strong puff
occasionally, we have reefed Top sails
at 6 and courses set, at 3 P.M. had 13 fathoms
AM water, at 4 1/2 had no bottom with 20 fathom
29° 29/40 of line, at 6 P.M. heading E. N. E. with a
moderate breeze from the North weather
unsettled. Middle part heading from N.E. by
at 12 N. off to N.E. by E. weather stormy ^{strong winds}. Latter
VII part wind the same saw several sail
29° 30/40 ends with moderate breezes from the N. N. W.
with thick hazy weather, sun out a little
Lat by obs and partly by guess 39° 05' N Long do 73° 28' W.

Remarks On Board of the Bark D. Franklin

Height
of the

Sunday March 13th 1853 C. Rate 1° 22' 26"

Barometer this 24 hours commence with moderate
at 8
PM
29.37/40
minds from the N. by W. with drizzly
kind of weather, heading from N. E. off
to E. by E. with reefed Topsails & courses
set, at 1 1/2 P. M. set whole main Topsail
& Gaff Topsail, saw several sail, at
at 6
AM
29.27/40
5 P. M. set the main Top Gallant sail
mind light weather hazy all around
and a long swell coming from the
E. by E. Middle part at 9 1/2 P. M. a light
breeze sprang up from the S. W. steered
N. E. by N. with all sail set, Latter
part moderate breezes from S. W. to
N. W. weather fair, saw several sail
ends with the mind W. by W. 240
Lat by Obs 38° 56' N. Long by chro 72° 37' W.

at 8
PM

Monday the 14th C. Rate 1° 22' 33"
this 24 hours commence with moderate
breezes from the W. by W. with pleasant
weather steering N. E. by N. with
all sail set, at 6 P. M. mind N. W.
saw a large Steamer & several other
vessels, Middle

Kenne

A list of the Oil stowed down on board of the
Bark D. Franklin while on her thirtieth Whaling
voyage in the years of 1851-1852

April 8th 1852 -

H	B
B 182 L	B 199 L
156	153
70	168
67	B 206 L
475	198
	924

16th

H	B
A B 190 L	258
127	AB 251 S
B 73 L	184
70	
460	693

June 15th

H	B
L 193 F	214 B
178	187
170	182
	215
	186
541	983

July 12th

H	B
S 197 F	150 M
190	186
170	184
560	520

July 24th

H	B
S 204	146 A
195	152
	122
	105
	113
	100
	189
399	927

August 18th

H	B
F 224 L	F 182 L
195	187
161	166
	162
580	691

Dec 17th

H	B
F 179	S 111
175	193
185	140
148	173
157	182
	155
	204
	775
785	1557

37 bbls 6 gals HH 26 gals
18 bbls 24 gals
34 bbls 18 gals
42 bbls 3 gals
40 bbls 11 gals
68 bbls

A list of the Whales seen and by whom raised

August 6th 1851 large and small Whales by Benjⁿ P Cook 2^d officer ✓

" 27th " large Whales by Frank Trarer, Boatsteerer ✓

Sept 6th off Flores raised by other vessels first ✓

1852

April 3^d large Whales by Benjamin Gifford, Master ✓

" 10th " " by Frank Trarer, Boatsteerer ✓

" 11th " " by Benjamin Lawton, Cooper ✓

" 30th by other vessels first, afterwards by Roland Blake ✓

May 2^d large Whales by George F. Trisyr, foremasthand ✓

" 20^d a mixture of Whales by Roland Blake, Boatsteerer ✓

" 28th large Whales by Benjamin Gifford Master ✓

June 7th large Whales by Manuel J. Fraites, Boatsteerer ✓

" 27th " " by Rowland Blake Boatsteerer ✓

July 7th large " by Benjamin Cook 2^d Officer ✓

" 20th large & small " by Benjamin Gifford Master ✓

" 22^d small " by Frank Trarer Boatsteerer ✓

" 27th large & lone " by Frank Trarer Boatsteerer ✓

August 13th " " by Manuel J. Fraites " ✓

" 14th " " by Gabriel Smith & W. J. Christ ✓

" 26th small " by Benjamin Lawton, Cooper ✓

Nov 19th large " by Manuel J. Fraites, B.S. ✓

Dec 12th large Whales by Jose Antoine foremasthand ✓

A list of the Officers and Crew of the Bark Id.
Names Quality Witness to Signing

Franklin while on her 13th ^{year} Whaling voyage 1851.. 52 & 53
Shares What became of them

Discharged at Loyal Sept 1862

Deserted at Somnica March 1852

Deserted at Flores his native place
(Sept 1852)

Discharged at Fayall Sept. 1852

Deserted at St Jago Oct 21st 1851

Deserted at Dominica March 1852

Died May 24th 1851 in Lat of 33^{ch} Long of 72th

Deserted at Dominica March 1862

Deserted at ^{1st}/₁₁ Jago Oct 21st/₁₁ 1851

Deserted at Dominica March 1852

Deserted at St Vincents Cape & herd Feb 1852

Went on board of the Janet ^{my} February 2nd 1853

Drained off the Bahama Banks April ^{1st} 1852

Went on board of the Janet February 21st 1853

Now on board of the Janet^{re} February 2nd 1853

Rule for getting longitude at noon

Take a sight before noon so as the Sun will rise about seven miles or more note the time by the Chronometer then take one after noon the same Altitude add them together divide the sum by 2. subtract or add Chronometer rate according if fast or slow abreast of Chronometer time $12^h 00^m 00^s$ then take the Equation of time from the Nautical Almanack subtract or add according as directed and take one from the other, and you will find your longitude

$$\begin{array}{r}
 \text{Chro } 10^h 12^m 14^s - 12^h 00^m 00^s - \text{alt } 75^{\circ} 02' \\
 10^h 50^m 04^s \text{ sub } 4^m 20^s \\
 \hline
 2 \overline{) 21^h 02^m 18^s} \quad 11^h 55^m 40^s \\
 \underline{10^h 31^m 09^s} \\
 \text{Chro Error } \underline{12^m 07^s} \\
 10^h 19^m 02^s \\
 11^h 55^m 40^s \\
 \hline
 1436^m 38^s - 24^h 09^m 30^s \text{ East}
 \end{array}$$

